The CImg Library

4.0.8

Generated by Doxygen 1.9.8

1 The CImg Library 1

2 Topic Index 3

2.1 Topics . . . 3

3 Namespace Index 5

3.1 Namespace List . . . 5

4 Hierarchical Index 7

4.1 Class Hierarchy . . . 7

5 Class Index 9

5.1 Class List . . . 9

6 Topic Documentation 11

6.1 CImg Library Overview . . . 11

6.1.1 Library structure . . . 11

6.1.2 CImg version of "Hello world". . . . 12

6.1.3 How to compile ? . . . 12

6.1.4 What's next ? . . . 13

6.2 FAQ : Frequently Asked Questions. . . . 13

6.2.1 FAQ Summary . . . 13

6.2.2 1. General information and availability . . . 13

6.2.2.1 1.1. What is the CImg Library ? . . . 13

6.2.2.2 1.2. What platforms are supported ? . . . 14

6.2.2.3 1.3. How is CImg distributed ? . . . 14

6.2.2.4 1.4. What kind of people are concerned by CImg ? . . . 14

6.2.2.5 1.5. What are the specificities of the CeCILL license ? . . . 14

6.2.2.6 1.6. Who is behind CImg ? . . . 15

6.2.3 2. C++ related questions . . . 15

6.2.3.1 2.1 What is the level of C++ knowledge needed to use CImg ? . . . 15

6.2.3.2 2.2 How to use CImg in my own C++ program ? . . . 15

6.2.3.3 2.3 Why is CImg entirely contained in a single header file ? . . . 15

6.2.4 3. Other resources . . . 16

6.2.4.1 3.1 Translations . . . 16

6.3 Setting Environment Variables . . . 16

6.4 How to use CImg library with Visual C++ 2005 Express Edition ?. . . . 17

6.4.1 How to use CImg library with Visual C++ 2005 Express Edition ? . . . 17

6.5 Tutorial : Getting Started. . . . 17

6.6 Using Image Loops. . . . 19

6.6.1 Loops over the pixel buffer . . . 19

6.6.2 Loops over image dimensions . . . 20

6.6.3 Loops over interior regions and borders. . . . 20

6.6.4 Loops using neighborhoods. . . . 21

6.6.4.1 Neighborhood-based loops for 2D images . . . 21
6.6.4.2 Neighborhood-based loops for 3D images . . . 22
6.6.4.3 Defining neighborhoods . . . 22
6.6.4.4 Using alternate variable names . . . 22
6.6.4.5 Example codes . . . 23
6.7 Using Display Windows. . . . 23
6.8 How pixel data are stored with CImg. . . . 24
6.9 Files IO in CImg. . . . 25
6.10 Retrieving Command Line Arguments. . . . 25
6.10.1 The cimg_usage() macro . . . 25
6.10.2 The cimg_help() macro . . . 25
6.10.3 The cimg_option() macro . . . 26
6.10.4 Example of use . . . 26
6.10.5 How to learn more about command line options ? . . . 27

7 Namespace Documentation **29**

7.1 cimg_library Namespace Reference . . . 29
7.1.1 Detailed Description . . . 29
7.2 cimg_library::cimg Namespace Reference . . . 30
7.2.1 Detailed Description . . . 39
7.2.2 Function Documentation . . . 39
7.2.2.1 output() . . . 39
7.2.2.2 info() . . . 40
7.2.2.3 exception_mode() [1/2] . . . 40
7.2.2.4 exception_mode() [2/2] . . . 40
7.2.2.5 openmp_mode() . . . 40
7.2.2.6 eval() . . . 41
7.2.2.7 create_directory() . . . 41
7.2.2.8 warn() . . . 42
7.2.2.9 system() . . . 42
7.2.2.10 endianness() . . . 43
7.2.2.11 invert_endianness() [1/2] . . . 43
7.2.2.12 invert_endianness() [2/2] . . . 43
7.2.2.13 time() . . . 43
7.2.2.14 tic() . . . 44
7.2.2.15 toc() . . . 44
7.2.2.16 sleep() . . . 44
7.2.2.17 wait() . . . 44
7.2.2.18 mod() . . . 45
7.2.2.19 minmod() . . . 45
7.2.2.20 round() . . . 46
7.2.2.21 wave() . . . 46

7.2.2.22 atof() . . . 46
7.2.2.23 strncasecmp() . . . 47
7.2.2.24 strcasecmp() . . . 47
7.2.2.25 strellipsize() [1/2] . . . 48
7.2.2.26 strellipsize() [2/2] . . . 48
7.2.2.27 strpare() . . . 48
7.2.2.28 strwindows_reserved() . . . 49
7.2.2.29 strunescape() . . . 49
7.2.2.30 fopen() . . . 49
7.2.2.31 fclose() . . . 50
7.2.2.32 is_directory() . . . 50
7.2.2.33 is_file() . . . 50
7.2.2.34 path_exists() . . . 51
7.2.2.35 fsize() [1/2] . . . 51
7.2.2.36 fsize() [2/2] . . . 51
7.2.2.37 fdate() [1/2] . . . 52
7.2.2.38 fdate() [2/2] . . . 52
7.2.2.39 date() [1/2] . . . 52
7.2.2.40 date() [2/2] . . . 53
7.2.2.41 curl_path() . . . 53
7.2.2.42 dcraw_path() . . . 54
7.2.2.43 ffmpeg_path() . . . 54
7.2.2.44 graphicsmagick_path() . . . 54
7.2.2.45 gunzip_path() . . . 55
7.2.2.46 gzip_path() . . . 55
7.2.2.47 imagemagick_path() . . . 55
7.2.2.48 medcon_path() . . . 56
7.2.2.49 temporary_path() . . . 56
7.2.2.50 wget_path() . . . 57
7.2.2.51 split_filename() . . . 57
7.2.2.52 fread() . . . 57
7.2.2.53 fwrite() . . . 58
7.2.2.54 fempty() . . . 58
7.2.2.55 ftype() . . . 58
7.2.2.56 load_network() . . . 59
7.2.2.57 files() . . . 59
7.2.2.58 dialog() . . . 60

8 Class Documentation **61**

8.1 CImg< T > Struct Template Reference . . . 61
8.1.1 Detailed Description . . . 113
8.1.2 Member Typedef Documentation . . . 115

8.1.2.1 iterator . . . 115
8.1.2.2 const_iterator . . . 115
8.1.2.3 value_type . . . 116
8.1.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . 116
8.1.3.1 ~CImg() . . . 116
8.1.3.2 CImg() [1/13] . . . 116
8.1.3.3 CImg() [2/13] . . . 117
8.1.3.4 CImg() [3/13] . . . 117
8.1.3.5 CImg() [4/13] . . . 118
8.1.3.6 CImg() [5/13] . . . 119
8.1.3.7 CImg() [6/13] . . . 120
8.1.3.8 CImg() [7/13] . . . 121
8.1.3.9 CImg() [8/13] . . . 122
8.1.3.10 CImg() [9/13] . . . 122
8.1.3.11 CImg() [10/13] . . . 123
8.1.3.12 CImg() [11/13] . . . 123
8.1.3.13 CImg() [12/13] . . . 124
8.1.3.14 CImg() [13/13] . . . 124
8.1.4 Member Function Documentation . . . 125
8.1.4.1 assign() [1/11] . . . 125
8.1.4.2 assign() [2/11] . . . 125
8.1.4.3 assign() [3/11] . . . 125
8.1.4.4 assign() [4/11] . . . 126
8.1.4.5 assign() [5/11] . . . 126
8.1.4.6 assign() [6/11] . . . 126
8.1.4.7 assign() [7/11] . . . 127
8.1.4.8 assign() [8/11] . . . 127
8.1.4.9 assign() [9/11] . . . 127
8.1.4.10 assign() [10/11] . . . 127
8.1.4.11 assign() [11/11] . . . 128
8.1.4.12 clear() . . . 128
8.1.4.13 move_to() [1/2] . . . 128
8.1.4.14 move_to() [2/2] . . . 129
8.1.4.15 swap() . . . 129
8.1.4.16 empty() . . . 130
8.1.4.17 operator()() [1/2] . . . 130
8.1.4.18 operator()() [2/2] . . . 131
8.1.4.19 operator T*() . . . 131
8.1.4.20 operator=() [1/4] . . . 132
8.1.4.21 operator=() [2/4] . . . 132
8.1.4.22 operator=() [3/4] . . . 133
8.1.4.23 operator=() [4/4] . . . 133

8.1.4.24 operator+=() [1/3] . . . 133
8.1.4.25 operator+=() [2/3] . . . 134
8.1.4.26 operator+=() [3/3] . . . 134
8.1.4.27 operator++() [1/2] . . . 135
8.1.4.28 operator++() [2/2] . . . 135
8.1.4.29 operator+() [1/4] . . . 135
8.1.4.30 operator+() [2/4] . . . 136
8.1.4.31 operator+() [3/4] . . . 136
8.1.4.32 operator+() [4/4] . . . 136
8.1.4.33 operator-=() [1/3] . . . 136
8.1.4.34 operator-=() [2/3] . . . 136
8.1.4.35 operator-=() [3/3] . . . 137
8.1.4.36 operator--() [1/2] . . . 137
8.1.4.37 operator--() [2/2] . . . 137
8.1.4.38 operator-() [1/4] . . . 137
8.1.4.39 operator-() [2/4] . . . 138
8.1.4.40 operator-() [3/4] . . . 138
8.1.4.41 operator-() [4/4] . . . 138
8.1.4.42 operator*=() [1/3] . . . 138
8.1.4.43 operator*=() [2/3] . . . 138
8.1.4.44 operator*=() [3/3] . . . 139
8.1.4.45 operator*() [1/3] . . . 139
8.1.4.46 operator*() [2/3] . . . 139
8.1.4.47 operator*() [3/3] . . . 140
8.1.4.48 operator/=() [1/3] . . . 140
8.1.4.49 operator/=() [2/3] . . . 140
8.1.4.50 operator/=() [3/3] . . . 140
8.1.4.51 operator/() [1/3] . . . 141
8.1.4.52 operator/() [2/3] . . . 141
8.1.4.53 operator/() [3/3] . . . 141
8.1.4.54 operator%=() [1/3] . . . 141
8.1.4.55 operator%=() [2/3] . . . 142
8.1.4.56 operator%=() [3/3] . . . 142
8.1.4.57 operator%() [1/3] . . . 142
8.1.4.58 operator%() [2/3] . . . 142
8.1.4.59 operator%() [3/3] . . . 142
8.1.4.60 operator&=() [1/3] . . . 143
8.1.4.61 operator&=() [2/3] . . . 143
8.1.4.62 operator&=() [3/3] . . . 143
8.1.4.63 operator&() [1/3] . . . 143
8.1.4.64 operator&() [2/3] . . . 143
8.1.4.65 operator&() [3/3] . . . 144

8.1.4.66 operator"|=() [1/3] . . . 144
8.1.4.67 operator"|=() [2/3] . . . 144
8.1.4.68 operator"|=() [3/3] . . . 144
8.1.4.69 operator"|() [1/3] . . . 144
8.1.4.70 operator"|() [2/3] . . . 145
8.1.4.71 operator"|() [3/3] . . . 145
8.1.4.72 operator^=() [1/3] . . . 145
8.1.4.73 operator^=() [2/3] . . . 145
8.1.4.74 operator^=() [3/3] . . . 146
8.1.4.75 operator^() [1/3] . . . 146
8.1.4.76 operator^() [2/3] . . . 146
8.1.4.77 operator^() [3/3] . . . 146
8.1.4.78 operator<<=() [1/3] . . . 147
8.1.4.79 operator<<=() [2/3] . . . 147
8.1.4.80 operator<<=() [3/3] . . . 147
8.1.4.81 operator<<() [1/3] . . . 147
8.1.4.82 operator<<() [2/3] . . . 147
8.1.4.83 operator<<() [3/3] . . . 148
8.1.4.84 operator>>=() [1/3] . . . 148
8.1.4.85 operator>>=() [2/3] . . . 148
8.1.4.86 operator>>=() [3/3] . . . 148
8.1.4.87 operator>>() [1/3] . . . 148
8.1.4.88 operator>>() [2/3] . . . 149
8.1.4.89 operator>>() [3/3] . . . 149
8.1.4.90 operator~() . . . 149
8.1.4.91 operator==() [1/3] . . . 149
8.1.4.92 operator==() [2/3] . . . 150
8.1.4.93 operator==() [3/3] . . . 150
8.1.4.94 operator"!=() [1/3] . . . 150
8.1.4.95 operator"!=() [2/3] . . . 151
8.1.4.96 operator"!=() [3/3] . . . 151
8.1.4.97 operator,() [1/2] . . . 151
8.1.4.98 operator,() [2/2] . . . 153
8.1.4.99 operator<() . . . 154
8.1.4.100 pixel_type() . . . 154
8.1.4.101 width() . . . 154
8.1.4.102 height() . . . 155
8.1.4.103 depth() . . . 155
8.1.4.104 spectrum() . . . 155
8.1.4.105 size() . . . 156
8.1.4.106 data() [1/2] . . . 156
8.1.4.107 data() [2/2] . . . 156

8.1.4.108 offset() . . . 157
8.1.4.109 begin() . . . 157
8.1.4.110 end() . . . 158
8.1.4.111 front() . . . 158
8.1.4.112 back() . . . 158
8.1.4.113 at() [1/2] . . . 158
8.1.4.114 at() [2/2] . . . 159
8.1.4.115 atX() [1/2] . . . 159
8.1.4.116 atX() [2/2] . . . 160
8.1.4.117 atXY() [1/2] . . . 161
8.1.4.118 atXY() [2/2] . . . 161
8.1.4.119 atXYZ() [1/2] . . . 161
8.1.4.120 atXYZ() [2/2] . . . 162
8.1.4.121 atXYZC() [1/2] . . . 162
8.1.4.122 atXYZC() [2/2] . . . 162
8.1.4.123 linear_atX() [1/2] . . . 163
8.1.4.124 linear_atX() [2/2] . . . 163
8.1.4.125 linear_atXY() [1/2] . . . 164
8.1.4.126 linear_atXY() [2/2] . . . 164
8.1.4.127 linear_atXYZ() [1/2] . . . 165
8.1.4.128 linear_atXYZ() [2/2] . . . 165
8.1.4.129 linear_atXYZC() [1/2] . . . 165
8.1.4.130 linear_atXYZC() [2/2] . . . 166
8.1.4.131 cubic_atX() [1/2] . . . 166
8.1.4.132 cubic_atX_c() [1/2] . . . 167
8.1.4.133 cubic_atX() [2/2] . . . 167
8.1.4.134 cubic_atX_c() [2/2] . . . 168
8.1.4.135 cubic_atXY() [1/2] . . . 168
8.1.4.136 cubic_atXY_c() [1/2] . . . 168
8.1.4.137 cubic_atXY() [2/2] . . . 168
8.1.4.138 cubic_atXY_c() [2/2] . . . 169
8.1.4.139 cubic_atXYZ() [1/2] . . . 169
8.1.4.140 cubic_atXYZ_c() [1/2] . . . 169
8.1.4.141 cubic_atXYZ() [2/2] . . . 169
8.1.4.142 cubic_atXYZ_c() [2/2] . . . 170
8.1.4.143 cubic_atXYZ_p() . . . 170
8.1.4.144 set_linear_atX() . . . 170
8.1.4.145 set_linear_atXY() . . . 171
8.1.4.146 set_linear_atXYZ() . . . 171
8.1.4.147 value_string() . . . 171
8.1.4.148 is_shared() . . . 172
8.1.4.149 is_empty() . . . 172

8.1.4.150 is_inf() . . . 172
8.1.4.151 is_nan() . . . 173
8.1.4.152 is_sameXY() [1/3] . . . 173
8.1.4.153 is_sameXY() [2/3] . . . 173
8.1.4.154 is_sameXY() [3/3] . . . 173
8.1.4.155 is_sameXZ() [1/2] . . . 173
8.1.4.156 is_sameXZ() [2/2] . . . 174
8.1.4.157 is_sameXC() [1/2] . . . 174
8.1.4.158 is_sameXC() [2/2] . . . 174
8.1.4.159 is_sameYZ() [1/2] . . . 174
8.1.4.160 is_sameYZ() [2/2] . . . 174
8.1.4.161 is_sameYC() [1/2] . . . 175
8.1.4.162 is_sameYC() [2/2] . . . 175
8.1.4.163 is_sameZC() [1/2] . . . 175
8.1.4.164 is_sameZC() [2/2] . . . 175
8.1.4.165 is_sameXYZ() [1/2] . . . 175
8.1.4.166 is_sameXYZ() [2/2] . . . 176
8.1.4.167 is_sameXYC() [1/2] . . . 176
8.1.4.168 is_sameXYC() [2/2] . . . 176
8.1.4.169 is_sameXZC() [1/2] . . . 176
8.1.4.170 is_sameXZC() [2/2] . . . 176
8.1.4.171 is_sameYZC() [1/2] . . . 177
8.1.4.172 is_sameYZC() [2/2] . . . 177
8.1.4.173 is_sameXYZC() [1/2] . . . 177
8.1.4.174 is_sameXYZC() [2/2] . . . 177
8.1.4.175 containsXYZC() . . . 177
8.1.4.176 contains() [1/5] . . . 178
8.1.4.177 contains() [2/5] . . . 179
8.1.4.178 contains() [3/5] . . . 179
8.1.4.179 contains() [4/5] . . . 179
8.1.4.180 contains() [5/5] . . . 179
8.1.4.181 is_overlapped() . . . 179
8.1.4.182 is_object3d() . . . 180
8.1.4.183 is_CImg3d() . . . 181
8.1.4.184 sqr() . . . 181
8.1.4.185 sqrt() . . . 181
8.1.4.186 exp() . . . 182
8.1.4.187 log() . . . 182
8.1.4.188 log1p() . . . 182
8.1.4.189 log2() . . . 183
8.1.4.190 log10() . . . 183
8.1.4.191 abs() . . . 183

8.1.4.192 sigmoid() . . . 183
8.1.4.193 logit() . . . 184
8.1.4.194 sign() . . . 184
8.1.4.195 cos() . . . 184
8.1.4.196 sin() . . . 185
8.1.4.197 sinc() . . . 185
8.1.4.198 tan() . . . 185
8.1.4.199 cosh() . . . 186
8.1.4.200 sinh() . . . 186
8.1.4.201 tanh() . . . 186
8.1.4.202 acos() . . . 186
8.1.4.203 asin() . . . 187
8.1.4.204 atan() . . . 187
8.1.4.205 atan2() . . . 187
8.1.4.206 acosh() . . . 188
8.1.4.207 asinh() . . . 188
8.1.4.208 atanh() . . . 188
8.1.4.209 mul() . . . 188
8.1.4.210 div() . . . 189
8.1.4.211 pow() [1/3] . . . 189
8.1.4.212 pow() [2/3] . . . 190
8.1.4.213 pow() [3/3] . . . 190
8.1.4.214 rol() [1/3] . . . 190
8.1.4.215 rol() [2/3] . . . 190
8.1.4.216 rol() [3/3] . . . 191
8.1.4.217 ror() [1/3] . . . 191
8.1.4.218 ror() [2/3] . . . 191
8.1.4.219 ror() [3/3] . . . 191
8.1.4.220 min() [1/3] . . . 191
8.1.4.221 min() [2/3] . . . 192
8.1.4.222 min() [3/3] . . . 192
8.1.4.223 max() [1/3] . . . 192
8.1.4.224 max() [2/3] . . . 193
8.1.4.225 max() [3/3] . . . 193
8.1.4.226 minabs() [1/3] . . . 193
8.1.4.227 minabs() [2/3] . . . 194
8.1.4.228 minabs() [3/3] . . . 194
8.1.4.229 maxabs() [1/3] . . . 194
8.1.4.230 maxabs() [2/3] . . . 195
8.1.4.231 maxabs() [3/3] . . . 195
8.1.4.232 min_max() . . . 195
8.1.4.233 max_min() . . . 197

8.1.4.234 kth_smallest() . . . 197
8.1.4.235 variance() . . . 197
8.1.4.236 variance_mean() . . . 198
8.1.4.237 variance_noise() . . . 198
8.1.4.238 MSE() . . . 199
8.1.4.239 PSNR() . . . 199
8.1.4.240 eval() [1/3] . . . 199
8.1.4.241 eval() [2/3] . . . 200
8.1.4.242 eval() [3/3] . . . 200
8.1.4.243 get_stats() . . . 200
8.1.4.244 magnitude() . . . 201
8.1.4.245 dot() . . . 201
8.1.4.246 get_vector_at() . . . 201
8.1.4.247 get_matrix_at() . . . 202
8.1.4.248 get_tensor_at() . . . 202
8.1.4.249 set_vector_at() . . . 203
8.1.4.250 set_matrix_at() . . . 203
8.1.4.251 set_tensor_at() . . . 203
8.1.4.252 diagonal() . . . 204
8.1.4.253 identity_matrix() [1/2] . . . 204
8.1.4.254 sequence() [1/2] . . . 204
8.1.4.255 transpose() . . . 204
8.1.4.256 cross() . . . 205
8.1.4.257 invert() . . . 205
8.1.4.258 solve() . . . 205
8.1.4.259 solve_tridiagonal() . . . 206
8.1.4.260 eigen() . . . 206
8.1.4.261 get_eigen() . . . 206
8.1.4.262 symmetric_eigen() . . . 207
8.1.4.263 get_symmetric_eigen() . . . 208
8.1.4.264 sort() [1/2] . . . 208
8.1.4.265 sort() [2/2] . . . 208
8.1.4.266 SVD() . . . 209
8.1.4.267 get_SVD() . . . 209
8.1.4.268 QR() . . . 210
8.1.4.269 project_matrix() . . . 210
8.1.4.270 dijkstra() [1/2] . . . 211
8.1.4.271 dijkstra() [2/2] . . . 211
8.1.4.272 string() . . . 212
8.1.4.273 row_vector() [1/4] . . . 212
8.1.4.274 row_vector() [2/4] . . . 213
8.1.4.275 row_vector() [3/4] . . . 213

8.1.4.276 row_vector() [4/4] . . . 213
8.1.4.277 vector() [1/4] . . . 214
8.1.4.278 vector() [2/4] . . . 214
8.1.4.279 vector() [3/4] . . . 214
8.1.4.280 vector() [4/4] . . . 214
8.1.4.281 matrix() [1/3] . . . 215
8.1.4.282 matrix() [2/3] . . . 215
8.1.4.283 matrix() [3/3] . . . 216
8.1.4.284 tensor() . . . 216
8.1.4.285 identity_matrix() [2/2] . . . 216
8.1.4.286 sequence() [2/2] . . . 217
8.1.4.287 rotation_matrix() . . . 217
8.1.4.288 fill() [1/4] . . . 217
8.1.4.289 fill() [2/4] . . . 218
8.1.4.290 fill() [3/4] . . . 218
8.1.4.291 fill_from_values() . . . 218
8.1.4.292 fill() [4/4] . . . 219
8.1.4.293 fillX() . . . 219
8.1.4.294 fillY() . . . 219
8.1.4.295 fillZ() . . . 220
8.1.4.296 fillC() . . . 220
8.1.4.297 discard() . . . 220
8.1.4.298 rand() [1/2] . . . 221
8.1.4.299 rand() [2/2] . . . 221
8.1.4.300 round() . . . 221
8.1.4.301 noise() . . . 223
8.1.4.302 normalize() [1/2] . . . 223
8.1.4.303 normalize() [2/2] . . . 224
8.1.4.304 norm() . . . 224
8.1.4.305 cut() . . . 224
8.1.4.306 abscut() . . . 225
8.1.4.307 quantize() . . . 225
8.1.4.308 otsu() . . . 225
8.1.4.309 threshold() . . . 226
8.1.4.310 histogram() . . . 226
8.1.4.311 equalize() . . . 227
8.1.4.312 index() . . . 227
8.1.4.313 map() . . . 228
8.1.4.314 label() [1/2] . . . 228
8.1.4.315 label() [2/2] . . . 229
8.1.4.316 default_LUT256() . . . 229
8.1.4.317 HSV_LUT256() . . . 229

8.1.4.318 lines_LUT256() . . . 230
8.1.4.319 hot_LUT256() . . . 230
8.1.4.320 cool_LUT256() . . . 230
8.1.4.321 jet_LUT256() . . . 230
8.1.4.322 flag_LUT256() . . . 231
8.1.4.323 cube_LUT256() . . . 231
8.1.4.324 RGBtoXYZ() . . . 231
8.1.4.325 XYZtoRGB() . . . 231
8.1.4.326 resize() [1/3] . . . 232
8.1.4.327 resize() [2/3] . . . 232
8.1.4.328 resize() [3/3] . . . 233
8.1.4.329 resize_doubleXY() . . . 233
8.1.4.330 resize_tripleXY() . . . 234
8.1.4.331 mirror() [1/2] . . . 234
8.1.4.332 mirror() [2/2] . . . 234
8.1.4.333 shift() . . . 234
8.1.4.334 permute_axes() . . . 235
8.1.4.335 unroll() . . . 235
8.1.4.336 rotate() [1/4] . . . 235
8.1.4.337 rotate() [2/4] . . . 236
8.1.4.338 rotate() [3/4] . . . 236
8.1.4.339 rotate() [4/4] . . . 237
8.1.4.340 warp() . . . 238
8.1.4.341 get_projections2d() . . . 238
8.1.4.342 crop() . . . 238
8.1.4.343 autocrop() . . . 240
8.1.4.344 get_column() . . . 240
8.1.4.345 columns() . . . 240
8.1.4.346 row() . . . 241
8.1.4.347 get_rows() . . . 241
8.1.4.348 get_slice() . . . 241
8.1.4.349 get_slices() . . . 241
8.1.4.350 get_channel() . . . 242
8.1.4.351 get_channels() . . . 242
8.1.4.352 streamline() . . . 242
8.1.4.353 get_shared_points() . . . 243
8.1.4.354 get_shared_rows() . . . 244
8.1.4.355 get_shared_row() . . . 244
8.1.4.356 get_shared_slices() . . . 244
8.1.4.357 get_shared_slice() . . . 245
8.1.4.358 get_shared_channels() . . . 245
8.1.4.359 get_shared_channel() . . . 245

8.1.4.360 get_split() [1/2] . . . 245
8.1.4.361 get_split() [2/2] . . . 246
8.1.4.362 append() . . . 246
8.1.4.363 correlate() . . . 247
8.1.4.364 convolve() . . . 248
8.1.4.365 cumulate() [1/2] . . . 249
8.1.4.366 cumulate() [2/2] . . . 249
8.1.4.367 erode() [1/3] . . . 249
8.1.4.368 erode() [2/3] . . . 250
8.1.4.369 erode() [3/3] . . . 250
8.1.4.370 dilate() [1/3] . . . 250
8.1.4.371 dilate() [2/3] . . . 250
8.1.4.372 dilate() [3/3] . . . 251
8.1.4.373 closing() [1/2] . . . 251
8.1.4.374 closing() [2/2] . . . 251
8.1.4.375 opening() [1/2] . . . 253
8.1.4.376 opening() [2/2] . . . 253
8.1.4.377 watershed() . . . 253
8.1.4.378 deriche() . . . 254
8.1.4.379 vanvliet() . . . 254
8.1.4.380 blur() [1/2] . . . 255
8.1.4.381 blur() [2/2] . . . 255
8.1.4.382 blur_anisotropic() [1/2] . . . 256
8.1.4.383 blur_anisotropic() [2/2] . . . 256
8.1.4.384 blur_bilateral() [1/2] . . . 257
8.1.4.385 blur_bilateral() [2/2] . . . 258
8.1.4.386 boxfilter() . . . 258
8.1.4.387 blur_box() [1/2] . . . 258
8.1.4.388 blur_box() [2/2] . . . 259
8.1.4.389 blur_guided() . . . 259
8.1.4.390 blur_patch() . . . 261
8.1.4.391 blur_median() . . . 261
8.1.4.392 sharpen() . . . 262
8.1.4.393 get_gradient() . . . 262
8.1.4.394 get_hessian() . . . 262
8.1.4.395 structure_tensors() . . . 263
8.1.4.396 diffusion_tensors() . . . 263
8.1.4.397 displacement() . . . 263
8.1.4.398 matchpatch() . . . 264
8.1.4.399 distance() [1/2] . . . 265
8.1.4.400 distance() [2/2] . . . 265
8.1.4.401 distance_dijkstra() . . . 265

8.1.4.402 distance_eikonal() [1/2] . . . 267
8.1.4.403 distance_eikonal() [2/2] . . . 267
8.1.4.404 haar() [1/2] . . . 267
8.1.4.405 haar() [2/2] . . . 268
8.1.4.406 get_FFT() . . . 268
8.1.4.407 FFT() [1/2] . . . 268
8.1.4.408 FFT() [2/2] . . . 269
8.1.4.409 rotate_object3d() . . . 269
8.1.4.410 shift_object3d() [1/2] . . . 269
8.1.4.411 shift_object3d() [2/2] . . . 270
8.1.4.412 resize_object3d() . . . 270
8.1.4.413 append_object3d() . . . 270
8.1.4.414 texturize_object3d() . . . 272
8.1.4.415 get_elevation3d() . . . 272
8.1.4.416 get_projections3d() . . . 273
8.1.4.417 get_isoline3d() . . . 273
8.1.4.418 isoline3d() [1/2] . . . 274
8.1.4.419 isoline3d() [2/2] . . . 274
8.1.4.420 get_isosurface3d() . . . 275
8.1.4.421 isosurface3d() [1/2] . . . 276
8.1.4.422 isosurface3d() [2/2] . . . 277
8.1.4.423 elevation3d() . . . 277
8.1.4.424 box3d() . . . 278
8.1.4.425 cone3d() . . . 278
8.1.4.426 cylinder3d() . . . 279
8.1.4.427 torus3d() . . . 280
8.1.4.428 plane3d() . . . 280
8.1.4.429 sphere3d() . . . 281
8.1.4.430 ellipsoid3d() . . . 282
8.1.4.431 object3dtoCImg3d() . . . 282
8.1.4.432 CImg3dtoobject3d() . . . 282
8.1.4.433 draw_point() [1/2] . . . 283
8.1.4.434 draw_point() [2/2] . . . 283
8.1.4.435 draw_line() [1/6] . . . 284
8.1.4.436 draw_line() [2/6] . . . 285
8.1.4.437 draw_line() [3/6] . . . 285
8.1.4.438 draw_line() [4/6] . . . 286
8.1.4.439 draw_line() [5/6] . . . 287
8.1.4.440 draw_line() [6/6] . . . 288
8.1.4.441 draw_arrow() . . . 288
8.1.4.442 draw_spline() [1/4] . . . 289
8.1.4.443 draw_spline() [2/4] . . . 290

8.1.4.444 draw_spline() [3/4] . . . 291
8.1.4.445 draw_spline() [4/4] . . . 291
8.1.4.446 draw_triangle() [1/9] . . . 292
8.1.4.447 draw_triangle() [2/9] . . . 292
8.1.4.448 draw_triangle() [3/9] . . . 293
8.1.4.449 draw_triangle() [4/9] . . . 293
8.1.4.450 draw_triangle() [5/9] . . . 294
8.1.4.451 draw_triangle() [6/9] . . . 295
8.1.4.452 draw_triangle() [7/9] . . . 295
8.1.4.453 draw_triangle() [8/9] . . . 296
8.1.4.454 draw_triangle() [9/9] . . . 297
8.1.4.455 draw_rectangle() [1/3] . . . 298
8.1.4.456 draw_rectangle() [2/3] . . . 299
8.1.4.457 draw_rectangle() [3/3] . . . 299
8.1.4.458 draw_polygon() . . . 300
8.1.4.459 draw_ellipse() [1/4] . . . 300
8.1.4.460 draw_ellipse() [2/4] . . . 301
8.1.4.461 draw_ellipse() [3/4] . . . 301
8.1.4.462 draw_ellipse() [4/4] . . . 302
8.1.4.463 draw_circle() [1/2] . . . 302
8.1.4.464 draw_circle() [2/2] . . . 303
8.1.4.465 draw_image() [1/2] . . . 303
8.1.4.466 draw_image() [2/2] . . . 304
8.1.4.467 draw_text() [1/4] . . . 304
8.1.4.468 draw_text() [2/4] . . . 305
8.1.4.469 draw_text() [3/4] . . . 305
8.1.4.470 draw_text() [4/4] . . . 306
8.1.4.471 draw_quiver() [1/2] . . . 306
8.1.4.472 draw_quiver() [2/2] . . . 307
8.1.4.473 draw_axis() [1/2] . . . 307
8.1.4.474 draw_axis() [2/2] . . . 308
8.1.4.475 draw_axes() . . . 308
8.1.4.476 draw_grid() . . . 309
8.1.4.477 draw_graph() . . . 309
8.1.4.478 draw_fill() . . . 310
8.1.4.479 draw_plasma() . . . 311
8.1.4.480 draw_mandelbrot() . . . 311
8.1.4.481 draw_gaussian() [1/2] . . . 312
8.1.4.482 draw_gaussian() [2/2] . . . 313
8.1.4.483 draw_object3d() . . . 313
8.1.4.484 select() . . . 315
8.1.4.485 load() . . . 315

8.1.4.486 load_ascii() . . . 316
8.1.4.487 load_dlm() . . . 316
8.1.4.488 load_bmp() . . . 316
8.1.4.489 load_jpeg() . . . 317
8.1.4.490 load_jxl() . . . 317
8.1.4.491 load_magick() . . . 317
8.1.4.492 load_png() . . . 317
8.1.4.493 load_pnm() . . . 318
8.1.4.494 load_pfm() . . . 318
8.1.4.495 load_rgb() . . . 318
8.1.4.496 load_rgba() . . . 319
8.1.4.497 load_tiff() . . . 319
8.1.4.498 load_minc2() . . . 320
8.1.4.499 load_analyze() . . . 320
8.1.4.500 load_cimg() [1/2] . . . 320
8.1.4.501 load_cimg() [2/2] . . . 321
8.1.4.502 load_inr() . . . 321
8.1.4.503 load_exr() . . . 322
8.1.4.504 load_pandore() . . . 322
8.1.4.505 load_parrec() . . . 322
8.1.4.506 load_raw() . . . 322
8.1.4.507 load_yuv() . . . 323
8.1.4.508 load_off() . . . 324
8.1.4.509 load_video() . . . 324
8.1.4.510 load_ffmpeg_external() . . . 324
8.1.4.511 load_gif_external() . . . 325
8.1.4.512 load_heif() . . . 325
8.1.4.513 load_webp() . . . 325
8.1.4.514 load_graphicsmagick_external() . . . 326
8.1.4.515 load_gzip_external() . . . 326
8.1.4.516 load_imagemagick_external() . . . 326
8.1.4.517 load_medcon_external() . . . 326
8.1.4.518 load_pdf_external() . . . 327
8.1.4.519 load_dcraw_external() . . . 327
8.1.4.520 load_camera() . . . 327
8.1.4.521 load_other() . . . 328
8.1.4.522 print() . . . 328
8.1.4.523 display() [1/3] . . . 328
8.1.4.524 display() [2/3] . . . 329
8.1.4.525 display() [3/3] . . . 329
8.1.4.526 display_object3d() . . . 329
8.1.4.527 display_graph() . . . 330

8.1.4.528 save() . . . 331
8.1.4.529 save_ascii() . . . 331
8.1.4.530 save_cpp() . . . 332
8.1.4.531 save_dlm() . . . 332
8.1.4.532 save_bmp() . . . 332
8.1.4.533 save_webp() . . . 332
8.1.4.534 save_jpeg() . . . 333
8.1.4.535 save_jxl() . . . 333
8.1.4.536 save_magick() . . . 333
8.1.4.537 save_png() . . . 334
8.1.4.538 save_pnm() . . . 334
8.1.4.539 save_pnk() . . . 334
8.1.4.540 save_pfm() . . . 335
8.1.4.541 save_rgb() . . . 335
8.1.4.542 save_rgba() . . . 335
8.1.4.543 save_tiff() . . . 335
8.1.4.544 save_minc2() . . . 336
8.1.4.545 save_analyze() . . . 336
8.1.4.546 save_cimg() [1/2] . . . 337
8.1.4.547 save_cimg() [2/2] . . . 337
8.1.4.548 save_empty_cimg() [1/2] . . . 337
8.1.4.549 save_empty_cimg() [2/2] . . . 338
8.1.4.550 save_inr() . . . 338
8.1.4.551 save_exr() . . . 338
8.1.4.552 save_pandore() [1/2] . . . 339
8.1.4.553 save_pandore() [2/2] . . . 339
8.1.4.554 save_raw() [1/2] . . . 339
8.1.4.555 save_raw() [2/2] . . . 340
8.1.4.556 save_yuv() [1/2] . . . 340
8.1.4.557 save_yuv() [2/2] . . . 340
8.1.4.558 save_off() [1/2] . . . 341
8.1.4.559 save_off() [2/2] . . . 341
8.1.4.560 save_video() . . . 341
8.1.4.561 save_ffmpeg_external() . . . 342
8.1.4.562 save_gzip_external() . . . 342
8.1.4.563 save_graphicsmagick_external() . . . 342
8.1.4.564 save_imagemagick_external() . . . 343
8.1.4.565 save_medcon_external() . . . 343
8.1.4.566 save_other() . . . 344
8.1.4.567 get_serialize() . . . 344
8.2 CImgDisplay Struct Reference . . . 344
8.2.1 Detailed Description . . . 349

8.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . 349
8.2.2.1 ~CImgDisplay() . . . 349
8.2.2.2 CImgDisplay() [1/5] . . . 350
8.2.2.3 CImgDisplay() [2/5] . . . 350
8.2.2.4 CImgDisplay() [3/5] . . . 350
8.2.2.5 CImgDisplay() [4/5] . . . 352
8.2.2.6 CImgDisplay() [5/5] . . . 352
8.2.3 Member Function Documentation . . . 353
8.2.3.1 screenshot() [1/2] . . . 353
8.2.3.2 assign() . . . 353
8.2.3.3 empty() . . . 353
8.2.3.4 operator=() [1/3] . . . 353
8.2.3.5 operator=() [2/3] . . . 354
8.2.3.6 operator=() [3/3] . . . 354
8.2.3.7 operator bool() . . . 354
8.2.3.8 is_closed() . . . 354
8.2.3.9 is_key() [1/3] . . . 354
8.2.3.10 is_key() [2/3] . . . 354
8.2.3.11 is_key() [3/3] . . . 355
8.2.3.12 is_key_sequence() . . . 355
8.2.3.13 is_keyESC() . . . 356
8.2.3.14 width() . . . 356
8.2.3.15 height() . . . 356
8.2.3.16 normalization() . . . 357
8.2.3.17 title() . . . 357
8.2.3.18 window_width() . . . 357
8.2.3.19 window_height() . . . 358
8.2.3.20 window_x() . . . 358
8.2.3.21 window_y() . . . 358
8.2.3.22 mouse_x() . . . 358
8.2.3.23 mouse_y() . . . 358
8.2.3.24 button() . . . 359
8.2.3.25 wheel() . . . 359
8.2.3.26 key() . . . 360
8.2.3.27 released_key() . . . 361
8.2.3.28 keycode() . . . 361
8.2.3.29 frames_per_second() . . . 362
8.2.3.30 display() [1/2] . . . 362
8.2.3.31 display() [2/2] . . . 362
8.2.3.32 show() . . . 363
8.2.3.33 close() . . . 363
8.2.3.34 move() . . . 363

8.2.3.35 resize() [1/4] . . . 364
8.2.3.36 resize() [2/4] . . . 364
8.2.3.37 resize() [3/4] . . . 364
8.2.3.38 resize() [4/4] . . . 365
8.2.3.39 set_normalization() . . . 365
8.2.3.40 set_title() . . . 365
8.2.3.41 set_fullscreen() . . . 366
8.2.3.42 toggle_fullscreen() . . . 366
8.2.3.43 show_mouse() . . . 366
8.2.3.44 hide_mouse() . . . 367
8.2.3.45 set_mouse() . . . 367
8.2.3.46 set_button() [1/2] . . . 367
8.2.3.47 set_button() [2/2] . . . 367
8.2.3.48 set_wheel() [1/2] . . . 368
8.2.3.49 set_wheel() [2/2] . . . 368
8.2.3.50 set_key() [1/2] . . . 368
8.2.3.51 set_key() [2/2] . . . 368
8.2.3.52 flush() . . . 369
8.2.3.53 wait() . . . 369
8.2.3.54 render() . . . 369
8.2.3.55 paint() . . . 370
8.2.3.56 screenshot() [2/2] . . . 370
8.2.3.57 snapshot() . . . 370
8.3 CImgException Struct Reference . . . 371
8.3.1 Detailed Description . . . 371
8.4 CImgList< T > Struct Template Reference . . . 372
8.4.1 Detailed Description . . . 383
8.4.2 Member Typedef Documentation . . . 383
8.4.2.1 iterator . . . 383
8.4.2.2 const_iterator . . . 384
8.4.2.3 value_type . . . 384
8.4.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . 384
8.4.3.1 ~CImgList() . . . 384
8.4.3.2 CImgList() [1/17] . . . 385
8.4.3.3 CImgList() [2/17] . . . 385
8.4.3.4 CImgList() [3/17] . . . 385
8.4.3.5 CImgList() [4/17] . . . 386
8.4.3.6 CImgList() [5/17] . . . 386
8.4.3.7 CImgList() [6/17] . . . 386
8.4.3.8 CImgList() [7/17] . . . 387
8.4.3.9 CImgList() [8/17] . . . 387
8.4.3.10 CImgList() [9/17] . . . 388

8.4.3.11 CImgList() [10/17] . . . 388
8.4.3.12 CImgList() [11/17] . . . 388
8.4.3.13 CImgList() [12/17] . . . 389
8.4.3.14 CImgList() [13/17] . . . 390
8.4.3.15 CImgList() [14/17] . . . 390
8.4.3.16 CImgList() [15/17] . . . 390
8.4.3.17 CImgList() [16/17] . . . 391
8.4.3.18 CImgList() [17/17] . . . 391
8.4.4 Member Function Documentation . . . 391
8.4.4.1 get_shared() . . . 391
8.4.4.2 assign() [1/16] . . . 392
8.4.4.3 clear() . . . 392
8.4.4.4 assign() [2/16] . . . 392
8.4.4.5 assign() [3/16] . . . 392
8.4.4.6 assign() [4/16] . . . 393
8.4.4.7 assign() [5/16] . . . 393
8.4.4.8 assign() [6/16] . . . 393
8.4.4.9 assign() [7/16] . . . 394
8.4.4.10 assign() [8/16] . . . 394
8.4.4.11 assign() [9/16] . . . 394
8.4.4.12 assign() [10/16] . . . 395
8.4.4.13 assign() [11/16] . . . 395
8.4.4.14 assign() [12/16] . . . 395
8.4.4.15 assign() [13/16] . . . 396
8.4.4.16 assign() [14/16] . . . 396
8.4.4.17 assign() [15/16] . . . 396
8.4.4.18 assign() [16/16] . . . 397
8.4.4.19 move_to() [1/2] . . . 397
8.4.4.20 move_to() [2/2] . . . 397
8.4.4.21 swap() . . . 398
8.4.4.22 empty() . . . 398
8.4.4.23 operator()() [1/3] . . . 398
8.4.4.24 operator()() [2/3] . . . 398
8.4.4.25 operator()() [3/3] . . . 399
8.4.4.26 operator CImg< T > *() . . . 399
8.4.4.27 operator=() [1/4] . . . 399
8.4.4.28 operator=() [2/4] . . . 400
8.4.4.29 operator=() [3/4] . . . 400
8.4.4.30 operator=() [4/4] . . . 400
8.4.4.31 operator+() . . . 401
8.4.4.32 operator,() [1/2] . . . 401
8.4.4.33 operator,() [2/2] . . . 401

8.4.4.34 operator>() . . . 401
8.4.4.35 operator<() . . . 402
8.4.4.36 pixel_type() . . . 402
8.4.4.37 width() . . . 402
8.4.4.38 size() . . . 403
8.4.4.39 data() [1/2] . . . 403
8.4.4.40 data() [2/2] . . . 403
8.4.4.41 at() . . . 403
8.4.4.42 atNXYZC() [1/2] . . . 404
8.4.4.43 atNXYZC() [2/2] . . . 404
8.4.4.44 atNXYZ() [1/2] . . . 405
8.4.4.45 atNXYZ() [2/2] . . . 405
8.4.4.46 atNXY() [1/2] . . . 406
8.4.4.47 atNXY() [2/2] . . . 406
8.4.4.48 atNX() [1/2] . . . 407
8.4.4.49 atNX() [2/2] . . . 407
8.4.4.50 atN() [1/2] . . . 408
8.4.4.51 atN() [2/2] . . . 408
8.4.4.52 is_sameN() [1/2] . . . 409
8.4.4.53 is_sameN() [2/2] . . . 409
8.4.4.54 is_sameXYZC() . . . 409
8.4.4.55 is_sameNXYZC() . . . 410
8.4.4.56 containsNXYZC() . . . 410
8.4.4.57 containsN() . . . 410
8.4.4.58 contains() [1/8] . . . 411
8.4.4.59 contains() [2/8] . . . 411
8.4.4.60 contains() [3/8] . . . 412
8.4.4.61 contains() [4/8] . . . 412
8.4.4.62 contains() [5/8] . . . 413
8.4.4.63 contains() [6/8] . . . 413
8.4.4.64 contains() [7/8] . . . 413
8.4.4.65 contains() [8/8] . . . 414
8.4.4.66 min_max() [1/2] . . . 414
8.4.4.67 min_max() [2/2] . . . 414
8.4.4.68 max_min() . . . 414
8.4.4.69 insert() [1/5] . . . 415
8.4.4.70 insert() [2/5] . . . 415
8.4.4.71 insert() [3/5] . . . 415
8.4.4.72 insert() [4/5] . . . 416
8.4.4.73 insert() [5/5] . . . 416
8.4.4.74 remove() [1/2] . . . 417
8.4.4.75 remove() [2/2] . . . 417

8.4.4.76 images() . . . 417
8.4.4.77 get_shared_images() . . . 417
8.4.4.78 get_append() . . . 418
8.4.4.79 split() . . . 418
8.4.4.80 push_back() [1/2] . . . 418
8.4.4.81 push_front() [1/2] . . . 419
8.4.4.82 push_back() [2/2] . . . 419
8.4.4.83 push_front() [2/2] . . . 419
8.4.4.84 erase() . . . 419
8.4.4.85 get_select() [1/2] . . . 420
8.4.4.86 get_select() [2/2] . . . 420
8.4.4.87 load() . . . 421
8.4.4.88 load_cimg() [1/3] . . . 421
8.4.4.89 load_cimg() [2/3] . . . 421
8.4.4.90 load_cimg() [3/3] . . . 421
8.4.4.91 load_parrec() . . . 422
8.4.4.92 load_yuv() . . . 422
8.4.4.93 load_video() . . . 423
8.4.4.94 load_ffmpeg_external() . . . 423
8.4.4.95 load_gif_external() . . . 424
8.4.4.96 load_gzip_external() . . . 424
8.4.4.97 load_tiff() . . . 424
8.4.4.98 print() . . . 425
8.4.4.99 display() [1/3] . . . 425
8.4.4.100 display() [2/3] . . . 425
8.4.4.101 display() [3/3] . . . 426
8.4.4.102 save() . . . 426
8.4.4.103 is_saveable() . . . 427
8.4.4.104 save_gif_external() . . . 427
8.4.4.105 save_yuv() [1/2] . . . 427
8.4.4.106 save_yuv() [2/2] . . . 428
8.4.4.107 save_cimg() [1/4] . . . 428
8.4.4.108 save_cimg() [2/4] . . . 428
8.4.4.109 save_cimg() [3/4] . . . 429
8.4.4.110 save_cimg() [4/4] . . . 429
8.4.4.111 save_empty_cimg() [1/2] . . . 429
8.4.4.112 save_empty_cimg() [2/2] . . . 430
8.4.4.113 save_tiff() . . . 430
8.4.4.114 save_gzip_external() . . . 431
8.4.4.115 save_video() . . . 431
8.4.4.116 save_ffmpeg_external() . . . 431
8.4.4.117 get_serialize() . . . 432

8.4.4.118 font() 432
8.4.4.119 FFT() [1/2] 432
8.4.4.120 FFT() [2/2] 434

Index **435**

Chapter 1

The CImg Library

This is the reference documentation of the CImg Library, the C++ template image processing library. This documentation have been generated using the tool doxygen. It contains a detailed description of all classes and functions of the CImg Library.

Use the menu above to navigate through the documentation pages. As a first step, you may look at the list of available modules.

You may be interested also in the presentation slides presenting an overview of the CImg Library capabilities.

Chapter 2

Topic Index

2.1 Topics

Here is a list of all topics with brief descriptions:

CImg Library Overview . . . 11
FAQ : Frequently Asked Questions. . . . 13
Setting Environment Variables . . . 16
How to use CImg library with Visual C++ 2005 Express Edition ?. . . . 17
Tutorial : Getting Started. . . . 17
Using Image Loops. . . . 19
Using Display Windows. . . . 23
How pixel data are stored with CImg. . . . 24
Files IO in CImg. . . . 25
Retrieving Command Line Arguments. . . . 25

Chapter 3

Namespace Index

3.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all documented namespaces with brief descriptions:

cimg_library
Contains *all classes and functions* of the `CImg` library 29
cimg_library::cimg
Contains low-level functions and variables of the `CImg` Library 30

Chapter 4

Hierarchical Index

4.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

CImg< T > 61
CImg< charT > 61
CImg< doubleT > 61
CImg< floatT > 61
CImg< intT > 61
CImg< uintT > 61
CImg< ulongT > 61
CImgDisplay 344
CImgException 371
CImgList< T > 372
CImgList< charT > 372
CImgList< doubleT > 372
CImgList< ulongT > 372

Chapter 5

Class Index

5.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

CImg< T >
: Class representing an image (up to 4 dimensions wide), where each pixel is of type `T` 61

CImgDisplay
: Allow the creation of windows, display images on them and manage user events (keyboard, mouse and windows events) 344

CImgException
: Instances of `CImgException` are thrown when errors are encountered in a `CImg` function call 371

CImgList< T >
: Represents a list of images CImg<T> 372

Chapter 6

Topic Documentation

6.1 CImg Library Overview

The **CImg Library** is an image processing library, designed for C++ programmers. It provides useful classes and functions to load/save, display and process various types of images.

6.1.1 Library structure

The CImg Library consists in a single header file `CImg.h` providing a set of C++ template classes that can be used in your own sources, to load/save, process and display images or list of images. Very portable (Unix/X11,Windows, MacOS X, FreeBSD,..), efficient, simple to use, it's a pleasant toolkit for coding image processing stuff in C++.

The header file `CImg.h` contains all the classes and functions that compose the library itself. This is one originality of the CImg Library. This particularly means that :

- No pre-compilation of the library is needed, since the compilation of the CImg functions is done at the same time as the compilation of your own C++ code.
- No complex dependencies have to be handled : Just include the `CImg.h` file, and you get a working C++ image processing toolkit.
- The compilation is done on the fly : only CImg functionalities really used by your program are compiled and appear in the compiled executable program. This leads to very compact code, without any unused stuff.
- Class members and functions are inlined, leading to better performance during the program execution.

The CImg Library is structured as follows :

- All library classes and functions are defined in the namespace cimg_library. This namespace encapsulates the library functionalities and avoid any class name collision that could happen with other includes. Generally, one uses this namespace as a default namespace :
```
#include "CImg.h"
using namespace cimg_library;
...
```
- The namespace cimg_library::cimg defines a set of *low-level* functions and variables used by the library. Documented functions in this namespace can be safely used in your own program. But, **never** use the cimg_library::cimg namespace as a default namespace, since it contains functions whose names are already defined in the standard C/C++ library.

- The class cimg_library::CImg represents images up to 4-dimensions wide, containing pixels of type `T` (template parameter). This is actually the main class of the library.
- The class cimg_library::CImgList represents lists of cimg_library::CImg<T> images. It can be used for instance to store different frames of an image sequence.
- The class cimg_library::CImgDisplay is able to display images or image lists into graphical display windows. As you may guess, the code of this class is highly system-dependent but this is transparent for the programmer, as environment variables are automatically set by the CImg library (see also Setting Environment Variables).
- The class cimg_library::CImgException (and its subclasses) are used by the library to throw exceptions when errors occur. Those exceptions can be caught with a `try { ..} catch (CImgException) { .. }` block. Subclasses define precisely the type of encountered errors.

Knowing these four classes is **enough** to get benefit of the CImg Library functionalities.

6.1.2 CImg version of "Hello world".

Below is some very simple code that creates a "Hello World" image. This shows you basically how a CImg program looks like.

```
#include "CImg.h"
using namespace cimg_library;

int main() {
  CImg<unsigned char> img(640,400,1,3);  // Define a 640x400 color image with 8 bits per color component.
  img.fill(0);                           // Set pixel values to 0 (color : black)
  unsigned char purple[] = { 255,0,255 };        // Define a purple color
  img.draw_text(100,100,"Hello World",purple); // Draw a purple "Hello world" at coordinates (100,100).
  img.display("My first CImg code");             // Display the image in a display window.
  return 0;
}
```

Which can be also written in a more compact way as :

```
#include "CImg.h"
using namespace cimg_library;

int main() {
  const unsigned char purple[] = { 255,0,255 };
  CImg<unsigned char>(640,400,1,3,0).draw_text(100,100,"Hello World",purple).display("My first CImg code");
  return 0;
}
```

Generally, you can write very small code that performs complex image processing tasks. The CImg Library is very simple to use and provides a lot of interesting algorithms for image manipulation.

6.1.3 How to compile ?

The CImg library is a very light and user-friendly library : only standard system libraries are used. It avoids handling complex dependencies and problems with library compatibility. The only thing you need is a C++ compiler :

- **Microsoft Visual Studio.NET and Visual Express Edition** : Use the project files and solution files provided in the CImg Library package (directory 'compilation/') to see how it works.
- **Intel ICL compiler** : Use the following command to compile a CImg-based program with ICL :
  ```
  icl /Ox hello_world.cpp user32.lib gdi32.lib
  ```
- **g++ (MingW windows version)** : Use the following command to compile a CImg-based program with g++, on Windows :
  ```
  g++ -o hello_world.exe hello_world.cpp -O2 -lgdi32
  ```
- **g++ (Linux version)** : Use the following command to compile a CImg-based program with g++, on Linux :
  ```
  g++ -o hello_world.exe hello_world.cpp -O2 -L/usr/X11R6/lib -lm -lpthread -lX11
  ```

- **g++ (Solaris version)** : Use the following command to compile a CImg-based program with g++, on Solaris :
```
g++ -o hello_world.exe hello_world.cpp -O2 -lm -lpthread -R/usr/X11R6/lib -lrt -lnsl -lsocket
```
- **g++ (Mac OS X version)** : Use the following command to compile a CImg-based program with g++, on Mac OS X :
```
g++ -o hello_world.exe hello_world.cpp -O2 -lm -lpthread -I/usr/X11R6/include -L/usr/X11R6/lib -lm
-lpthread -lX11
```
- **Dev-Cpp** : Use the project file provided in the CImg library package to see how it works.

If you are using other compilers and encounter problems, please `write me` since maintaining compatibility is one of the priorities of the CImg Library. Nevertheless, old compilers that do not respect the C++ standard will not support the CImg Library.

6.1.4 What's next ?

If you are ready to get more, and to start writing more serious programs with CImg, you are invited to go to the Tutorial : Getting Started. section.

6.2 FAQ : Frequently Asked Questions.

6.2.1 FAQ Summary

- General information and availability
  - What is the CImg Library ?
  - What platforms are supported ?
  - How is CImg distributed ?
  - What kind of people are concerned by CImg ?
  - What are the specificities of the CeCILL license ?
  - Who is behind CImg ?
- C++ related questions
  - What is the level of C++ knowledge needed to use CImg ?
  - How to use CImg in my own C++ program ?
  - Why is CImg entirely contained in a single header file ?
- Other resources
  - Translations

6.2.2 1. General information and availability

6.2.2.1 1.1. What is the CImg Library ?

The CImg Library is an *open-source C++ library for image processing*.
It mainly consists in a (big) single header file `CImg.h` providing a set of C++ classes and functions that can be used in your own sources, to load/save, manage/process and display generic images. It's actually a very simple and pleasant toolkit for coding image processing stuff in C++ : Just include the header file `CImg.h`, and you are ready to handle images in your C++ programs.

6.2.2.2 1.2. What platforms are supported ?

CImg has been designed with *portability* in mind. It is regularly tested on different architectures and compilers, and should also work on any decent OS having a decent C++ compiler. Before each release, the CImg Library is compiled under these different configurations :

- PC Linux 32/64 bits, with g++.
- PC Windows 32/64 bits, with Visual C++ Express Edition.

CImg has a minimal number of dependencies. In its minimal version, it can be compiled only with standard C++ headers. Anyway, it has interesting extension capabilities and can use external libraries to perform specific tasks more efficiently (Fourier Transform computation using FFTW for instance).

6.2.2.3 1.3. How is CImg distributed ?

The CImg Library is freely distributed as a complete .zip compressed package, hosted at the CImg server. The package is distributed under the CeCILL license.

This package contains :

- The main library file CImg.h (C++ header file).
- Several C++ source code showing examples of using CImg.
- A complete library documentation, in PDF format.
- Additional library plug-ins that can be used to extend library capabilities for specific uses.

The CImg Library is a quite lightweight library which is easy to maintain (due to its particular structure), and thus has a fast rythm of release. A new version of the CImg package is released approximately every three months.

6.2.2.4 1.4. What kind of people are concerned by CImg ?

The CImg library is an *image processing* library, primarily intended for computer scientists or students working in the fields of image processing or computer vision, and knowing bases of C++. As the library is handy and really easy to use, it can be also used by any programmer needing occasional tools for dealing with images in C++, since there are no standard library yet for this purpose.

6.2.2.5 1.5. What are the specificities of the CeCILL license ?

The CeCILL license governs the use of the CImg Library. This is an *open-source* license which gives you rights to access, use, modify and redistribute the source code, under certains conditions. There are two different variants of the CeCILL license used in CImg (namely CeCILL and CeCILL-C, all open-source), corresponding to different constraints on the source files :

- The CeCILL-C license is the most permissive one, close to the *GNU LGPL license*, and *applies **only** on the main library file CImg.h*. Basically, this license allows to use CImg.h in a closed-source product without forcing you to redistribute the entire software source code. Anyway, if one modifies the CImg.h source file, one has to redistribute the modified version of the file that must be governed by the same CeCILL-C license.
- The CeCILL license applies to all other files (source examples, plug-ins and documentation) of the CImg Library package, and is close (even *compatible*) with the *GNU GPL license*. It *does not allow* the use of these files in closed-source products.

You are invited to read the complete descriptions of the the CeCILL-C and CeCILL licenses before releasing a software based on the CImg Library.

6.2.2.6 1.6. Who is behind CImg ?

CImg has been started by David Tschumperlé at the beginning of his PhD thesis, in October 1999. He is still the main coordinator of the project. Since the first release, a growing number of contributors has appeared. Due to the very simple and compact form of the library, submitting a contribution is quite easy and can be fastly integrated into the supported releases. List of contributors can be found on the front page.

6.2.3 2. C++ related questions

6.2.3.1 2.1 What is the level of C++ knowledge needed to use CImg ?

The CImg Library has been designed using C++ templates and object-oriented programming techniques, but in a very accessible level. There are only public classes without any derivation (just like C structures) and there is at most one template parameter for each CImg class (defining the pixel type of the images). The design is simple but clean, making the library accessible even for non professional C++ programmers, while proposing strong extension capabilities for C++ experts.

6.2.3.2 2.2 How to use CImg in my own C++ program ?

Basically, you need to add these two lines in your C++ source code, in order to be able to work with CImg images :

```
#include "CImg.h"
using namespace cimg_library;
```

6.2.3.3 2.3 Why is CImg entirely contained in a single header file ?

People are often surprised to see that the complete code of the library is contained in a single (big) C++ header file CImg.h. There are good practical and technical reasons to do that. Some arguments are listed below to justify this approach, so (I hope) you won't think this is a awkwardly C++ design of the CImg library :

- First, the library is based on *template datatypes* (images with generic pixel type), meaning that the programmer is free to decide what type of image he instanciates in his code. Even if there are roughly a limited number of fully supported types (basically, the "atomic" types of C++ : *unsigned char, int, float, ...*), this is *not imaginable* to pre-compile the library classes and functions for *all possible atomic datatypes*, since many functions and methods can have two or three arguments having different template parameters. This really means *a huge number* of possible combinations. The size of the object binary file generated to cover all possible cases would be just *colossal*. Is the STL library a pre-compiled one ? No, CImg neither. CImg is not using a classical *.cpp* and *.h* mechanism, just like the STL. Architectures of C++ *template-based* libraries are somewhat special in this sense. This is a proven technical fact.
- Second, why CImg does not have several header files, just like the STL does (one for each class for instance) ? This would be possible of course. There are only 4 classes in CImg, the two most important being *CImg*<T> and *CImgList*<T> representing respectively an image and a collection of images. But contrary to the STL library, these two CImg classes are strongly *inter-dependent*. All CImg algorithms are actually not defined as separate functions acting on containers (as the STL does with his header <algorithm>), but are directly methods of the image and image collection classes. This inter-dependence practically means that you will undoubtly need these two main classes at the same time if you are using CImg. If they were defined in separate header files, you would be forced to include both of them. What is the gain then ? No gain.
  Concerning the two other classes : You can disable the third most important class *CImgDisplay* of the CImg library, by setting the compilation macro *cimg_display* to 0, avoiding thus to compile this class if you don't use display capabilities of CImg in your code. But to be honest, this is a quite small class and doing this doesn't save much compilation time. The last and fourth class is *CImgException*, which is only few lines long and is obviously required in almost all methods of CImg. Including this one is *mandatory*.
  As a consequence, having a single header file instead of several ones is just a way for you to avoid including all of them, without any consequences on compilation time. This is both good technical and practical reasons to do like this.

- Third, having a single header file has plenty of advantages : Simplicity for the user, and for the developers (maintenance is in fact easier). Look at the `CImg.h` file, it looks like a mess at a first glance, but it is in fact very well organized and structured. Finding pieces of code in CImg functions or methods is particularly easy and fast. Also, how about the fact that library installation problems just disappear ? Just bring `CImg.h` with you, put it in your source directory, and the library is ready to go !

I admit the compilation time of CImg-based programs can be sometime long, but don't think that it is due to the fact that you are using a single header file. Using several header files wouldn't arrange anything since you would need all of them. Having a pre-compiled library object would be the only solution to speed up compilation time, but it is not possible at all, due to the too much generic nature of the library.

6.2.4 3. Other resources

6.2.4.1 3.1 Translations

This FAQ has been translated to `Serbo-Croatian` language by `Web Geeks` .

6.3 Setting Environment Variables

The CImg library is a multiplatform library, working on a wide variety of systems. This implies the existence of some *environment variables* that must be correctly defined depending on your current system. Most of the time, the CImg Library defines these variables automatically (for popular systems). Anyway, if your system is not recognized, you will have to set the environment variables by hand. Here is a quick explanations of environment variables.
Setting the environment variables is done with the `#define` keyword. This setting must be done *before including the file `CImg.h`* in your source code. For instance, defining the environment variable `cimg_display` would be done like this :

```
#define cimg_display 0
#include "CImg.h"
...
```

Here are the different environment variables used by the CImg Library :

- **`cimg_OS`** : This variable defines the type of your Operating System. It can be set to **1** (*Unix*), **2** (*Windows*), or **0** (*Other configuration*). It should be actually auto-detected by the CImg library. If this is not the case (`cimg_OS=0`), you will probably have to tune the environment variables described below.
- **`cimg_display`** : This variable defines the type of graphical library used to display images in windows. It can be set to 0 (no display library available), **1** (X11-based display), **2** (Windows-GDI display), or **3** (SDL3). If you are running on a system without X11 or Windows-GDI ability, please set this variable to `0`. This will disable the display support, since the CImg Library doesn't contain the necessary code to display images on systems other than X11 or Windows GDI.
- **`cimg_use_vt100`** : This variable tells the library if the system terminal has VT100 color capabilities. It can be *defined* or *not defined*. Define this variable to get colored output on your terminal, when using the CImg Library.
- **`cimg_verbosity`** : This variable defines the level of run-time debug messages that will be displayed by the CImg Library. It can be set to 0 (no debug messages), 1 (normal debug messages displayed on standard error), 2 (normal debug messages displayed in modal windows, which is the default value), or 3 (high debug messages). Note that setting this value to 3 may slow down your program since more debug tests are made by the library (particularly to check if pixel access is made outside image boundaries). See also CImgException to better understand how debug messages are working.

- **cimg_plugin** : This variable tells the library to use a plugin file to add features to the CImg<T> class. Define it with the path of your plugin file, if you want to add member functions to the CImg<T> class, without having to modify directly the "<tt>CImg.h</tt>" file. An include of the plugin file is performed in the CImg<T> class. If cimg_plugin if not specified (default), no include is done.
- **cimglist_plugin** : Same as cimg_plugin, but to add features to the CImgList<T> class.
- **cimgdisplay_plugin** : Same as cimg_plugin, but to add features to the CImgDisplay<T> class.

All these compilation variables can be checked, using the function cimg_library::cimg::info(), which displays a list of the different configuration variables and their values on the standard error output.

6.4 How to use CImg library with Visual C++ 2005 Express Edition ?.

6.4.1 How to use CImg library with Visual C++ 2005 Express Edition ?

This section has been written by Vincent Garcia and Alexandre Fournier from I3S/Sophia_Antipolis.

- Download CImg library
- Download and install Visual C++ 2005 Express Edition
- Download and install Microsoft Windows SDK
- Configure Visual C++ to take into account Microsoft SDK
  - 1. Go to menu "Tools -> options"
  - 2. Select option "Projects and Solutions -> VC++ Directories"
  - 3. In the select liste "Show directories for", choose "include files", and add C:\Program Files\Microsoft Platform SDK\Include (adapt if needed)
  - 4. In the select liste "Show directories for", choose "library files", and add C:\Program Files\Microsoft Platform SDK\Lib (adapt if needed) Edit file C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 8\VC\VCProject↩ Defaults\corewin_express.vsprops (adapt if needed)
  - 6. 7. Remplace the line AdditionalDependencies="kernel32.lib" /> by AdditionalDependencies="kernel32.↩ lib user32.lib gdi32.lib winspool.lib comdlg32.lib advapi32.lib shell32.lib ole32.lib oleaut32.lib uuid.lib" />
- Restart Visual C++
- Import CImg library in your main file

6.5 Tutorial : Getting Started.

Let's start to write our first program to get the idea. This will demonstrate how to load and create images, as well as handle image display and mouse events. Assume we want to load a color image lena.jpg, smooth it, display it in a windows, and enter an event loop so that clicking a point in the image will draw the (R,G,B) intensity profiles of the corresponding image line (in another window). Yes, that sounds quite complex for a first code, but don't worry, it will be very simple using the CImg library ! Well, just look at the code below, it does the task :

```
#include "CImg.h"
using namespace cimg_library;

int main() {
  CImg<unsigned char> image("lena.jpg"), visu(500,400,1,3,0);
  const unsigned char red[] = { 255,0,0 }, green[] = { 0,255,0 }, blue[] = { 0,0,255 };
  image.blur(2.5);
```

```
  CImgDisplay main_disp(image,"Click a point"), draw_disp(visu,"Intensity profile");
  while (!main_disp.is_closed() && !draw_disp.is_closed()) {
    main_disp.wait();
    if (main_disp.button() && main_disp.mouse_y()>=0) {
      const int y = main_disp.mouse_y();
      visu.fill(0).draw_graph(image.get_crop(0,y,0,0,image.width()-1,y,0,0),red,1,1,0,255,0);
      visu.draw_graph(image.get_crop(0,y,0,1,image.width()-1,y,0,1),green,1,1,0,255,0);
      visu.draw_graph(image.get_crop(0,y,0,2,image.width()-1,y,0,2),blue,1,1,0,255,0).display(draw_disp);
      }
    }
  return 0;
}
```

Here is a screenshot of the resulting program :

And here is the detailled explanation of the source, line by line :

```
#include "CImg.h"
```

Include the main and only header file of the CImg library.

```
using namespace cimg_library;
```

Use the library namespace to ease the declarations afterward.

```
int main() {
```

Definition of the main function.

```
CImg<unsigned char> image("lena.jpg"), visu(500,400,1,3,0);
```

Creation of two instances of images of `unsigned char` pixels. The first image `image` is initialized by reading an image file from the disk. Here, `lena.jpg` must be in the same directory as the current program. Note that you must also have installed the *ImageMagick* package in order to be able to read JPG images. The second image `visu` is initialized as a black color image with dimension `dx=500`, `dy=400`, `dz=1` (here, it is a 2D image, not a 3D one), and `dv=3` (each pixel has 3 'vector' channels R,G,B). The last argument in the constructor defines the default value of the pixel values (here `0`, which means that `visu` will be initially black).

```
const unsigned char red[] = { 255,0,0 }, green[] = { 0,255,0 }, blue[] = { 0,0,255 };
```

Definition of three different colors as array of unsigned char. This will be used to draw plots with different colors.

```
image.blur(2.5);
```

Blur the image, with a gaussian blur and a standard variation of 2.5. Note that most of the CImg functions have two versions : one that acts in-place (which is the case of blur), and one that returns the result as a new image (the name of the function begins then with `get_`). In this case, one could have also written `image = image.get_blur(2.5);` (more expensive, since it needs an additional copy operation).

```
CImgDisplay main_disp(image,"Click a point"), draw_disp(visu,"Intensity profile");
```

Creation of two display windows, one for the input image image, and one for the image visu which will be display intensity profiles. By default, CImg displays handles events (mouse,keyboard,..). On Windows, there is a way to create fullscreen displays.

```
while (!main_disp.is_closed() && !draw_disp.is_closed()) {
```

Enter the event loop, the code will exit when one of the two display windows is closed.

```
main_disp.wait();
```

Wait for an event (mouse, keyboard,..) in the display window `main_disp`.

```
if (main_disp.button() && main_disp.mouse_y()>=0) {
```

Test if the mouse button has been clicked on the image area. One may distinguish between the 3 different mouse buttons, but in this case it is not necessary

```
const int y = main_disp.mouse_y();
```

Get the image line y-coordinate that has been clicked.

```
visu.fill(0).draw_graph(image.get_crop(0,y,0,0,image.width()-1,y,0,0),red,1,0,256,0);
```

This line illustrates the pipeline property of most of the CImg class functions. The first function `fill(0)` simply sets all pixel values with 0 (i.e. clear the image `visu`). The interesting thing is that it returns a reference to `visu` and then, can be pipelined with the function `draw_graph()` which draws a plot in the image `visu`. The plot data are given by another image (the first argument of `draw_graph()`). In this case, the given image is the red-component of the line y of the original image, retrieved by the function `get_crop()` which returns a sub-image of

the image `image`. Remember that images coordinates are 4D (x,y,z,c) and for color images, the R,G,B channels are respectively given by `v=0`, `v=1` and `v=2`.

```
visu.draw_graph(image.get_crop(0,y,0,1,image.width()-1,y,0,1),green,1,0,256,0);
```

Plot the intensity profile for the green channel of the clicked line.

```
visu.draw_graph(image.get_crop(0,y,0,2,image.width()-1,y,0,2),blue,1,0,256,0).display(draw_disp);
```

Same thing for the blue channel. Note how the function (which return a reference to `visu`) is pipelined with the function `display()` that just paints the image visu in the corresponding display window.

```
...till the end
```

I don't think you need more explanations !

As you have noticed, the CImg library allows to write very small and intuitive code. Note also that this source will perfectly work on Unix and Windows systems. Take also a look to the examples provided in the CImg package (directory `examples/`). It will show you how CImg-based code can be surprisingly small. Moreover, there is surely one example close to what you want to do. A good start will be to look at the file `CImg_demo.cpp` which contains small and various examples of what you can do with the CImg Library. All CImg classes are used in this source, and the code can be easily modified to see what happens.

6.6 Using Image Loops.

The CImg Library provides different macros that define useful iterative loops over an image. Basically, it can be used to replace one or several `for(..)` instructions, but it also proposes interesting extensions to classical loops. Below is a list of all existing loop macros, classified in four different categories :

- Loops over the pixel buffer
- Loops over image dimensions
- Loops over interior regions and borders.
- Loops using neighborhoods.

6.6.1 Loops over the pixel buffer

Loops over the pixel buffer are really basic loops that iterate a pointer on the pixel data buffer of a `cimg_library::CImg` image. Two macros are defined for this purpose :

- **cimg_for(img,ptr,T)** : This macro loops over the pixel data buffer of the image `img`, using a pointer `T* ptr`, starting from the beginning of the buffer (first pixel) till the end of the buffer (last pixel).
  - `img` must be a (non empty) `cimg_library::CImg` image of pixels `T`.
  - `ptr` is a pointer of type `T*`. This kind of loop should not appear a lot in your own source code, since this is a low-level loop and many functions of the CImg class may be used instead. Here is an example of use :

    ```
    CImg<float> img(320,200);
    cimg_for(img,ptr,float) { *ptr=0; }        // Equivalent to 'img.fill(0);'
    ```

- **cimg_rof(img,ptr,T)** : This macro does the same as `cimg_for()` but from the end to the beginning of the pixel buffer.
- **cimg_foroff(img,off)** : This macro loops over the pixel data buffer of the image `img`, using an offset , starting from the beginning of the buffer (first pixel, `off=0`) till the end of the buffer (last pixel value, `off = img.size()-1`).
  - `img` must be a (non empty) cimg_library::CImg<T> image of pixels `T`.
  - `off` is an inner-loop variable, only defined inside the scope of the loop.

Here is an example of use :

```
CImg<float> img(320,200);
cimg_foroff(img,off) { img[off]=0; }    // Equivalent to 'img.fill(0);'
```

6.6.2 Loops over image dimensions

The following loops are probably the most used loops in image processing programs. They allow to loop over the image along one or several dimensions, along a raster scan course. Here is the list of such loop macros for a single dimension :

- **cimg_forX(img,x)** : equivalent to : `for (int x = 0; x<img.width(); ++x).`
- **cimg_forY(img,y)** : equivalent to : `for (int y = 0; y<img.height(); ++y).`
- **cimg_forZ(img,z)** : equivalent to : `for (int z = 0; z<img.depth(); ++z).`
- **cimg_forC(img,c)** : equivalent to : `for (int c = 0; c<img.spectrum(); ++c).`

Combinations of these macros are also defined as other loop macros, allowing to loop directly over 2D, 3D or 4D images :

- **cimg_forXY(img,x,y)** : equivalent to : `cimg_forY(img,y) cimg_forX(img,x).`
- **cimg_forXZ(img,x,z)** : equivalent to : `cimg_forZ(img,z) cimg_forX(img,x).`
- **cimg_forYZ(img,y,z)** : equivalent to : `cimg_forZ(img,z) cimg_forY(img,y).`
- **cimg_forXC(img,x,c)** : equivalent to : `cimg_forC(img,c) cimg_forX(img,x).`
- **cimg_forYC(img,y,c)** : equivalent to : `cimg_forC(img,c) cimg_forY(img,y).`
- **cimg_forZC(img,z,c)** : equivalent to : `cimg_forC(img,c) cimg_forZ(img,z).`
- **cimg_forXYZ(img,x,y,z)** : equivalent to : `cimg_forZ(img,z) cimg_forXY(img,x,y).`
- **cimg_forXYC(img,x,y,c)** : equivalent to : `cimg_forC(img,c) cimg_forXY(img,x,y).`
- **cimg_forXZC(img,x,z,c)** : equivalent to : `cimg_forC(img,c) cimg_forXZ(img,x,z).`
- **cimg_forYZC(img,y,z,c)** : equivalent to : `cimg_forC(img,c) cimg_forYZ(img,y,z).`
- **cimg_forXYZC(img,x,y,z,c)** : equivalent to : `cimg_forC(img,c) cimg_forXYZ(img,x,y,z).`
- For all these loops, `x`,`y`,`z` and `v` are inner-defined variables only visible inside the scope of the loop. They don't have to be defined before the call of the macro.
- `img` must be a (non empty) cimg_library::CImg image.

Here is an example of use that creates an image with a smooth color gradient :

```
CImg<unsigned char> img(256,256,1,3);       // Define a 256x256 color image
cimg_forXYC(img,x,y,c) { img(x,y,c) = (x+y)*(c+1)/6; }
img.display("Color gradient");
```

6.6.3 Loops over interior regions and borders.

Similar macros are also defined to loop only on the border of an image, or inside the image (excluding the border). The border may be several pixel wide :

- **cimg_for_insideX(img,x,n)** : Loop along the x-axis, except for pixels inside a border of `n` pixels wide.
- **cimg_for_insideY(img,y,n)** : Loop along the y-axis, except for pixels inside a border of `n` pixels wide.
- **cimg_for_insideZ(img,z,n)** : Loop along the z-axis, except for pixels inside a border of `n` pixels wide.

- **cimg_for_insideC(img,c,n)** : Loop along the c-axis, except for pixels inside a border of `n` pixels wide.
- **cimg_for_insideXY(img,x,y,n)** : Loop along the (x,y)-axes, excepted for pixels inside a border of `n` pixels wide.
- **cimg_for_insideXYZ(img,x,y,z,n)** : Loop along the (x,y,z)-axes, excepted for pixels inside a border of `n` pixels wide.

And also :

- **cimg_for_borderX(img,x,n)** : Loop along the x-axis, only for pixels inside a border of `n` pixels wide.
- **cimg_for_borderY(img,y,n)** : Loop along the y-axis, only for pixels inside a border of `n` pixels wide.
- **cimg_for_borderZ(img,z,n)** : Loop along the z-axis, only for pixels inside a border of `n` pixels wide.
- **cimg_for_borderC(img,c,n)** : Loop along the c-axis, only for pixels inside a border of `n` pixels wide.
- **cimg_for_borderXY(img,x,y,n)** : Loop along the (x,y)-axes, only for pixels inside a border of `n` pixels wide.
- **cimg_for_borderXYZ(img,x,y,z,n)** : Loop along the (x,y,z)-axes, only for pixels inside a border of `n` pixels wide.
- For all these loops, `x`,`y`,`z` and `c` are inner-defined variables only visible inside the scope of the loop. They don't have to be defined before the call of the macro.
- `img` must be a (non empty) cimg_library::CImg image.
- The constant `n` stands for the size of the border.

Here is an example of use, to create a 2d grayscale image with two different intensity gradients :

```
CImg<> img(256,256);
cimg_for_insideXY(img,x,y,50) img(x,y) = x+y;
cimg_for_borderXY(img,x,y,50) img(x,y) = x-y;
img.display();
```

6.6.4 Loops using neighborhoods.

Inside an image loop, it is often useful to get values of neighborhood pixels of the current pixel at the loop location. The CImg Library provides a very smart and fast mechanism for this purpose, with the definition of several loop macros that remember the neighborhood values of the pixels. The use of these macros can highly optimize your code, and also simplify your program.

6.6.4.1 Neighborhood-based loops for 2D images

For 2D images, the neighborhood-based loop macros are :

- **cimg_for2x2(img,x,y,z,c,I,T)** : Loop along the (x,y)-axes using a centered 2x2 neighborhood.
- **cimg_for3x3(img,x,y,z,c,I,T)** : Loop along the (x,y)-axes using a centered 3x3 neighborhood.
- **cimg_for4x4(img,x,y,z,c,I,T)** : Loop along the (x,y)-axes using a centered 4x4 neighborhood.
- **cimg_for5x5(img,x,y,z,c,I,T)** : Loop along the (x,y)-axes using a centered 5x5 neighborhood.

For all these loops, `x` and `y` are inner-defined variables only visible inside the scope of the loop. They don't have to be defined before the call of the macro. `img` is a non empty CImg<T> image. `z` and `c` are constants that define on which image slice and vector channel the loop must apply (usually both 0 for grayscale 2D images). Finally, `I` is the 2x2, 3x3, 4x4 or 5x5 neighborhood of type `T` that will be updated with the correct pixel values during the loop (see Defining neighborhoods).

6.6.4.2 Neighborhood-based loops for 3D images

For 3D images, the neighborhood-based loop macros are :

- **cimg_for2x2x2(img,x,y,z,c,I,T)** : Loop along the (x,y,z)-axes using a centered 2x2x2 neighborhood.
- **cimg_for3x3x3(img,x,y,z,c,I,T)** : Loop along the (x,y,z)-axes using a centered 3x3x3 neighborhood.

For all these loops, `x`, `y` and `z` are inner-defined variables only visible inside the scope of the loop. They don't have to be defined before the call of the macro. `img` is a non empty CImg<T> image. `c` is a constant that defines on which image channel the loop must apply (usually 0 for grayscale 3D images). Finally, `I` is the 2x2x2 or 3x3x3 neighborhood of type `T` that will be updated with the correct pixel values during the loop (see Defining neighborhoods).

6.6.4.3 Defining neighborhoods

A neighborhood is defined as an instance of a class having operator[] defined. This particularly includes classical C-array, as well as CImg<T> objects.

For instance, a 3x3 neighborhood can be defined either as a 'float[9]' or a 'CImg<float>(3,3)' variable.

6.6.4.4 Using alternate variable names

There are also some useful macros that can be used to define variables that reference the neighborhood elements. There are :

- **CImg_2x2(I,type)** : Define a 2x2 neighborhood named `I`, of type `type`.
- **CImg_3x3(I,type)** : Define a 3x3 neighborhood named `I`, of type `type`.
- **CImg_4x4(I,type)** : Define a 4x4 neighborhood named `I`, of type `type`.
- **CImg_5x5(I,type)** : Define a 5x5 neighborhood named `I`, of type `type`.
- **CImg_2x2x2(I,type)** : Define a 2x2x2 neighborhood named `I`, of type `type`.
- **CImg_3x3x3(I,type)** : Define a 3x3x3 neighborhood named `I`, of type `type`.

Actually, `I` is a *generic name* for the neighborhood. In fact, these macros declare a *set* of new variables. For instance, defining a 3x3 neighborhood `CImg_3x3(I,float)` declares 9 different float variables `Ipp,Icp,Inp,Ipc,Icc,Inc,Ipn,Icn,Inn` which correspond to each pixel value of a 3x3 neighborhood. Variable indices are `p`,`c` or `n`, and stand respectively for *'previous'*, *'current'* and *'next'*. First indice denotes the `x-axis`, second indice denotes the `y-axis`. Then, the names of the variables are directly related to the position of the corresponding pixels in the neighborhood. For 3D neighborhoods, a third indice denotes the `z-axis`. Then, inside a neighborhood loop, you will have the following equivalence :

- `Ipp = img(x-1,y-1)`
- `Icn = img(x,y+1)`
- `Inp = img(x+1,y-1)`
- `Inpc = img(x+1,y-1,z)`
- `Ippn = img(x-1,y-1,z+1)`

- and so on...

For bigger neighborhoods, such as 4x4 or 5x5 neighborhoods, two additionnal indices are introduced : `a` (stands for *'after'*) and `b` (stands for *'before'*), so that :

- `Ibb = img(x-2,y-2)`
- `Ina = img(x+1,y+2)`
- and so on...

The value of a neighborhood pixel outside the image range (image border problem) is automatically set to the same values as the nearest valid pixel in the image (this is also called the *Neumann border condition*).

6.6.4.5 Example codes

More than a long discussion, the above example will demonstrate how to compute the gradient norm of a 3D volume using the `cimg_for3x3x3()` loop macro :

```
CImg<float> volume("IRM.hdr");    // Load an IRM volume from an Analyze7.5 file
CImg_3x3x3(I,float);                    // Define a 3x3x3 neighborhood
CImg<float> gradnorm(volume);     // Create an image with same size as 'volume'
cimg_for3x3x3(volume,x,y,z,0,I,float) { // Loop over the volume, using the neighborhood I
  const float ix = 0.5f*(Incc-Ipcc);      // Compute the derivative along the x-axis.
  const float iy = 0.5f*(Icnc-Icpc);      // Compute the derivative along the y-axis.
  const float iz = 0.5f*(Iccn-Iccp);      // Compute the derivative along the z-axis.
  gradnorm(x,y,z) = std::sqrt(ix*ix+iy*iy+iz*iz);  // Set the gradient norm in the destination image
}
gradnorm.display("Gradient norm");
```

And the following example shows how to deal with neighborhood references to blur a color image by averaging pixel values on a 5x5 neighborhood.

```
CImg<unsigned char> src("image_color.jpg"), dest(src,false);  // Image definitions.
typedef unsigned char uchar;               // Avoid space in the second parameter of the macro CImg_5x5x1
      below.
CImg<> N(5,5);                      // Define a 5x5 neighborhood as a 5x5 image.
cimg_forC(src,k)                          // Standard loop on color channels
   cimg_for5x5(src,x,y,0,k,N,float)       // 5x5 neighborhood loop.
     dest(x,y,k) = N.sum()/(5*5);        // Averaging pixels to filter the color image.
CImgList<unsigned char> visu(src,dest);
visu.display("Original + Filtered");      // Display both original and filtered image.
```

As you can see, explaining the use of the CImg neighborhood macros is actually more difficult than using them !

6.7 Using Display Windows.

When opening a display window, you can choose the way the pixel values will be normalized before being displayed on the screen. Screen displays only support color values between [0,255], and some

When displaying an image into the display window using CImgDisplay::display(), values of the image pixels can be eventually linearly normalized between [0,255] for visualization purposes. This may be useful for instance when displaying `CImg<double>` images with pixel values between [0,1]. The normalization behavior depends on the value of `normalize` which can be either `0`,`1` or `2` :

- `0` : No pixel normalization is performed when displaying an image. This is the fastest process, but you must be sure your displayed image have pixel values inside the range [0,255].
- `1` : Pixel value normalization is done for each new image display. Image pixels are not modified themselves, only displayed pixels are normalized.
- `2` : Pixel value normalization is done for the first image display, then the normalization parameters are kept and used for all the next image displays.

6.8 How pixel data are stored with CImg.

First, CImg<T> are *very* basic structures, which means that there are no memory tricks, weird memory alignments or disk caches used to store pixel data of images. When an image is instanced, all its pixel values are stored in memory at the same time (yes, you should avoid working with huge images when dealing with CImg, if you have only 64kb of RAM).

A CImg<T> is basically a 4th-dimensional array (width,height,depth,dim), and its pixel data are stored linearly in a single memory buffer of general size (width∗height∗depth∗dim). Nothing more, nothing less. The address of this memory buffer can be retrieved by the function CImg<T>::data(). As each image value is stored as a type T (T being known by the programmer of course), this pointer is a 'T∗', or a 'const T∗' if your image is 'const'. so, 'T ∗ptr = img.data()' gives you the pointer to the first value of the image 'img'. The overall size of the used memory for one instance image (in bytes) is then 'width∗height∗depth∗dim∗sizeof(T)'.

Now, the ordering of the pixel values in this buffer follows these rules : The values are *not* interleaved, and are ordered first along the X,Y,Z and V axis respectively (corresponding to the width,height,depth,dim dimensions), starting from the upper-left pixel to the bottom-right pixel of the instane image, with a classical scanline run.

So, a color image with dim=3 and depth=1, will be stored in memory as :

R1R2R3R4R5R6.....G1G2G3G4G5G6.....B1B2B3B4B5B6.... (i.e following a 'planar' structure)

and *not* as R1G1B1R2G2B2R3G3B3... (interleaved channels), where R1 = img(0,0,0,0) is the first upper-left pixel of the red component of the image, R2 is img(1,0,0,0), G1 = img(0,0,0,1), G2 = img(1,0,0,1), B1 = img(0,0,0,2), and so on...

Another example, a (1x5x1x1) CImg<T> (column vector A) will be stored as : A1A2A3A4A5 where A1 = img(0,0), A2 = img(0,1), ... , A5 = img(0,4).

As you see, it is *very* simple and intuitive : no interleaving, no padding, just simple. This is cool not only because it is simple, but this has in fact a number of interesting properties. For instance, a 2D color image is stored in memory exactly as a 3D scalar image having a depth=3, meaning that when you are dealing with 2D color images, you can write 'img(x,y,k)' instead of 'img(x,y,0,k)' to access the kth channel of the (x,y) pixel. More generally, if you have one dimension that is 1 in your image, you can just skip it in the call to the operator(). Similarly, values of a column vector stored as an image with width=depth=spectrum=1 can be accessed by 'img(y)' instead of 'img(0,y)'. This is very convenient.

Another cool thing is that it allows you to work easily with 'shared' images. A shared image is a CImg<T> instance that shares its memory with another one (the 'base' image). Destroying a shared image does nothing in fact. Shared images is a convenient way of modifying only *portions* (consecutive in memory) of an image. For instance, if 'img' is a 2D color image, you can write :

img.get_shared_channel(0).blur(2); img.get_shared_channels(1,2).mirror('x');

which just blur the red channel of the image, and mirror the two others along the X-axis. This is possible since channels of an image are not interleaved but are stored as different consecutive planes in memory, so you see that constructing a shared image is possible (and trivial).

6.9 Files IO in CImg.

The CImg Library can NATIVELY handle the following file formats :

- RAW : consists in a very simple header (in ascii), then the image data.
- ASC (Ascii)
- HDR (Analyze 7.5)
- INR (Inrimage)
- PPM/PGM (Portable Pixmap)
- BMP (uncompressed)
- PAN (Pandore-5)
- DLM (Matlab ASCII)

If ImageMagick is installed, The CImg Library can save image in formats handled by ImageMagick : JPG, GIF, PNG, TIF,...

6.10 Retrieving Command Line Arguments.

The CImg library offers facilities to retrieve command line arguments in a console-based program, as it is a commonly needed operation. Three macros `cimg_usage()`, `cimg_help()` and `cimg_option()` are defined for this purpose. Using these macros allows to easily retrieve options values from the command line. Invoking the compiled executable with the option `-h` or `--help` will automatically display the program usage, followed by the list of requested options.

6.10.1 The cimg_usage() macro

The macro `cimg_usage(usage)` may be used to describe the program goal and usage. It is generally inserted one time after the `int main(int argc,char **argv)` definition.

Parameters

usage	: A string describing the program goal and usage.

Precondition

The function where `cimg_usage()` is used must have correctly defined `argc` and `argv` variables.

6.10.2 The cimg_help() macro

The macro `cimg_help(str)` will display the string `str` only if the `-help` or `--help` option are invoked when running the programm.

6.10.3 The cimg_option() macro

The macro `cimg_option(name,default,usage)` may be used to retrieve an option value from the command line.

Parameters

name	: The name of the option to be retrieved from the command line.
default	: The default value returned by the macro if no options `name` has been specified when running the program.
usage	: A brief explanation of the option. If `usage==0`, the option won't appear on the option list when invoking the executable with options `-h` or `--help` (hidden option).

Returns

`cimg_option()` returns an object that has the *same type* as the default value `default`. The return value is equal to the one specified on the command line. If no such option have been specified, the return value is equal to the default value `default`. Warning, this can be confusing in some situations (look at the end of the next section).

Precondition

The function where `cimg_option()` is used must have correctly defined `argc` and `argv` variables.

6.10.4 Example of use

The code below uses the macros `cimg_usage()` and `cimg_option()`. It loads an image, smoothes it an quantifies it with a specified number of values.

```
#include "CImg.h"
using namespace cimg_library;
int main(int argc,char **argv) {
  cimg_usage("Retrieve command line arguments");
  const char* filename = cimg_option("-i","image.gif","Input image file");
  const char* output   = cimg_option("-o",(char*)0,"Output image file");
  const double sigma   = cimg_option("-s",1.0,"Standard variation of the gaussian smoothing");
  const  int nblevels  = cimg_option("-n",16,"Number of quantification levels");
  const bool hidden    = cimg_option("-hidden",false,0);      // This is a hidden option

  CImg<unsigned char> img(filename);
  img.blur(sigma).quantize(nblevels);
  if (output) img.save(output); else img.display("Output image");
  if (hidden) std::fprintf(stderr,"You found me !\n");
  return 0;
}
```

Invoking the corresponding executable with `test -h -hidden -n 20 -i foo.jpg` will display :

```
   ./test -h -hidden -n 20 -i foo.jpg

 test : Retrieve command line arguments (Oct 16 2004, 12:34:26)

    -i       = foo.jpg      : Input image file
    -o       = 0            : Output image file
    -s       = 1            : Standard variation of the gaussian smoothing
    -n       = 20           : Number of quantification levels

   You found me !
```

Warning

As the type of object returned by the macro `cimg_option(option,default,usage)` is defined by the type of `default`, undesired casts may appear when writting code such as :

```
const double sigma = cimg_option("-val",0,"A floating point value");
```

In this case, `sigma` will always be equal to an integer (since the default value `0` is an integer). When passing a float value on the command line, a *float to integer* cast is then done, truncating the given parameter to an integer value (this is surely not a desired behavior). You must specify `0.0` as the default value in this case.

6.10.5 How to learn more about command line options ?

You should take a look at the examples `examples/gmic.cpp` provided in the CImg Library package. This is a command line based image converter which intensively uses the `cimg_option()` and `cimg_usage()` macros to retrieve command line parameters.

Chapter 7

Namespace Documentation

7.1 cimg_library Namespace Reference

Contains *all classes and functions* of the `CImg` library.

Namespaces

- namespace cimg

  Contains low-level functions and variables of the `CImg` Library.

Classes

- struct CImg

  Class representing an image (up to 4 dimensions wide), where each pixel is of type `T`.
- struct CImgDisplay

  Allow the creation of windows, display images on them and manage user events (keyboard, mouse and windows events).
- struct CImgException

  Instances of `CImgException` are thrown when errors are encountered in a `CImg` function call.
- struct CImgList

  Represents a list of images CImg<T>.

7.1.1 Detailed Description

Contains *all classes and functions* of the `CImg` library.

This namespace is defined to avoid function and class names collisions that should occur with the inclusion of other C++ header files. Regardless, collisions are rare, and you should typically start most of your `CImg`-based programs with

```
#include "CImg.h"
using namespace cimg_library;
```

to simplify the declaration of `CImg` Library objects afterwards.

7.2 cimg_library::cimg Namespace Reference

Contains low-level functions and variables of the `CImg` Library.

Functions

- std::FILE * output (std::FILE *file)

  Get/set default output stream for the `CImg` library messages.
- void info ()

  Print information about `CImg` environment variables.
- template<typename T >
  void **unused** (const T &)

  Avoid warning messages due to unused parameters. This function intentionally does nothing.
- unsigned int & exception_mode (const unsigned int mode)

  Set current `CImg` exception mode.
- unsigned int & exception_mode ()

  Return current `CImg` exception mode.
- unsigned int openmp_mode (const unsigned int mode)

  Set current `CImg` openmp mode.
- unsigned int **openmp_mode** ()

  Return current `CImg` openmp mode.
- const char * **user_agent** (const char *const str)

  Set/Get a global user_agent value.
- int **dialog** (const char *const title, const char *const msg, const char *const button1_label, const char *const button2_label, const char *const button3_label, const char *const button4_label, const char *const button5_label, const char *const button6_label, const bool is_centered)

  *Display a simple dialog box, and wait for the user's response **[specialization]**.*
- double eval (const char *const expression, const double x, const double y, const double z, const double c)

  Evaluate math expression.
- void create_directory (const char *const dirname, const bool force_overwrite)

  Create a directory.
- void warn (const char *const format,...)

  Display a warning message on the default output stream.
- int system (const char *const command, const char *const module_name=0, const bool is_verbose=false)
- template<typename T >
  T & **temporary** (const T &)

  Return a reference to a temporary variable of type T.
- template<typename T >
  void **swap** (T &a, T &b)

  Exchange values of variables `a` and `b`.
- template<typename T1 , typename T2 >
  void **swap** (T1 &a1, T1 &b1, T2 &a2, T2 &b2)

  Exchange values of variables `(a1,a2)` and `(b1,b2)`.
- template<typename T1 , typename T2 , typename T3 >
  void **swap** (T1 &a1, T1 &b1, T2 &a2, T2 &b2, T3 &a3, T3 &b3)

  Exchange values of variables `(a1,a2,a3)` and `(b1,b2,b3)`.
- template<typename T1 , typename T2 , typename T3 , typename T4 >
  void **swap** (T1 &a1, T1 &b1, T2 &a2, T2 &b2, T3 &a3, T3 &b3, T4 &a4, T4 &b4)

  Exchange values of variables `(a1,a2,...,a4)` and `(b1,b2,...,b4)`.
- template<typename T1 , typename T2 , typename T3 , typename T4 , typename T5 >
  void **swap** (T1 &a1, T1 &b1, T2 &a2, T2 &b2, T3 &a3, T3 &b3, T4 &a4, T4 &b4, T5 &a5, T5 &b5)

Exchange values of variables (a1,a2,...,a5) and (b1,b2,...,b5).

- template<typename T1 , typename T2 , typename T3 , typename T4 , typename T5 , typename T6 >
  void **swap** (T1 &a1, T1 &b1, T2 &a2, T2 &b2, T3 &a3, T3 &b3, T4 &a4, T4 &b4, T5 &a5, T5 &b5, T6 &a6, T6 &b6)

  Exchange values of variables (a1,a2,...,a6) and (b1,b2,...,b6).
- template<typename T1 , typename T2 , typename T3 , typename T4 , typename T5 , typename T6 , typename T7 >
  void **swap** (T1 &a1, T1 &b1, T2 &a2, T2 &b2, T3 &a3, T3 &b3, T4 &a4, T4 &b4, T5 &a5, T5 &b5, T6 &a6, T6 &b6, T7 &a7, T7 &b7)

  Exchange values of variables (a1,a2,...,a7) and (b1,b2,...,b7).
- template<typename T1 , typename T2 , typename T3 , typename T4 , typename T5 , typename T6 , typename T7 , typename T8 >
  void **swap** (T1 &a1, T1 &b1, T2 &a2, T2 &b2, T3 &a3, T3 &b3, T4 &a4, T4 &b4, T5 &a5, T5 &b5, T6 &a6, T6 &b6, T7 &a7, T7 &b7, T8 &a8, T8 &b8)

  Exchange values of variables (a1,a2,...,a8) and (b1,b2,...,b8).
- bool endianness ()

  Return the endianness of the current architecture.
- template<typename T >
  void invert_endianness (T *const buffer, const unsigned long size)

  Reverse endianness of all elements in a memory buffer.
- template<typename T >
  T & invert_endianness (T &a)

  Reverse endianness of a single variable.
- unsigned long long time ()

  Return the value of a system timer, with a millisecond precision.
- unsigned long long tic ()

  Start tic/toc timer for time measurement between code instructions.
- unsigned long long toc ()

  End tic/toc timer and displays elapsed time from last call to tic().
- void sleep (const unsigned int milliseconds)

  Sleep for a given numbers of milliseconds.
- unsigned int wait (const unsigned int milliseconds)

  Wait for a given number of milliseconds since the last call to wait().
- template<typename T >
  T **cut** (const T &val, const T &val_min, const T &val_max)

  Cut (i.e. clamp) value in specified interval.
- template<typename T >
  T **bsl** (const T &a, const int n=1)

  Bitwise shift value to the left (safeguarded against overflow).
- template<typename T >
  T **bsr** (const T &a, const int n=1)

  Bitwise shift value to the right (safeguarded against overflow).
- template<typename T >
  T **rol** (const T &a, const unsigned int n=1)

  Bitwise-rotate value on the left.
- template<typename T >
  T **ror** (const T &a, const unsigned int n=1)

  Bitwise-rotate value on the right.
- template<typename T >
  T **abs** (const T &a)

  Return absolute value of a value.
- template<typename T >
  T **frac** (const T x)

  Return fractional part of a value.
- double **acosh** (const double x)

Return hyperbolic arcosine of a value.

- double **asinh** (const double x)

  Return hyperbolic arcsine of a value.

- double **atanh** (const double x)

  Return hyperbolic arctangent of a value.

- double **sinc** (const double x)

  Return the sinc of a given value.

- double **log1p** (const double x)

  Return the natural logarithm of one plus the input.

- double **log2** (const double x)

  Return base-2 logarithm of a value.

- template<typename T >
  T **sqr** (const T &val)

  Return square of a value.

- template<typename T >
  double **cbrt** (const T &x)

  Return cubic root of a value.

- template<typename t >
  t **min** (const t &a, const t &b, const t &c)

  Return the minimum between three values.

- template<typename t >
  t **min** (const t &a, const t &b, const t &c, const t &d)

  Return the minimum between four values.

- template<typename t >
  t **minabs** (const t &a, const t &b)

  Return the minabs between two values.

- template<typename t >
  t **max** (const t &a, const t &b, const t &c)

  Return the maximum between three values.

- template<typename t >
  t **max** (const t &a, const t &b, const t &c, const t &d)

  Return the maximum between four values.

- template<typename t >
  t **maxabs** (const t &a, const t &b)

  Return the maxabs between two values.

- template<typename T >
  T **sigmoid** (const T &x)

  Return the sigmoid of a value.

- template<typename T >
  T **logit** (const T &x)

  Return the logit of a value.

- template<typename T >
  T **sign** (const T &x)

  Return the sign of a value.

- template<typename T >
  T **abscut** (const T &val, const T &val_min, const T &val_max, const T &offset)

  Cut (i.e. clamp) absolute value in specified interval.

- template<typename T >
  unsigned long long **nearest_pow2** (const T &x)

  Return the nearest power of 2 higher than given value.

- template<typename T >
  T mod (const T &x, const T &m)

Return the modulo of a value.

- template<typename T >
  T minmod (const T &a, const T &b)

  Return the min-mod of two values.
- template<typename T >
  T round (const T &x, const double y, const int rounding_type=0)

  Return rounded value.
- template<typename T >
  T **hypot** (const T x, const T y)

  Return sqrt(x^2 + y^2).
- template<typename T >
  T **hypot** (const T x, const T y, const T z)

  Return sqrt(x^2 + y^2 + z^2).
- double **factorial** (const int n)

  Return the factorial of n.
- double **permutations** (const int k, const int n, const bool with_order)

  Return the number of permutations of k objects in a set of n objects.
- double **fibonacci** (const int n)

  Calculate fibonacci number.
- double wave (const double x, const unsigned int type=4)

  Wave function.
- template<typename T >
  T **gcd** (T a, T b)

  Calculate greatest common divisor of two integers.
- template<typename T >
  T **lcm** (T a, T b)

  Calculate least common multiple of two integers.
- char **lowercase** (const char x)

  Convert character to lower case.
- void **lowercase** (char *const str)

  Convert C-string to lower case.
- char **uppercase** (const char x)

  Convert character to upper case.
- void **uppercase** (char *const str)

  Convert C-string to upper case.
- bool **is_blank** (const char c)

  Return `true` if input character is blank (space, tab, or non-printable character).
- bool **is_varname** (const char *const str, const unsigned int length=~0U)

  Return `true` if argument `str` can be considered as a regular variable name.
- double atof (const char *const str)

  Read value in a C-string.
- int strncasecmp (const char *const str1, const char *const str2, const int length)

  Compare the first `length` characters of two C-strings, ignoring the case.
- int strcasecmp (const char *const str1, const char *const str2)

  Compare two C-strings, ignoring the case.
- char * strellipsize (char *const str, const unsigned int l=64, const bool is_ending=true)

  Ellipsize a string.
- char * strellipsize (const char *const str, char *const res, const unsigned int l=64, const bool is_ending=true)

  Ellipsize a string.
- bool strpare (char *const str, const char delimiter, const bool is_symmetric, const bool is_iterative)

  Remove delimiters on the start and/or end of a C-string.

- bool **strpare** (char *const str, const bool is_symmetric, const bool is_iterative)

  Remove white spaces on the start and/or end of a C-string.
- void strwindows_reserved (char *const str, const char c='_')

  Replace reserved characters (for Windows filename) by another character.
- void strunescape (char *const str)

  Replace escape sequences in C-strings by character values.
- const char * **basename** (const char *const s, const char separator='/')

  Return the basename of a filename.
- std::FILE * fopen (const char *const path, const char *const mode)

  Open a file.
- int fclose (std::FILE *file)

  Close a file.
- int **fseek** (FILE *stream, long offset, int origin)

  Version of 'fseek()' that supports >=64bits offsets everywhere (for Windows).
- long **ftell** (FILE *stream)

  Version of 'ftell()' that supports >=64bits offsets everywhere (for Windows).
- bool is_directory (const char *const path)

  Check if a path is a directory.
- bool is_file (const char *const path)

  Check if a path is a file.
- bool path_exists (const char *const path)

  Check if a path exists.
- long long fsize (std::FILE *const file)

  Get file size.
- long long fsize (const char *const filename)

  Get file size from filename.
- template<typename T >
  int fdate (const char *const path, T *attr, const unsigned int nb_attr)

  Get last write time of a given file or directory (multiple-attributes version).
- int fdate (const char *const path, unsigned int attr)

  Get last write time of a given file or directory (single-attribute version).
- template<typename T >
  int date (T *attr, const unsigned int nb_attr)

  Get current local time (multiple-attributes version).
- int date (unsigned int attr)

  Get current local time (single-attribute version).
- long long **epoch** (const int year, const int month=1, const int day=1, const int hour=0, const int minute=0, const int second=0)

  Convert date to epoch (UTC time).
- const char * curl_path (const char *const user_path, const bool reinit_path)

  Search path of an executable.
- const char * dcraw_path (const char *const user_path, const bool reinit_path)

  Get/set path to the `dcraw` binary.
- const char * ffmpeg_path (const char *const user_path, const bool reinit_path)

  Get/set path to the FFMPEG's `ffmpeg` binary.
- const char * graphicsmagick_path (const char *const user_path, const bool reinit_path)

  Get/set path to the GraphicsMagick's `gm` binary.
- const char * gunzip_path (const char *const user_path, const bool reinit_path)

  Get/set path to the `gunzip` binary.
- const char * gzip_path (const char *const user_path, const bool reinit_path)

  Get/set path to the `gzip` binary.

- const char * imagemagick_path (const char *const user_path, const bool reinit_path)

  Get/set path to the ImageMagick's `convert` binary.
- const char * medcon_path (const char *const user_path, const bool reinit_path)

  Get/set path to the Medcon's `medcon` binary.
- const char * temporary_path (const char *const user_path, const bool reinit_path)

  Get/set path to store temporary files.
- const char * wget_path (const char *const user_path, const bool reinit_path)

  Get/set path to the `wget` binary.
- const char * split_filename (const char *const filename, char *const body=0)

  Split filename into two C-strings `body` and `extension`.
- char * **number_filename** (const char *const filename, const int number, const unsigned int digits, char *const str)

  Generate a numbered version of a filename.
- template<typename T >
  size_t fread (T *const ptr, const size_t nmemb, std::FILE *stream)

  Read data from file.
- template<typename T >
  size_t fwrite (const T *ptr, const size_t nmemb, std::FILE *stream)

  Write data to file.
- void fempty (std::FILE *const file, const char *const filename)

  Create an empty file.
- const char * ftype (std::FILE *const file, const char *const filename)

  Try to guess format from an image file.
- char * load_network (const char *const url, char *const filename_local, const unsigned int timeout, const bool try_fallback, const char *const referer, const char *const user_agent)

  Load file from network as a local temporary file.
- const char * **option** (const char *const name, const int argc, const char *const *const argv, const char *const _default, const char *const usage, const bool reset_static)

  Return options specified on the command line.
- CImgList< char > files (const char *const path, const bool is_pattern=false, const unsigned int mode=2, const bool include_path=false)

  Return the list of files/directories in specified directory.
- template<typename t >
  int dialog (const char *const title, const char *const msg, const char *const button1_label, const char *const button2_label, const char *const button3_label, const char *const button4_label, const char *const button5_label, const char *const button6_label, const CImg< t > &logo, const bool is_centered=false)

  Display a simple dialog box, and wait for the user's response.

Variables

- const unsigned int **keyESC** = 1U

  Keycode for the `ESC` key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyF1** = 2U

  Keycode for the `F1` key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyF2** = 3U

  Keycode for the `F2` key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyF3** = 4U

  Keycode for the `F3` key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyF4** = 5U

  Keycode for the `F4` key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyF5** = 6U

Keycode for the F5 key (architecture-dependent)

- const unsigned int **keyF6** = 7U

  Keycode for the F6 key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyF7** = 8U

  Keycode for the F7 key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyF8** = 9U

  Keycode for the F8 key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyF9** = 10U

  Keycode for the F9 key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyF10** = 11U

  Keycode for the F10 key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyF11** = 12U

  Keycode for the F11 key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyF12** = 13U

  Keycode for the F12 key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyPAUSE** = 14U

  Keycode for the PAUSE key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **key1** = 15U

  Keycode for the 1 key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **key2** = 16U

  Keycode for the 2 key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **key3** = 17U

  Keycode for the 3 key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **key4** = 18U

  Keycode for the 4 key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **key5** = 19U

  Keycode for the 5 key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **key6** = 20U

  Keycode for the 6 key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **key7** = 21U

  Keycode for the 7 key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **key8** = 22U

  Keycode for the 8 key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **key9** = 23U

  Keycode for the 9 key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **key0** = 24U

  Keycode for the 0 key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyBACKSPACE** = 25U

  Keycode for the BACKSPACE key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyINSERT** = 26U

  Keycode for the INSERT key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyHOME** = 27U

  Keycode for the HOME key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyPAGEUP** = 28U

  Keycode for the PAGEUP key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyTAB** = 29U

  Keycode for the TAB key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyQ** = 30U

  Keycode for the Q key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyW** = 31U

  Keycode for the W key (architecture-dependent)

- const unsigned int **keyE** = 32U

  Keycode for the E key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyR** = 33U

  Keycode for the R key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyT** = 34U

  Keycode for the T key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyY** = 35U

  Keycode for the Y key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyU** = 36U

  Keycode for the U key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyI** = 37U

  Keycode for the I key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyO** = 38U

  Keycode for the O key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyP** = 39U

  Keycode for the P key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyDELETE** = 40U

  Keycode for the DELETE key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyEND** = 41U

  Keycode for the END key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyPAGEDOWN** = 42U

  Keycode for the PAGEDOWN key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyCAPSLOCK** = 43U

  Keycode for the CAPSLOCK key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyA** = 44U

  Keycode for the A key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyS** = 45U

  Keycode for the S key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyD** = 46U

  Keycode for the D key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyF** = 47U

  Keycode for the F key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyG** = 48U

  Keycode for the G key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyH** = 49U

  Keycode for the H key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyJ** = 50U

  Keycode for the J key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyK** = 51U

  Keycode for the K key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyL** = 52U

  Keycode for the L key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyRETURN** = 53U

  Keycode for the RETURN key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keySHIFTLEFT** = 54U

  Keycode for the SHIFTLEFT key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyZ** = 55U

  Keycode for the Z key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyX** = 56U

  Keycode for the X key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyC** = 57U

Keycode for the C key (architecture-dependent)

- const unsigned int **keyV** = 58U

  Keycode for the V key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyB** = 59U

  Keycode for the B key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyN** = 60U

  Keycode for the N key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyM** = 61U

  Keycode for the M key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keySHIFTRIGHT** = 62U

  Keycode for the SHIFTRIGHT key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyARROWUP** = 63U

  Keycode for the ARROWUP key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyCTRLLEFT** = 64U

  Keycode for the CTRLLEFT key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyAPPLEFT** = 65U

  Keycode for the APPLEFT key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyALT** = 66U

  Keycode for the ALT key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keySPACE** = 67U

  Keycode for the SPACE key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyALTGR** = 68U

  Keycode for the ALTGR key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyAPPRIGHT** = 69U

  Keycode for the APPRIGHT key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyMENU** = 70U

  Keycode for the MENU key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyCTRLRIGHT** = 71U

  Keycode for the CTRLRIGHT key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyARROWLEFT** = 72U

  Keycode for the ARROWLEFT key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyARROWDOWN** = 73U

  Keycode for the ARROWDOWN key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyARROWRIGHT** = 74U

  Keycode for the ARROWRIGHT key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyPAD0** = 75U

  Keycode for the PAD0 key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyPAD1** = 76U

  Keycode for the PAD1 key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyPAD2** = 77U

  Keycode for the PAD2 key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyPAD3** = 78U

  Keycode for the PAD3 key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyPAD4** = 79U

  Keycode for the PAD4 key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyPAD5** = 80U

  Keycode for the PAD5 key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyPAD6** = 81U

  Keycode for the PAD6 key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyPAD7** = 82U

  Keycode for the PAD7 key (architecture-dependent)

- const unsigned int **keyPAD8** = 83U

  Keycode for the PAD8 key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyPAD9** = 84U

  Keycode for the PAD9 key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyPADADD** = 85U

  Keycode for the PADADD key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyPADSUB** = 86U

  Keycode for the PADSUB key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyPADMUL** = 87U

  Keycode for the PADMUL key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyPADDIV** = 88U

  Keycode for the PADDDIV key (architecture-dependent)
- const unsigned int **keyENTER** = 89U

  Keycode for the ENTER key (architecture-dependent)
- const double **PI** = 3.14159265358979323846

  Value of the mathematical constant PI.

7.2.1 Detailed Description

Contains low-level functions and variables of the CImg Library.

Most of the functions and variables within this namespace are used by the CImg library for low-level operations. You may use them to access specific const values or environment variables internally used by CImg.

Warning

Never write `using namespace cimg_library::cimg;` in your source code. A lot of functions in the `cimg::` namespace have the same names as standard C functions that may be defined in the global namespace `::`.

7.2.2 Function Documentation

7.2.2.1 output()

```
std::FILE * output (
            std::FILE * file )
```

Get/set default output stream for the CImg library messages.

Parameters

file	Desired output stream. Set to 0 to get the currently used output stream only.

Returns

Currently used output stream.

7.2.2.2 info()

```
void info ( )
```

Print information about `CImg` environment variables.

Note

Output is done on the default output stream.

7.2.2.3 exception_mode() [1/2]

```
unsigned int & exception_mode (
             const unsigned int mode )
```

Set current `CImg` exception mode.

The way error messages are handled by `CImg` can be changed dynamically, using this function.

Parameters

mode	Desired exception mode. Possible values are: • `0`: Hide library messages (quiet mode). • `1`: Print library messages on the console. • `2`: Display library messages on a dialog window. • `3`: Do as `1` + add extra debug warnings (slow down the code!). • `4`: Do as `2` + add extra debug warnings (slow down the code!).

7.2.2.4 exception_mode() [2/2]

```
unsigned int & exception_mode ( )
```

Return current `CImg` exception mode.

Note

By default, return the value of configuration macro `cimg_verbosity`

7.2.2.5 openmp_mode()

```
unsigned int openmp_mode (
             const unsigned int mode )
```

Set current `CImg` openmp mode.

The way openmp-based functions are handled by `CImg` can be changed dynamically, using this function.

Parameters

mode	Desired openmp mode. Possible values are: • `0`: Never parallelize. • `1`: Always parallelize. • `2`: Adaptive parallelization mode (default behavior).

7.2.2.6 eval()

```
double eval (
             const char *const expression,
             const double x,
             const double y,
             const double z,
             const double c )
```

Evaluate math expression.

Parameters

expression	C-string describing the formula to evaluate.
x	Value of the predefined variable `x`.
y	Value of the predefined variable `y`.
z	Value of the predefined variable `z`.
c	Value of the predefined variable `c`.

Returns

Result of the formula evaluation.

Note

Set `expression` to `0` to keep evaluating the last specified `expression`.

Example

```
const double
res1 = cimg::eval("cos(x)^2 + sin(y)^2",2,2), // will return '1'
res2 = cimg::eval(0,1,1); // will return '1' too
```

7.2.2.7 create_directory()

```
void create_directory (
             const char *const dirname,
             const bool force_overwrite )
```

Create a directory.

Parameters

dirname	The path of the directory to create.
force_overwrite	Force overwrite of the directory when necessary.

7.2.2.8 warn()

```
void warn (
              const char *const format,
               ...  )
```

Display a warning message on the default output stream.

Parameters

format	C-string containing the format of the message, as with `std::printf()`.

Note

If configuration macro `cimg_strict_warnings` is set, this function throws a `CImgWarning↩Exception` instead.

Warning

As the first argument is a format string, it is highly recommended to write
```
cimg::warn("%s",warning_message);
```
instead of
```
cimg::warn(warning_message);
```
if `warning_message` can be arbitrary, to prevent invalid memory access.

7.2.2.9 system()

```
int system (
              const char *const command,
              const char *const module_name = 0,
              const bool is_verbose = false )
```

Parameters

command	C-string containing the command line to execute.
module_name	Module name.
is_verbose	Indicates whether the command output should be silent or verbose.

Returns

Status value of the executed command, whose meaning is OS-dependent.

Note

This function is similar to `std::system()` but it does not open an extra console windows on Windows-based systems.

7.2.2.10 endianness()

```
bool endianness ( )
```

Return the endianness of the current architecture.

Returns

`false` for *Little Endian* or `true` for *Big Endian*.

7.2.2.11 invert_endianness() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
void invert_endianness (
            T *const buffer,
            const unsigned long size )
```

Reverse endianness of all elements in a memory buffer.

Parameters

in,out	*buffer*	Memory buffer whose endianness must be reversed.
	size	Number of buffer elements to reverse.

7.2.2.12 invert_endianness() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
T & invert_endianness (
            T & a )
```

Reverse endianness of a single variable.

Parameters

in,out	*a*	Variable to reverse.

Returns

Reference to reversed variable.

7.2.2.13 time()

```
unsigned long long time ( )
```

Return the value of a system timer, with a millisecond precision.

Note: The timer does not necessarily start from `0`.

7.2.2.14 tic()

```
unsigned long long tic ( )
```

Start tic/toc timer for time measurement between code instructions.

Returns

Current value of the timer (same value as time()).

7.2.2.15 toc()

```
unsigned long long toc ( )
```

End tic/toc timer and displays elapsed time from last call to tic().

Returns

Time elapsed (in ms) since last call to tic().

7.2.2.16 sleep()

```
void sleep (
            const unsigned int milliseconds )
```

Sleep for a given numbers of milliseconds.

Parameters

milliseconds	Number of milliseconds to wait for.

Note

This function frees the CPU resources during the sleeping time. It can be used to pace your program properly, without wasting CPU time.

7.2.2.17 wait()

```
unsigned int wait (
            const unsigned int milliseconds )
```

Wait for a given number of milliseconds since the last call to wait().

Parameters

milliseconds	Number of milliseconds to wait for.

Returns

Number of milliseconds elapsed since the last call to wait().

Note

Same as sleep() with a waiting time computed with regard to the last call of wait(). It may be used to temporize your program properly, without wasting CPU time.

7.2.2.18 mod()

```
template<typename T >
T mod (
              const T & x,
              const T & m )
```

Return the modulo of a value.

Parameters

x	Input value.
m	Modulo value.

Note

This modulo function accepts negative and floating-points modulo numbers, as well as variables of any type.

7.2.2.19 minmod()

```
template<typename T >
T minmod (
              const T & a,
              const T & b )
```

Return the min-mod of two values.

Note

minmod(a,b) is defined to be:

- *minmod(a,b) = min(a,b)*, if a and b have the same sign.
- *minmod(a,b) = 0*, if a and b have different signs.

7.2.2.20 round()

```
template<typename T >
T round (
            const T & x,
            const double y,
            const int rounding_type = 0 )
```

Return rounded value.

Parameters

x	Value to be rounded.
y	Rounding precision.
rounding_type	Type of rounding operation (0 = nearest, −1 = backward, 1 = forward).

Returns

Rounded value, having the same type as input value x.

7.2.2.21 wave()

```
double wave (
            const double x,
            const unsigned int type = 4 )
```

Wave function.

Parameters

x	Value to evaluate.
type	Wave type. Can be { 0:Square | 1:Triangular | 2:Ascending sawtooth | 3: Descending sawtooth | 4:Sinusoidal }.

Note

A wave function has a period of 1, and has value in [-1,1].

Returns

Function value.

7.2.2.22 atof()

```
double atof (
            const char *const str )
```

Read value in a C-string.

Parameters

str	C-string containing the float value to read.

Returns

Read value.

Note

Same as `std::atof()` extended to manage the retrieval of fractions from C-strings, as in *"1/2"*.

7.2.2.23 strncasecmp()

```
int strncasecmp (
            const char *const str1,
            const char *const str2,
            const int length )
```

Compare the first `length` characters of two C-strings, ignoring the case.

Parameters

str1	C-string.
str2	C-string.
length	Number of characters to compare.

Returns

`0` if the two strings are equal, something else otherwise.

Note

This function has to be defined since it is not provided by all C++-compilers (not ANSI).

7.2.2.24 strcasecmp()

```
int strcasecmp (
            const char *const str1,
            const char *const str2 )
```

Compare two C-strings, ignoring the case.

Parameters

str1	C-string.
str2	C-string.

Returns

0 if the two strings are equal, something else otherwise.

Note

This function has to be defined since it is not provided by all C++-compilers (not ANSI).

7.2.2.25 strellipsize() [1/2]

```
char * strellipsize (
            char *const str,
            const unsigned int l = 64,
            const bool is_ending = true )
```

Ellipsize a string.

Parameters

str	C-string.
l	Max number of printed characters.
is_ending	Indicates whether the dots are placed at the end or at the center of the ellipsized string.

7.2.2.26 strellipsize() [2/2]

```
char * strellipsize (
            const char *const str,
            char *const res,
            const unsigned int l = 64,
            const bool is_ending = true )
```

Ellipsize a string.

Parameters

str	C-string.
res	output C-string.
l	Max number of printed characters. String 'res' must be a size of at least 'l+1'.
is_ending	Indicates whether the dots are placed at the end or at the center of the ellipsized string.

7.2.2.27 strpare()

```
bool strpare (
            char *const str,
            const char delimiter,
            const bool is_symmetric,
            const bool is_iterative )
```

Remove delimiters on the start and/or end of a C-string.

Parameters

in,out	*str*	C-string to work with (modified at output).
	delimiter	Delimiter character code to remove.
	is_symmetric	Indicates whether the removal is done only if delimiters are symmetric (both at the beginning and the end of `s`).
	is_iterative	Indicates whether the removal is done if several iterations are possible.

Returns

`true` if delimiters have been removed, `false` otherwise.

7.2.2.28 strwindows_reserved()

```
void strwindows_reserved (
            char *const str,
            const char c = '_' )
```

Replace reserved characters (for Windows filename) by another character.

Parameters

in,out	*str*	C-string to work with (modified at output).
in	*c*	Replacement character.

7.2.2.29 strunescape()

```
void strunescape (
            char *const str )
```

Replace escape sequences in C-strings by character values.

Parameters

in,out	*str*	C-string to work with (modified at output).

7.2.2.30 fopen()

```
std::FILE * fopen (
            const char *const path,
            const char *const mode )
```

Open a file.

Parameters

path	Path of the filename to open.
mode	C-string describing the opening mode.

Returns

Opened file.

Note

Same as `std::fopen()` but throw a `CImgIOException` when the specified file cannot be opened, instead of returning `0`.

7.2.2.31 fclose()

```
int fclose (
            std::FILE * file )
```

Close a file.

Parameters

file	File to close.

Returns

`0` if file has been closed properly, something else otherwise.

Note

Same as `std::fclose()` but display a warning message if the file has not been closed properly.

7.2.2.32 is_directory()

```
bool is_directory (
            const char *const path )
```

Check if a path is a directory.

Parameters

path	Specified path to test.

7.2.2.33 is_file()

```
bool is_file (
            const char *const path )
```

Check if a path is a file.

Parameters

path	Specified path to test.

7.2.2.34 path_exists()

```
bool path_exists (
            const char *const path )
```

Check if a path exists.

Parameters

path	Specified path to test.

7.2.2.35 fsize() [1/2]

```
long long fsize (
            std::FILE *const file )
```

Get file size.

Parameters

file	Specified file to get size from.

Returns

File size or '-1' if file does not exist.

7.2.2.36 fsize() [2/2]

```
long long fsize (
            const char *const filename )
```

Get file size from filename.

Parameters

filename	Specified filename to get size from.

Returns

File size or '-1' if file does not exist.

7.2.2.37 fdate() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
int fdate (
            const char *const path,
            T * attr,
            const unsigned int nb_attr )
```

Get last write time of a given file or directory (multiple-attributes version).

Parameters

	path	Specified path to get attributes from.
in,out	*attr*	Type of requested time attributes. Can be { 0=year | 1=month | 2=day | 3=day of week | 4=hour | 5=minute | 6=second } Replaced by read attributes after return (or -1 if an error occurred).
	nb_attr	Number of attributes to read/write.

Returns

Latest read attribute.

7.2.2.38 fdate() [2/2]

```
int fdate (
            const char *const path,
            unsigned int attr )
```

Get last write time of a given file or directory (single-attribute version).

Parameters

path	Specified path to get attributes from.
attr	Type of requested time attributes. Can be { 0=year | 1=month | 2=day | 3=day of week | 4=hour | 5=minute | 6=second }

Returns

Specified attribute or -1 if an error occurred.

7.2.2.39 date() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
int date (
            T * attr,
            const unsigned int nb_attr )
```

Get current local time (multiple-attributes version).

Parameters

in,out	*attr*	Type of requested time attributes. Can be { 0=year | 1=month | 2=day | 3=day of week | 4=hour | 5=minute | 6=second | 7=millisecond } Replaced by read attributes after return (or -1 if an error occurred).
	nb_attr	Number of attributes to read/write.

Returns

Latest read attribute.

7.2.2.40 date() [2/2]

```
int date (
            unsigned int attr )
```

Get current local time (single-attribute version).

Parameters

attr	Type of requested time attribute. Can be { 0=year | 1=month | 2=day | 3=day of week | 4=hour | 5=minute | 6=second | 7=millisecond }

Returns

Specified attribute or -1 if an error occurred.

7.2.2.41 curl_path()

```
const char * curl_path (
            const char *const user_path,
            const bool reinit_path )
```

Search path of an executable.

Get the file or directory attributes with support for UTF-8 paths (Windows only). Get/set path to the *Program Files/* directory (Windows only).

Parameters

user_path	Specified path, or 0 to get the path currently used.
reinit_path	Force path to be recalculated (may take some time).

Returns

Path containing the program files. Get/set path to the curl binary.

Parameters

user_path	Specified path, or `0` to get the path currently used.
reinit_path	Force path to be recalculated (may take some time).

Returns

Path containing the `curl` binary.

7.2.2.42 dcraw_path()

```
const char * dcraw_path (
            const char *const user_path,
            const bool reinit_path )
```

Get/set path to the `dcraw` binary.

Parameters

user_path	Specified path, or `0` to get the path currently used.
reinit_path	Force path to be recalculated (may take some time).

Returns

Path containing the `dcraw` binary.

7.2.2.43 ffmpeg_path()

```
const char * ffmpeg_path (
            const char *const user_path,
            const bool reinit_path )
```

Get/set path to the FFMPEG's `ffmpeg` binary.

Parameters

user_path	Specified path, or `0` to get the path currently used.
reinit_path	Force path to be recalculated (may take some time).

Returns

Path containing the `ffmpeg` binary.

7.2.2.44 graphicsmagick_path()

```
const char * graphicsmagick_path (
            const char *const user_path,
            const bool reinit_path )
```

Get/set path to the GraphicsMagick's `gm` binary.

Parameters

user_path	Specified path, or `0` to get the path currently used.
reinit_path	Force path to be recalculated (may take some time).

Returns

Path containing the `gm` binary.

7.2.2.45 gunzip_path()

```
const char * gunzip_path (
            const char *const user_path,
            const bool reinit_path )
```

Get/set path to the `gunzip` binary.

Parameters

user_path	Specified path, or `0` to get the path currently used.
reinit_path	Force path to be recalculated (may take some time).

Returns

Path containing the `gunzip` binary.

7.2.2.46 gzip_path()

```
const char * gzip_path (
            const char *const user_path,
            const bool reinit_path )
```

Get/set path to the `gzip` binary.

Parameters

user_path	Specified path, or `0` to get the path currently used.
reinit_path	Force path to be recalculated (may take some time).

Returns

Path containing the `gzip` binary.

7.2.2.47 imagemagick_path()

```
const char * imagemagick_path (
```

```
            const char *const user_path,
            const bool reinit_path )
```

Get/set path to the ImageMagick's `convert` binary.

Parameters

user_path	Specified path, or `0` to get the path currently used.
reinit_path	Force path to be recalculated (may take some time).

Returns

Path containing the `convert` binary.

7.2.2.48 medcon_path()

```
const char * medcon_path (
            const char *const user_path,
            const bool reinit_path )
```

Get/set path to the Medcon's `medcon` binary.

Parameters

user_path	Specified path, or `0` to get the path currently used.
reinit_path	Force path to be recalculated (may take some time).

Returns

Path containing the `medcon` binary.

7.2.2.49 temporary_path()

```
const char * temporary_path (
            const char *const user_path,
            const bool reinit_path )
```

Get/set path to store temporary files.

Parameters

user_path	Specified path, or `0` to get the path currently used.
reinit_path	Force path to be recalculated (may take some time).

Returns

Path where temporary files can be saved.

7.2.2.50 wget_path()

```
const char * wget_path (
             const char *const user_path,
             const bool reinit_path )
```

Get/set path to the `wget` binary.

Parameters

user_path	Specified path, or `0` to get the path currently used.
reinit_path	Force path to be recalculated (may take some time).

Returns

Path containing the `wget` binary.

7.2.2.51 split_filename()

```
const char * split_filename (
             const char *const filename,
             char *const body = 0 )
```

Split filename into two C-strings `body` and `extension`.

filename and body must not overlap!

7.2.2.52 fread()

```
template<typename T >
size_t fread (
             T *const ptr,
             const size_t nmemb,
             std::FILE * stream )
```

Read data from file.

Parameters

`out`	*ptr*	Pointer to memory buffer that will contain the binary data read from file.
	nmemb	Number of elements to read.
	stream	File to read data from.

Returns

Number of read elements.

Note

Same as `std::fread()` but may display warning message if all elements could not be read.

7.2.2.53 fwrite()

```
template<typename T >
size_t fwrite (
            const T * ptr,
            const size_t nmemb,
            std::FILE * stream )
```

Write data to file.

Parameters

	ptr	Pointer to memory buffer containing the binary data to write on file.
	nmemb	Number of elements to write.
out	*stream*	File to write data on.

Returns

Number of written elements.

Note

Similar to `std::fwrite` but may display warning messages if all elements could not be written.

7.2.2.54 fempty()

```
void fempty (
            std::FILE *const file,
            const char *const filename )
```

Create an empty file.

Parameters

file	Input file (can be `0` if `filename` is set).
filename	Filename, as a C-string (can be `0` if `file` is set).

7.2.2.55 ftype()

```
const char * ftype (
            std::FILE *const file,
            const char *const filename )
```

Try to guess format from an image file.

Parameters

file	Input file (can be `0` if `filename` is set).
filename	Filename, as a C-string (can be `0` if `file` is set).

Returns

C-string containing the guessed file format, or `0` if nothing has been guessed.

7.2.2.56 load_network()

```
char * load_network (
            const char *const url,
            char *const filename_local,
            const unsigned int timeout,
            const bool try_fallback,
            const char *const referer,
            const char *const user_agent )
```

Load file from network as a local temporary file.

Parameters

	url	URL of the filename, as a C-string.
out	*filename_local*	C-string containing the path to a local copy of `filename`.
	timeout	Maximum time (in seconds) authorized for downloading the file from the URL.
	try_fallback	When using libcurl, it asks for using system calls as fallbacks in case of libcurl failure.
	referer	Referer used, as a C-string.
	user_agent	User agent used, as a C-string.

Returns

Value of `filename_local`.

Note

Use the `libcurl` library, or the external binaries `wget` or `curl` to perform the download.

7.2.2.57 files()

```
CImgList< char > files (
            const char *const path,
            const bool is_pattern = false,
            const unsigned int mode = 2,
            const bool include_path = false )
```

Return the list of files/directories in specified directory.

Parameters

path	Path to the directory. Set to 0 for current directory.
is_pattern	Indicates that a specified path has a matching pattern in it.
mode	Output type, can be primary { 0=files only | 1=folders only | 2=files + folders }.
include_path	Indicates that `path` must be included in resulting filenames.

Returns

A list of filenames.

7.2.2.58 dialog()

```
template<typename t >
int dialog (
             const char *const title,
             const char *const msg,
             const char *const button1_label,
             const char *const button2_label,
             const char *const button3_label,
             const char *const button4_label,
             const char *const button5_label,
             const char *const button6_label,
             const CImg< t > & logo,
             const bool is_centered = false )
```

Display a simple dialog box, and wait for the user's response.

Parameters

title	Title of the dialog window.
msg	Main message displayed inside the dialog window.
button1_label	Label of the 1st button.
button2_label	Label of the 2nd button (`0` to hide button).
button3_label	Label of the 3rd button (`0` to hide button).
button4_label	Label of the 4th button (`0` to hide button).
button5_label	Label of the 5th button (`0` to hide button).
button6_label	Label of the 6th button (`0` to hide button).
logo	Image logo displayed at the left of the main message.
is_centered	Indicates whether the dialog window must be centered on the screen.

Returns

Index of clicked button (from `0` to `5`), or `-1` if the dialog window has been closed by the user.

Note

- Up to 6 buttons can be defined in the dialog window.
- The function returns when a user clicked one of the button or closed the dialog window.
- If a button text is set to 0, the corresponding button (and the following) will not appear in the dialog box. At least one button must be specified.

Chapter 8

Class Documentation

8.1 CImg< T > Struct Template Reference

Class representing an image (up to 4 dimensions wide), where each pixel is of type `T`.

`#include <CImg.h>`

Public Types

- typedef T * iterator

  Simple iterator type to loop through each pixel value of an image instance.
- typedef const T * const_iterator

  Simple const iterator type, to loop through each pixel value of a `const` image instance.
- typedef T value_type

  Pixel value type.

Constructors / Destructor / Instance Management

- static CImg< T > & empty ()

  Return a reference to an empty image.
- static const CImg< T > & **const_empty** ()

  *Return a reference to an empty image **[const version]**.*
- ~CImg ()

  Destroy image.
- CImg ()

  Construct empty image.
- CImg (const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y=1, const unsigned int size_z=1, const unsigned int size_c=1)

  Construct image with specified size.
- CImg (const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y, const unsigned int size_z, const unsigned int size_c, const T &value)

  Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values.
- CImg (const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y, const unsigned int size_z, const unsigned int size_c, const int value0, const int value1,...)

  Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a sequence of integers.

- CImg (const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y, const unsigned int size_z, const unsigned int size_c, const double value0, const double value1,...)

  Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a sequence of doubles.
- CImg (const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y, const unsigned int size_z, const unsigned int size_c, const char *const values, const bool repeat_values)

  Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a value string.
- template<typename t >
  CImg (const t *const values, const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y=1, const unsigned int size_z=1, const unsigned int size_c=1, const bool is_shared=false)

  Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a memory buffer.
- **CImg** (const T *const values, const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y=1, const unsigned int size_z=1, const unsigned int size_c=1, const bool is_shared=false)

  *Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a memory buffer **[specialization]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg (const t *const values, const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y, const unsigned int size_z, const unsigned int size_c, const char *const axes_order)

  Construct image from memory buffer with specified size and pixel ordering scheme.
- CImg (const char *const filename)

  Construct image from reading an image file.
- template<typename t >
  CImg (const CImg< t > &img)

  Construct image copy.
- **CImg** (const CImg< T > &img)

  *Construct image copy **[specialization]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg (const CImg< t > &img, const bool is_shared)

  Advanced copy constructor.
- **CImg** (const CImg< T > &img, const bool is_shared)

  *Advanced copy constructor **[specialization]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg (const CImg< t > &img, const char *const dimensions)

  Construct image with dimensions borrowed from another image.
- template<typename t >
  CImg (const CImg< t > &img, const char *const dimensions, const T &value)

  Construct image with dimensions borrowed from another image and initialize pixel values.
- CImg (const CImgDisplay &disp)

  Construct image from a display window.
- CImg< T > & assign ()

  *Construct empty image **[in-place version]**.*
- CImg< T > & assign (const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y=1, const unsigned int size_z=1, const unsigned int size_c=1)

  *Construct image with specified size **[in-place version]**.*
- CImg< T > & assign (const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y, const unsigned int size_z, const unsigned int size_c, const T &value)

  *Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values **[in-place version]**.*
- CImg< T > & assign (const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y, const unsigned int size_z, const unsigned int size_c, const int value0, const int value1,...)

  *Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a sequence of integers **[in-place version]**.*
- CImg< T > & assign (const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y, const unsigned int size_z, const unsigned int size_c, const double value0, const double value1,...)

  *Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a sequence of doubles **[in-place version]**.*
- CImg< T > & assign (const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y, const unsigned int size_z, const unsigned int size_c, const char *const values, const bool repeat_values)

*Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a value string **[in-place version]**.*

- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & assign (const t *const values, const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y=1, const unsigned int size_z=1, const unsigned int size_c=1)

  *Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a memory buffer **[in-place version]**.*
- CImg< T > & **assign** (const T *const values, const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y=1, const unsigned int size_z=1, const unsigned int size_c=1)

  *Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a memory buffer **[specialization]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & **assign** (const t *const values, const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y, const unsigned int size_z, const unsigned int size_c, const char *const axes_order)

  Construct image from memory buffer with specified size and pixel ordering scheme.
- CImg< T > & assign (const char *const filename)

  *Construct image from reading an image file **[in-place version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & assign (const CImg< t > &img)

  *Construct image copy **[in-place version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & assign (const CImg< t > &img, const bool is_shared)

  In-place version of the advanced copy constructor.
- CImg< T > & assign (const CImgDisplay &disp)

  *Construct image from a display window **[in-place version]**.*
- CImg< T > & clear ()

  *Construct empty image **[in-place version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< t > & move_to (CImg< t > &img)

  Transfer content of an image instance into another one.
- CImg< T > & **move_to** (CImg< T > &img)

  *Transfer content of an image instance into another one **[specialization]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImgList< t > & move_to (CImgList< t > &list, const unsigned int pos=~0U)

  Transfer content of an image instance into a new image in an image list.
- CImg< T > & swap (CImg< T > &img)

  Swap fields of two image instances.

Instance Characteristics

- static const char * pixel_type ()

  Return the type of image pixel values as a C string.
- int width () const

  Return the number of image columns.
- int height () const

  Return the number of image rows.
- int depth () const

  Return the number of image slices.
- int spectrum () const

  Return the number of image channels.
- ulongT size () const

  Return the total number of pixel values.
- T * data ()

  Return a pointer to the first pixel value.

- const T * **data** () const

  *Return a pointer to the first pixel value **[const version]**.*
- T * data (const unsigned int x, const unsigned int y=0, const unsigned int z=0, const unsigned int c=0)

  Return a pointer to a located pixel value.
- const T * **data** (const unsigned int x, const unsigned int y=0, const unsigned int z=0, const unsigned int c=0) const

  *Return a pointer to a located pixel value **[const version]**.*
- longT offset (const int x, const int y=0, const int z=0, const int c=0) const

  Return the offset to a located pixel value, with respect to the beginning of the pixel buffer.
- iterator begin ()

  Return a CImg<T>::iterator pointing to the first pixel value.
- const_iterator **begin** () const

  *Return a CImg<T>::iterator pointing to the first value of the pixel buffer **[const version]**.*
- iterator end ()

  Return a CImg<T>::iterator pointing next to the last pixel value.
- const_iterator **end** () const

  *Return a CImg<T>::iterator pointing next to the last pixel value **[const version]**.*
- T & front ()

  Return a reference to the first pixel value.
- const T & **front** () const

  *Return a reference to the first pixel value **[const version]**.*
- T & back ()

  Return a reference to the last pixel value.
- const T & **back** () const

  *Return a reference to the last pixel value **[const version]**.*
- T & at (const int offset, const T &out_value)

  Access to a pixel value at a specified offset, using Dirichlet boundary conditions.
- T **at** (const int offset, const T &out_value) const

  *Access to a pixel value at a specified offset, using Dirichlet boundary conditions **[const version]**.*
- T & at (const int offset)

  Access to a pixel value at a specified offset, using Neumann boundary conditions.
- const T & **at** (const int offset) const

  *Access to a pixel value at a specified offset, using Neumann boundary conditions **[const version]**.*
- T & atX (const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out_value)

  Access to a pixel value, using Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X-coordinate.
- T **atX** (const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out_value) const

  *Access to a pixel value, using Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X-coordinate **[const version]**.*
- T & atX (const int x, const int y=0, const int z=0, const int c=0)

  Access to a pixel value, using Neumann boundary conditions for the X-coordinate.
- const T & **atX** (const int x, const int y=0, const int z=0, const int c=0) const

  *Access to a pixel value, using Neumann boundary conditions for the X-coordinate **[const version]**.*
- T & atXY (const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out_value)

  Access to a pixel value, using Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X and Y-coordinates.
- T **atXY** (const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out_value) const

  *Access to a pixel value, using Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X and Y coordinates **[const version]**.*
- T & atXY (const int x, const int y, const int z=0, const int c=0)

  Access to a pixel value, using Neumann boundary conditions for the X and Y-coordinates.
- const T & **atXY** (const int x, const int y, const int z=0, const int c=0) const

  *Access to a pixel value, using Neumann boundary conditions for the X and Y-coordinates **[const version]**.*
- T & atXYZ (const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out_value)

  Access to a pixel value, using Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X,Y and Z-coordinates.

- T **atXYZ** (const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out_value) const

  *Access to a pixel value, using Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X,Y and Z-coordinates **[const version]**.*
- T & atXYZ (const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c=0)

  Access to a pixel value, using Neumann boundary conditions for the X,Y and Z-coordinates.
- const T & **atXYZ** (const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c=0) const

  *Access to a pixel value, using Neumann boundary conditions for the X,Y and Z-coordinates **[const version]**.*
- T & atXYZC (const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out_value)

  Access to a pixel value, using Dirichlet boundary conditions.
- T **atXYZC** (const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out_value) const

  *Access to a pixel value, using Dirichlet boundary conditions **[const version]**.*
- T & atXYZC (const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c)

  Access to a pixel value, using Neumann boundary conditions.
- const T & **atXYZC** (const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c) const

  *Access to a pixel value, using Neumann boundary conditions **[const version]**.*
- Tfloat linear_atX (const float fx, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out_value) const

  Return pixel value, using linear interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X-coordinate.
- Tfloat linear_atX (const float fx, const int y=0, const int z=0, const int c=0) const

  Return pixel value, using linear interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the X-coordinate.
- Tfloat **linear_atX_p** (const float fx, const int y=0, const int z=0, const int c=0) const

  Return pixel value, using linear interpolation and periodic boundary conditions for the X-coordinate.
- Tfloat linear_atXY (const float fx, const float fy, const int z, const int c, const T &out_value) const

  Return pixel value, using linear interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X and Y-coordinates.
- Tfloat linear_atXY (const float fx, const float fy, const int z=0, const int c=0) const

  Return pixel value, using linear interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the X and Y-coordinates.
- Tfloat **linear_atXY_p** (const float fx, const float fy, const int z=0, const int c=0) const

  Return pixel value, using linear interpolation and periodic boundary conditions for the X and Y-coordinates.
- Tfloat linear_atXYZ (const float fx, const float fy, const float fz, const int c, const T &out_value) const

  Return pixel value, using linear interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X,Y and Z-coordinates.
- Tfloat linear_atXYZ (const float fx, const float fy=0, const float fz=0, const int c=0) const

  Return pixel value, using linear interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the X,Y and Z-coordinates.
- Tfloat **linear_atXYZ_p** (const float fx, const float fy=0, const float fz=0, const int c=0) const

  Return pixel value, using linear interpolation and periodic boundary conditions for the X,Y and Z-coordinates.
- Tfloat linear_atXYZC (const float fx, const float fy, const float fz, const float fc, const T &out_value) const

  Return pixel value, using linear interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for all X,Y,Z,C-coordinates.
- Tfloat linear_atXYZC (const float fx, const float fy=0, const float fz=0, const float fc=0) const

  Return pixel value, using linear interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for all X,Y,Z and C-coordinates.
- Tfloat **linear_atXYZC_p** (const float fx, const float fy=0, const float fz=0, const float fc=0) const

  Return pixel value, using linear interpolation and periodic boundary conditions for all X,Y,Z and C-coordinates.
- Tfloat cubic_atX (const float fx, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out_value) const

  Return pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X-coordinate.
- T cubic_atX_c (const float fx, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out_value) const

  Return clamped pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X-coordinate.
- Tfloat cubic_atX (const float fx, const int y=0, const int z=0, const int c=0) const

  Return pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the X-coordinate.
- T cubic_atX_c (const float fx, const int y, const int z, const int c) const

  Return clamped pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the X-coordinate.
- Tfloat **cubic_atX_p** (const float fx, const int y=0, const int z=0, const int c=0) const

  Return pixel value, using cubic interpolation and periodic boundary conditions for the X-coordinate.
- Tfloat cubic_atXY (const float fx, const float fy, const int z, const int c, const T &out_value) const

  Return pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X and Y-coordinates.
- T cubic_atXY_c (const float fx, const float fy, const int z, const int c, const T &out_value) const

Return clamped pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X,Y-coordinates.

- Tfloat cubic_atXY (const float fx, const float fy, const int z=0, const int c=0) const

  Return pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the X and Y-coordinates.
- T cubic_atXY_c (const float fx, const float fy, const int z, const int c) const

  Return clamped pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the X,Y-coordinates.
- Tfloat **cubic_atXY_p** (const float fx, const float fy, const int z=0, const int c=0) const

  Return pixel value, using cubic interpolation and periodic boundary conditions for the X and Y-coordinates.
- Tfloat cubic_atXYZ (const float fx, const float fy, const float fz, const int c, const T &out_value) const

  Return pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X,Y and Z-coordinates.
- T cubic_atXYZ_c (const float fx, const float fy, const float fz, const int c, const T &out_value) const

  Return clamped pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for the XYZ-coordinates.
- Tfloat cubic_atXYZ (const float fx, const float fy, const float fz, const int c=0) const

  Return pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the X,Y and Z-coordinates.
- T cubic_atXYZ_c (const float fx, const float fy, const float fz, const int c) const

  Return clamped pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the XYZ-coordinates.
- Tfloat cubic_atXYZ_p (const float fx, const float fy, const float fz, const int c=0) const

  Return pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the X,Y and Z-coordinates.
- CImg< T > & set_linear_atX (const T &value, const float fx, const int y=0, const int z=0, const int c=0, const bool is_added=false)

  Set pixel value, using linear interpolation for the X-coordinates.
- CImg< T > & set_linear_atXY (const T &value, const float fx, const float fy=0, const int z=0, const int c=0, const bool is_added=false)

  Set pixel value, using linear interpolation for the X and Y-coordinates.
- CImg< T > & set_linear_atXYZ (const T &value, const float fx, const float fy=0, const float fz=0, const int c=0, const bool is_added=false)

  Set pixel value, using linear interpolation for the X,Y and Z-coordinates.
- CImg< charT > value_string (const char separator=',', const unsigned int max_size=0, const char *const format=0) const

  Return a C-string containing a list of all values of the image instance.

Vector / Matrix Operations

- template<typename tf , typename t >
  static CImg< Tfloat > dijkstra (const tf &distance, const unsigned int nb_nodes, const unsigned int starting_node, const unsigned int ending_node, CImg< t > &previous_node)

  Compute minimal path in a graph, using the Dijkstra algorithm.
- template<typename tf , typename t >
  static CImg< T > **dijkstra** (const tf &distance, const unsigned int nb_nodes, const unsigned int starting_node, const unsigned int ending_node=~0U)

  Return minimal path in a graph, using the Dijkstra algorithm.
- static CImg< T > string (const char *const str, const bool is_last_zero=true, const bool is_shared=false)

  Return an image containing the character codes of specified string.
- static CImg< T > row_vector (const T &a0)

  Return a `1x1` image containing specified value.
- static CImg< T > row_vector (const T &a0, const T &a1)

  Return a `2x1` image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > row_vector (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2)

  Return a `3x1` image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > row_vector (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3)

  Return a `4x1` image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > **row_vector** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4)

Return a 5x1 image containing specified values.

- static CImg< T > **row_vector** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5)

  Return a 6x1 image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > **row_vector** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5, const T &a6)

  Return a 7x1 image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > **row_vector** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5, const T &a6, const T &a7)

  Return a 8x1 image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > **row_vector** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5, const T &a6, const T &a7, const T &a8)

  Return a 9x1 image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > **row_vector** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5, const T &a6, const T &a7, const T &a8, const T &a9)

  Return a 10x1 image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > **row_vector** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5, const T &a6, const T &a7, const T &a8, const T &a9, const T &a10)

  Return a 11x1 image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > **row_vector** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5, const T &a6, const T &a7, const T &a8, const T &a9, const T &a10, const T &a11)

  Return a 12x1 image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > **row_vector** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5, const T &a6, const T &a7, const T &a8, const T &a9, const T &a10, const T &a11, const T &a12)

  Return a 13x1 image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > **row_vector** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5, const T &a6, const T &a7, const T &a8, const T &a9, const T &a10, const T &a11, const T &a12, const T &a13)

  Return a 14x1 image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > **row_vector** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5, const T &a6, const T &a7, const T &a8, const T &a9, const T &a10, const T &a11, const T &a12, const T &a13, const T &a14)

  Return a 15x1 image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > **row_vector** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5, const T &a6, const T &a7, const T &a8, const T &a9, const T &a10, const T &a11, const T &a12, const T &a13, const T &a14, const T &a15)

  Return a 16x1 image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > vector (const T &a0)

  Return a 1x1 image containing specified value.
- static CImg< T > vector (const T &a0, const T &a1)

  Return a 1x2 image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > vector (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2)

  Return a 1x3 image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > vector (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3)

  Return a 1x4 image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > **vector** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4)

  Return a 1x5 image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > **vector** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5)

  Return a 1x6 image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > **vector** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5, const T &a6)

  Return a 1x7 image containing specified values.

- static CImg< T > **vector** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5, const T &a6, const T &a7)

  Return a `1x8` image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > **vector** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5, const T &a6, const T &a7, const T &a8)

  Return a `1x9` image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > **vector** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5, const T &a6, const T &a7, const T &a8, const T &a9)

  Return a `1x10` image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > **vector** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5, const T &a6, const T &a7, const T &a8, const T &a9, const T &a10)

  Return a `1x11` image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > **vector** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5, const T &a6, const T &a7, const T &a8, const T &a9, const T &a10, const T &a11)

  Return a `1x12` image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > **vector** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5, const T &a6, const T &a7, const T &a8, const T &a9, const T &a10, const T &a11, const T &a12)

  Return a `1x13` image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > **vector** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5, const T &a6, const T &a7, const T &a8, const T &a9, const T &a10, const T &a11, const T &a12, const T &a13)

  Return a `1x14` image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > **vector** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5, const T &a6, const T &a7, const T &a8, const T &a9, const T &a10, const T &a11, const T &a12, const T &a13, const T &a14)

  Return a `1x15` image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > **vector** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5, const T &a6, const T &a7, const T &a8, const T &a9, const T &a10, const T &a11, const T &a12, const T &a13, const T &a14, const T &a15)

  Return a `1x16` image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > **vector** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5, const T &a6, const T &a7, const T &a8, const T &a9, const T &a10, const T &a11, const T &a12, const T &a13, const T &a14, const T &a15, const T &a16)

  Return a `1x17` image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > **vector** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5, const T &a6, const T &a7, const T &a8, const T &a9, const T &a10, const T &a11, const T &a12, const T &a13, const T &a14, const T &a15, const T &a16, const T &a17)

  Return a `1x18` image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > **vector** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5, const T &a6, const T &a7, const T &a8, const T &a9, const T &a10, const T &a11, const T &a12, const T &a13, const T &a14, const T &a15, const T &a16, const T &a17, const T &a18)

  Return a `1x19` image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > **vector** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5, const T &a6, const T &a7, const T &a8, const T &a9, const T &a10, const T &a11, const T &a12, const T &a13, const T &a14, const T &a15, const T &a16, const T &a17, const T &a18, const T &a19)

  Return a `1x20` image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > **vector** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5, const T &a6, const T &a7, const T &a8, const T &a9, const T &a10, const T &a11, const T &a12, const T &a13, const T &a14, const T &a15, const T &a16, const T &a17, const T &a18, const T &a19, const T &a20)

  Return a `1x21` image containing specified values.
- static CImg< T > matrix (const T &a0)

  Return a 1x1 matrix containing specified coefficients.
- static CImg< T > matrix (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3)

Return a 2x2 matrix containing specified coefficients.

- static CImg< T > matrix (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5, const T &a6, const T &a7, const T &a8)

  Return a 3x3 matrix containing specified coefficients.
- static CImg< T > **matrix** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5, const T &a6, const T &a7, const T &a8, const T &a9, const T &a10, const T &a11, const T &a12, const T &a13, const T &a14, const T &a15)

  Return a 4x4 matrix containing specified coefficients.
- static CImg< T > **matrix** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5, const T &a6, const T &a7, const T &a8, const T &a9, const T &a10, const T &a11, const T &a12, const T &a13, const T &a14, const T &a15, const T &a16, const T &a17, const T &a18, const T &a19, const T &a20, const T &a21, const T &a22, const T &a23, const T &a24)

  Return a 5x5 matrix containing specified coefficients.
- static CImg< T > tensor (const T &a0)

  Return a 1x1 symmetric matrix containing specified coefficients.
- static CImg< T > **tensor** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2)

  Return a 2x2 symmetric matrix tensor containing specified coefficients.
- static CImg< T > **tensor** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5)

  Return a 3x3 symmetric matrix containing specified coefficients.
- static CImg< T > **diagonal** (const T &a0)

  Return a 1x1 diagonal matrix containing specified coefficients.
- static CImg< T > **diagonal** (const T &a0, const T &a1)

  Return a 2x2 diagonal matrix containing specified coefficients.
- static CImg< T > **diagonal** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2)

  Return a 3x3 diagonal matrix containing specified coefficients.
- static CImg< T > **diagonal** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3)

  Return a 4x4 diagonal matrix containing specified coefficients.
- static CImg< T > **diagonal** (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4)

  Return a 5x5 diagonal matrix containing specified coefficients.
- static CImg< T > identity_matrix (const unsigned int N)

  Return a NxN identity matrix.
- static CImg< T > sequence (const unsigned int N, const T &a0, const T &a1)

  Return a N-numbered sequence vector from `a0` to `a1`.
- static CImg< T > rotation_matrix (const float x, const float y, const float z, const float w, const bool is_quaternion=false)

  Return a 3x3 rotation matrix from an { axis + angle } or a quaternion.
- double magnitude (const float magnitude_type=2) const

  Compute norm of the image, viewed as a matrix.
- double **trace** () const

  Compute the trace of the image, viewed as a matrix.
- double **det** () const

  Compute the determinant of the image, viewed as a matrix.
- template<typename t >
  double dot (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Compute the dot product between instance and argument, viewed as matrices.
- CImg< T > get_vector_at (const unsigned int x, const unsigned int y=0, const unsigned int z=0) const

  Get vector-valued pixel located at specified position.
- CImg< T > get_matrix_at (const unsigned int x=0, const unsigned int y=0, const unsigned int z=0) const

  Get (square) matrix-valued pixel located at specified position.
- CImg< T > get_tensor_at (const unsigned int x, const unsigned int y=0, const unsigned int z=0) const

  Get tensor-valued pixel located at specified position.

- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & set_vector_at (const CImg< t > &vec, const unsigned int x, const unsigned int y=0, const unsigned int z=0)

  Set vector-valued pixel at specified position.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & set_matrix_at (const CImg< t > &mat, const unsigned int x=0, const unsigned int y=0, const unsigned int z=0)

  Set (square) matrix-valued pixel at specified position.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & set_tensor_at (const CImg< t > &ten, const unsigned int x=0, const unsigned int y=0, const unsigned int z=0)

  Set tensor-valued pixel at specified position.
- CImg< T > & diagonal ()

  Resize image to become a diagonal matrix.
- CImg< T > **get_diagonal** () const

  *Resize image to become a diagonal matrix **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & identity_matrix ()

  Replace the image by an identity matrix.
- CImg< T > **get_identity_matrix** () const

  *Replace the image by an identity matrix **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & sequence (const T &a0, const T &a1)

  Fill image with a linear sequence of values.
- CImg< T > **get_sequence** (const T &a0, const T &a1) const

  *Fill image with a linear sequence of values **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & transpose ()

  Transpose the image, viewed as a matrix.
- CImg< T > **get_transpose** () const

  *Transpose the image, viewed as a matrix **[new-instance version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & cross (const CImg< t > &img)

  Compute the cross product between two `1x3` images, viewed as 3D vectors.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > **get_cross** (const CImg< t > &img) const

  *Compute the cross product between two `1x3` images, viewed as 3D vectors **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & invert ()

  Invert the instance matrix.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_invert** () const

  Invert the instance matrix.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & solve (const CImg< t > &A)

  Solve a (possibly over- or under-determined) linear system using QR decomposition.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< typename cimg::superset2< T, t, float >::type > **get_solve** (const CImg< t > &A) const

  *Solve a (possibly over- or under-determined) linear system using QR decomposition **[new-instance version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & solve_tridiagonal (const CImg< t > &A)

  Solve a tridiagonal system of linear equations.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< typename cimg::superset2< T, t, float >::type > **get_solve_tridiagonal** (const CImg< t > &A) const

  *Solve a tridiagonal system of linear equations **[new-instance version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  const CImg< T > & eigen (CImg< t > &val, CImg< t > &vec) const

Compute eigenvalues and eigenvectors of the instance image, viewed as a matrix.

- CImgList< Tfloat > get_eigen () const

  Compute eigenvalues and eigenvectors of the instance image, viewed as a matrix.

- template<typename t >
  const CImg< T > & symmetric_eigen (CImg< t > &val, CImg< t > &vec) const

  Compute eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a symmetric matrix (using cyclic Jacobi algorithm).

- CImgList< Tfloat > get_symmetric_eigen () const

  Compute eigenvalues and eigenvectors of the instance image, viewed as a symmetric matrix.

- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & sort (CImg< t > &permutations, const bool is_increasing=true)

  Sort pixel values and get sorting permutations.

- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > **get_sort** (CImg< t > &permutations, const bool is_increasing=true) const

  *Sort pixel values and get sorting permutations **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< T > & sort (const bool is_increasing=true, const char axis=0)

  Sort pixel values.

- CImg< T > **get_sort** (const bool is_increasing=true, const char axis=0) const

  *Sort pixel values **[new-instance version]**.*

- template<typename t >
  const CImg< T > & SVD (CImg< t > &U, CImg< t > &S, CImg< t > &V, const bool sorting=true, const unsigned int max_iteration=40, const float lambda=0) const

  Compute the SVD of the instance image, viewed as a general matrix.

- CImgList< Tfloat > get_SVD (const bool sorting=true, const unsigned int max_iteration=40, const float lambda=0) const

  Compute the SVD of the instance image, viewed as a general matrix.

- template<typename t >
  const CImg< T > & QR (CImg< t > &Q, CImg< t > &R, const bool is_reduced_form=true, const bool is_pivoting=false, CImg< uintT > *const perm=0) const

  Compute the QR decomposition of the instance matrix.

- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & project_matrix (const CImg< t > &dictionary, const unsigned int method=0, const unsigned int max_iter=0, const double max_residual=1e-6)

  Compute the projection of the instance matrix onto the specified dictionary.

- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & dijkstra (const unsigned int starting_node, const unsigned int ending_node, CImg< t > &previous_node)

  Return minimal path in a graph, using the Dijkstra algorithm.

- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > **get_dijkstra** (const unsigned int starting_node, const unsigned int ending_node, CImg< t > &previous_node) const

  *Return minimal path in a graph, using the Dijkstra algorithm **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< T > & **dijkstra** (const unsigned int starting_node, const unsigned int ending_node=~0U)

  Return minimal path in a graph, using the Dijkstra algorithm.

- CImg< Tfloat > **get_dijkstra** (const unsigned int starting_node, const unsigned int ending_node=~0U) const

  *Return minimal path in a graph, using the Dijkstra algorithm **[new-instance version]**.*

Color Base Management

- static const CImg< Tuchar > & default_LUT256 ()

  Return palette "default", containing 256 colors entries in RGB.

- static const CImg< Tuchar > & HSV_LUT256 ()

  Return palette "HSV", containing 256 colors entries in RGB.

- static const CImg< Tuchar > & lines_LUT256 ()

  Return palette "lines", containing 256 colors entries in RGB.
- static const CImg< Tuchar > & hot_LUT256 ()

  Return palette "hot", containing 256 colors entries in RGB.
- static const CImg< Tuchar > & cool_LUT256 ()

  Return palette "cool", containing 256 colors entries in RGB.
- static const CImg< Tuchar > & jet_LUT256 ()

  Return palette "jet", containing 256 colors entries in RGB.
- static const CImg< Tuchar > & flag_LUT256 ()

  Return palette "flag", containing 256 colors entries in RGB.
- static const CImg< Tuchar > & cube_LUT256 ()

  Return palette "cube", containing 256 colors entries in RGB.
- CImg< T > & **sRGBtoRGB** ()

  Convert pixel values from sRGB to RGB color spaces.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_sRGBtoRGB** () const

  *Convert pixel values from sRGB to RGB color spaces **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & **RGBtosRGB** ()

  Convert pixel values from RGB to sRGB color spaces.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_RGBtosRGB** () const

  *Convert pixel values from RGB to sRGB color spaces **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & **RGBtoHSI** ()

  Convert pixel values from RGB to HSI color spaces.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_RGBtoHSI** () const

  *Convert pixel values from RGB to HSI color spaces **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & **HSItoRGB** ()

  Convert pixel values from HSI to RGB color spaces.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_HSItoRGB** () const

  *Convert pixel values from HSI to RGB color spaces **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & **RGBtoHSL** ()

  Convert pixel values from RGB to HSL color spaces.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_RGBtoHSL** () const

  *Convert pixel values from RGB to HSL color spaces **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & **HSLtoRGB** ()

  Convert pixel values from HSL to RGB color spaces.
- CImg< Tuchar > **get_HSLtoRGB** () const

  *Convert pixel values from HSL to RGB color spaces **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & **RGBtoHSV** ()

  Convert pixel values from RGB to HSV color spaces.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_RGBtoHSV** () const

  *Convert pixel values from RGB to HSV color spaces **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & **HSVtoRGB** ()

  Convert pixel values from HSV to RGB color spaces.
- CImg< Tuchar > **get_HSVtoRGB** () const

  *Convert pixel values from HSV to RGB color spaces **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & **RGBtoYCbCr** ()

  Convert pixel values from RGB to YCbCr color spaces.
- CImg< Tuchar > **get_RGBtoYCbCr** () const

  *Convert pixel values from RGB to YCbCr color spaces **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & **YCbCrtoRGB** ()

  Convert pixel values from RGB to YCbCr color spaces.
- CImg< Tuchar > **get_YCbCrtoRGB** () const

*Convert pixel values from RGB to YCbCr color spaces **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< T > & **RGBtoYUV** ()

  Convert pixel values from RGB to YUV color spaces.

- CImg< Tfloat > **get_RGBtoYUV** () const

  *Convert pixel values from RGB to YUV color spaces **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< T > & **YUVtoRGB** ()

  Convert pixel values from YUV to RGB color spaces.

- CImg< Tuchar > **get_YUVtoRGB** () const

  *Convert pixel values from YUV to RGB color spaces **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< T > & **RGBtoCMY** ()

  Convert pixel values from RGB to CMY color spaces.

- CImg< Tuchar > **get_RGBtoCMY** () const

  *Convert pixel values from RGB to CMY color spaces **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< T > & **CMYtoRGB** ()

  Convert pixel values from CMY to RGB color spaces.

- CImg< Tuchar > **get_CMYtoRGB** () const

  *Convert pixel values from CMY to RGB color spaces **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< T > & **CMYtoCMYK** ()

  Convert pixel values from CMY to CMYK color spaces.

- CImg< Tuchar > **get_CMYtoCMYK** () const

  *Convert pixel values from CMY to CMYK color spaces **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< T > & **CMYKtoCMY** ()

  Convert pixel values from CMYK to CMY color spaces.

- CImg< Tfloat > **get_CMYKtoCMY** () const

  *Convert pixel values from CMYK to CMY color spaces **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< T > & RGBtoXYZ (const bool use_D65=true)

  Convert pixel values from RGB to XYZ color spaces.

- CImg< Tfloat > **get_RGBtoXYZ** (const bool use_D65=true) const

  *Convert pixel values from RGB to XYZ color spaces **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< T > & XYZtoRGB (const bool use_D65=true)

  Convert pixel values from XYZ to RGB color spaces.

- CImg< Tuchar > **get_XYZtoRGB** (const bool use_D65=true) const

  *Convert pixel values from XYZ to RGB color spaces **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< T > & **XYZtoLab** (const bool use_D65=true)

  Convert pixel values from XYZ to Lab color spaces.

- CImg< Tfloat > **get_XYZtoLab** (const bool use_D65=true) const

  *Convert pixel values from XYZ to Lab color spaces **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< T > & **LabtoXYZ** (const bool use_D65=true)

  Convert pixel values from Lab to XYZ color spaces.

- CImg< Tfloat > **get_LabtoXYZ** (const bool use_D65=true) const

  *Convert pixel values from Lab to XYZ color spaces **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< T > & **XYZtoxyY** ()

  Convert pixel values from XYZ to xyY color spaces.

- CImg< Tfloat > **get_XYZtoxyY** () const

  *Convert pixel values from XYZ to xyY color spaces **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< T > & **xyYtoXYZ** ()

  Convert pixel values from xyY to XYZ color spaces.

- CImg< Tfloat > **get_xyYtoXYZ** () const

  *Convert pixel values from xyY to XYZ color spaces **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< T > & **RGBtoLab** (const bool use_D65=true)

  Convert pixel values from RGB to Lab color spaces.

- CImg< Tfloat > **get_RGBtoLab** (const bool use_D65=true) const

  *Convert pixel values from RGB to Lab color spaces **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & **LabtoRGB** (const bool use_D65=true)

  Convert pixel values from Lab to RGB color spaces.
- CImg< Tuchar > **get_LabtoRGB** (const bool use_D65=true) const

  *Convert pixel values from Lab to RGB color spaces **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & **RGBtoxyY** (const bool use_D65=true)

  Convert pixel values from RGB to xyY color spaces.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_RGBtoxyY** (const bool use_D65=true) const

  *Convert pixel values from RGB to xyY color spaces **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & **xyYtoRGB** (const bool use_D65=true)

  Convert pixel values from xyY to RGB color spaces.
- CImg< Tuchar > **get_xyYtoRGB** (const bool use_D65=true) const

  *Convert pixel values from xyY to RGB color spaces **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & **RGBtoCMYK** ()

  Convert pixel values from RGB to CMYK color spaces.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_RGBtoCMYK** () const

  *Convert pixel values from RGB to CMYK color spaces **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & **CMYKtoRGB** ()

  Convert pixel values from CMYK to RGB color spaces.
- CImg< Tuchar > **get_CMYKtoRGB** () const

  *Convert pixel values from CMYK to RGB color spaces **[new-instance version]**.*

Geometric / Spatial Manipulation

- template<typename tfunc >
  static CImg< floatT > streamline (const tfunc &func, const float x, const float y, const float z, const float L=256, const float dl=0.1f, const unsigned int interpolation_type=2, const bool is_backward_tracking=false, const bool is_oriented_only=false, const float x0=0, const float y0=0, const float z0=0, const float x1=0, const float y1=0, const float z1=0)

  Return stream line of a 3D vector field.
- CImg< T > & resize (const int size_x, const int size_y=-100, const int size_z=-100, const int size_c=-100, const int interpolation_type=1, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=0, const float centering_x=0, const float centering_y=0, const float centering_z=0, const float centering_c=0)

  Resize image to new dimensions.
- CImg< T > **get_resize** (const int size_x, const int size_y=-100, const int size_z=-100, const int size_c=-100, const int interpolation_type=1, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=0, const float centering_x=0, const float centering_y=0, const float centering_z=0, const float centering_c=0) const

  *Resize image to new dimensions **[new-instance version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & resize (const CImg< t > &src, const int interpolation_type=1, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=0, const float centering_x=0, const float centering_y=0, const float centering_z=0, const float centering_c=0)

  Resize image to dimensions of another image.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > **get_resize** (const CImg< t > &src, const int interpolation_type=1, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=0, const float centering_x=0, const float centering_y=0, const float centering_z=0, const float centering_c=0) const

  *Resize image to dimensions of another image **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & resize (const CImgDisplay &disp, const int interpolation_type=1, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=0, const float centering_x=0, const float centering_y=0, const float centering_z=0, const float centering_c=0)

Resize image to dimensions of a display window.

- CImg< T > **get_resize** (const CImgDisplay &disp, const int interpolation_type=1, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=0, const float centering_x=0, const float centering_y=0, const float centering_z=0, const float centering_c=0) const

  *Resize image to dimensions of a display window **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & resize_doubleXY ()

  Resize image to double-size, using the Scale2X algorithm.
- CImg< T > **get_resize_doubleXY** () const

  *Resize image to double-size, using the Scale2X algorithm **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & resize_tripleXY ()

  Resize image to triple-size, using the Scale3X algorithm.
- CImg< T > **get_resize_tripleXY** () const

  *Resize image to triple-size, using the Scale3X algorithm **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & mirror (const char axis)

  Mirror image content along specified axis.
- CImg< T > **get_mirror** (const char axis) const

  *Mirror image content along specified axis **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & mirror (const char *const axes)

  Mirror image content along specified axes.
- CImg< T > **get_mirror** (const char *const axes) const

  *Mirror image content along specified axes **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & shift (const int delta_x, const int delta_y=0, const int delta_z=0, const int delta_c=0, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=0)

  Shift the image content.
- CImg< T > **get_shift** (const int delta_x, const int delta_y=0, const int delta_z=0, const int delta_c=0, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=0) const

  *Shift image content **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & permute_axes (const char *const axes_order)

  Permute axes order.
- CImg< T > **get_permute_axes** (const char *const axes_order) const

  *Permute axes order **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & unroll (const char axis)

  Unroll pixel values along the specified axis.
- CImg< T > **get_unroll** (const char axis) const

  *Unroll pixel values along specified axis **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & rotate (const float angle, const unsigned int interpolation=1, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=0)

  Rotate the image by an arbitrary angle.
- CImg< T > **get_rotate** (const float angle, const unsigned int interpolation=1, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=0) const

  *Rotate image with arbitrary angle **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & rotate (const float angle, const float cx, const float cy, const unsigned int interpolation, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=0)

  Rotate image with arbitrary angle, around a center point.
- CImg< T > **get_rotate** (const float angle, const float cx, const float cy, const unsigned int interpolation, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=0) const

  *Rotate image with arbitrary angle, around a center point **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > rotate (const float u, const float v, const float w, const float angle, const unsigned int interpolation, const unsigned int boundary_conditions)

  Rotate a volumetric image by an arbitrary angle and axis.
- CImg< T > **get_rotate** (const float u, const float v, const float w, const float angle, const unsigned int interpolation, const unsigned int boundary_conditions) const

*Rotate volumetric image with arbitrary angle and axis **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< T > rotate (const float u, const float v, const float w, const float angle, const float cx, const float cy, const float cz, const unsigned int interpolation=1, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=0)

  Rotate volumetric image with arbitrary angle and axis, around a center point.
- CImg< T > **get_rotate** (const float u, const float v, const float w, const float angle, const float cx, const float cy, const float cz, const unsigned int interpolation=1, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=0) const

  *Rotate volumetric image with arbitrary angle and axis, around a center point **[new-instance version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & warp (const CImg< t > &p_warp, const unsigned int mode=0, const unsigned int interpolation=1, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=0)

  Warp the image content using a warping field.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > **get_warp** (const CImg< t > &p_warp, const unsigned int mode=0, const unsigned int interpolation=1, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=0) const

  *Warp image content by a warping field **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > get_projections2d (const unsigned int x0, const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0) const

  Generate a 2D representation of a 3D image, with XY, XZ and YZ views.
- CImg< T > & **projections2d** (const unsigned int x0, const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0)

  *Construct a 2D representation of a 3D image, with XY,XZ and YZ views **[in-place version]**.*
- CImg< T > & crop (const int x0, const int y0, const int z0, const int c0, const int x1, const int y1, const int z1, const int c1, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=0)

  Crop image region.
- CImg< T > **get_crop** (const int x0, const int y0, const int z0, const int c0, const int x1, const int y1, const int z1, const int c1, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=0) const

  *Crop image region **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > **get_crop** (const int x0, const int y0, const int z0, const int x1, const int y1, const int z1, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=0) const

  *Crop image region **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > **get_crop** (const int x0, const int y0, const int x1, const int y1, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=0) const

  *Crop image region **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > **get_crop** (const int x0, const int x1, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=0) const

  *Crop image region **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & **autocrop** (const T &value, const char *const axes="czyx")

  Autocrop image region, regarding the specified background value.
- CImg< T > **get_autocrop** (const T &value, const char *const axes="czyx") const

  *Autocrop image region, regarding the specified background value **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & autocrop (const T *const color=0, const char *const axes="zyx")

  Autocrop image region, regarding the specified background color.
- CImg< T > **get_autocrop** (const T *const color=0, const char *const axes="zyx") const

  *Autocrop image region, regarding the specified background color **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > get_column (const int x0) const

  Return specified image column.
- CImg< T > & **column** (const int x0)

  *Return specified image column **[in-place version]**.*
- CImg< T > & columns (const int x0, const int x1)

  Return specified range of image columns.
- CImg< T > **get_columns** (const int x0, const int x1) const

  *Return specified range of image columns **[in-place version]**.*
- CImg< T > **get_row** (const int y0) const

  Return specified image row.
- CImg< T > & row (const int y0)

*Return specified image row **[in-place version]**.*

- CImg< T > get_rows (const int y0, const int y1) const

  Return specified range of image rows.

- CImg< T > & **rows** (const int y0, const int y1)

  *Return specified range of image rows **[in-place version]**.*

- CImg< T > get_slice (const int z0) const

  Return specified image slice.

- CImg< T > & **slice** (const int z0)

  *Return specified image slice **[in-place version]**.*

- CImg< T > get_slices (const int z0, const int z1) const

  Return specified range of image slices.

- CImg< T > & **slices** (const int z0, const int z1)

  *Return specified range of image slices **[in-place version]**.*

- CImg< T > get_channel (const int c0) const

  Return specified image channel.

- CImg< T > & **channel** (const int c0)

  *Return specified image channel **[in-place version]**.*

- CImg< T > get_channels (const int c0, const int c1) const

  Return specified range of image channels.

- CImg< T > & **channels** (const int c0, const int c1)

  *Return specified range of image channels **[in-place version]**.*

- CImg< floatT > **get_streamline** (const float x, const float y, const float z, const float L=256, const float dl=0.1f, const unsigned int interpolation_type=2, const bool is_backward_tracking=false, const bool is_oriented_only=false) const

  Return stream line of a 2D or 3D vector field.

- CImg< T > get_shared_points (const unsigned int x0, const unsigned int x1, const unsigned int y0=0, const unsigned int z0=0, const unsigned int c0=0)

  Return a shared-memory image referencing a range of pixels of the image instance.

- const CImg< T > **get_shared_points** (const unsigned int x0, const unsigned int x1, const unsigned int y0=0, const unsigned int z0=0, const unsigned int c0=0) const

  *Return a shared-memory image referencing a range of pixels of the image instance **[const version]**.*

- CImg< T > get_shared_rows (const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int y1, const unsigned int z0=0, const unsigned int c0=0)

  Return a shared-memory image referencing a range of rows of the image instance.

- const CImg< T > **get_shared_rows** (const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int y1, const unsigned int z0=0, const unsigned int c0=0) const

  *Return a shared-memory image referencing a range of rows of the image instance **[const version]**.*

- CImg< T > get_shared_row (const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0=0, const unsigned int c0=0)

  Return a shared-memory image referencing one row of the image instance.

- const CImg< T > **get_shared_row** (const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0=0, const unsigned int c0=0) const

  *Return a shared-memory image referencing one row of the image instance **[const version]**.*

- CImg< T > get_shared_slices (const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int z1, const unsigned int c0=0)

  Return a shared memory image referencing a range of slices of the image instance.

- const CImg< T > **get_shared_slices** (const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int z1, const unsigned int c0=0) const

  *Return a shared memory image referencing a range of slices of the image instance **[const version]**.*

- CImg< T > get_shared_slice (const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int c0=0)

  Return a shared-memory image referencing one slice of the image instance.

- const CImg< T > **get_shared_slice** (const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int c0=0) const

  *Return a shared-memory image referencing one slice of the image instance **[const version]**.*

- CImg< T > get_shared_channels (const unsigned int c0, const unsigned int c1)

Return a shared-memory image referencing a range of channels of the image instance.

- const CImg< T > **get_shared_channels** (const unsigned int c0, const unsigned int c1) const

  *Return a shared-memory image referencing a range of channels of the image instance **[const version]**.*

- CImg< T > get_shared_channel (const unsigned int c0)

  Return a shared-memory image referencing one channel of the image instance.

- const CImg< T > **get_shared_channel** (const unsigned int c0) const

  *Return a shared-memory image referencing one channel of the image instance **[const version]**.*

- CImg< T > **get_shared** ()

  Return a shared-memory version of the image instance.

- const CImg< T > **get_shared** () const

  *Return a shared-memory version of the image instance **[const version]**.*

- CImgList< T > get_split (const char axis, const int nb=-1, const unsigned int max_parts=~0U) const

  Split the image into a list along specified axis.

- template<typename t >
  CImgList< T > get_split (const CImg< t > &values, const char axis=0, const bool keep_values=true) const
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & append (const CImg< t > &img, const char axis='x', const float align=0)

  Append two images along specified axis.

- template<typename t >
  CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > **get_append** (const CImg< t > &img, const char axis='x', const float align=0) const

  *Append two images along specified axis **[const version]**.*

Filtering / Transforms

- static void FFT (CImg< T > &real, CImg< T > &imag, const char axis, const bool is_inverse=false, const unsigned int nb_threads=0)

  Compute 1D Fast Fourier Transform, along a specified axis.

- static void FFT (CImg< T > &real, CImg< T > &imag, const bool is_inverse=false, const unsigned int nb_threads=0)

  Compute n-D Fast Fourier Transform.

- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & correlate (const CImg< t > &kernel, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=1, const bool is_normalized=false, const unsigned int channel_mode=1, const int xcenter=(int)(~0U > >1), const int ycenter=(int)(~0U > >1), const int zcenter=(int)(~0U > >1), const unsigned int xstride=1, const unsigned int ystride=1, const unsigned int zstride=1, const int xdilation=1, const int ydilation=1, const int zdilation=1, const int xoffset=0, const int yoffset=0, const int zoffset=0, const unsigned int xsize=~0U, const unsigned int ysize=~0U, const unsigned int zsize=~0U)

  Correlate the image with a kernel.

- template<typename t >
  CImg< typename cimg::superset2< T, t, float >::type > **get_correlate** (const CImg< t > &kernel, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=1, const bool is_normalized=false, const unsigned int channel_mode=1, const int xcenter=(int)(~0U > >1), const int ycenter=(int)(~0U > >1), const int zcenter=(int)(~0U > >1), const unsigned int xstride=1, const unsigned int ystride=1, const unsigned int zstride=1, const int xdilation=1, const int ydilation=1, const int zdilation=1, const int xoffset=0, const int yoffset=0, const int zoffset=0, const unsigned int xsize=~0U, const unsigned int ysize=~0U, const unsigned int zsize=~0U) const

  *Correlate the image with a kernel **[new-instance version]**.*

- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & convolve (const CImg< t > &kernel, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=1, const bool is_normalized=false, const unsigned int channel_mode=1, const int xcenter=(int)(~0U > >1), const int ycenter=(int)(~0U > >1), const int zcenter=(int)(~0U > >1), const unsigned int xstride=1, const unsigned int ystride=1, const unsigned int zstride=1, const int xdilation=1, const int ydilation=1, const int zdilation=1, const int xoffset=0, const int yoffset=0, const int zoffset=0, const unsigned int xsize=~0U, const unsigned int ysize=~0U, const unsigned int zsize=~0U)

Convolve the image with a kernel.

- template<typename t >
  CImg< typename cimg::superset2< T, t, float >::type > **get_convolve** (const CImg< t > &kernel, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=1, const bool is_normalized=false, const unsigned int channel_mode=1, const int xcenter=(int)(~0U > >1), const int ycenter=(int)(~0U > >1), const int zcenter=(int)(~0U > >1), const unsigned int xstride=1, const unsigned int ystride=1, const unsigned int zstride=1, const int xdilation=1, const int ydilation=1, const int zdilation=1, const int xoffset=0, const int yoffset=0, const int zoffset=0, const unsigned int xsize=~0U, const unsigned int ysize=~0U, const unsigned int zsize=~0U) const

  *Convolve the image with a kernel **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & cumulate (const char axis=0)

  Cumulate image values, optionally along specified axis.
- CImg< Tlong > **get_cumulate** (const char axis=0) const

  *Cumulate image values, optionally along specified axis **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & cumulate (const char *const axes)

  Cumulate image values, along specified axes.
- CImg< Tlong > **get_cumulate** (const char *const axes) const

  *Cumulate image values, along specified axes **[new-instance version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & erode (const CImg< t > &kernel, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=1, const bool is_real=false)

  Erode image by a structuring element.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > **get_erode** (const CImg< t > &kernel, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=1, const bool is_real=false) const

  *Erode image by a structuring element **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & erode (const unsigned int sx, const unsigned int sy, const unsigned int sz=1)

  Erode image by a rectangular structuring element of specified size.
- CImg< T > **get_erode** (const unsigned int sx, const unsigned int sy, const unsigned int sz=1) const

  *Erode image by a rectangular structuring element of specified size **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & erode (const unsigned int s)

  Erode the image by a square structuring element of specified size.
- CImg< T > **get_erode** (const unsigned int s) const

  *Erode the image by a square structuring element of specified size **[new-instance version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & dilate (const CImg< t > &kernel, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=1, const bool is_real=false)

  Dilate image by a structuring element.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > **get_dilate** (const CImg< t > &kernel, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=1, const bool is_real=false) const

  *Dilate image by a structuring element **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & dilate (const unsigned int sx, const unsigned int sy, const unsigned int sz=1)

  Dilate image by a rectangular structuring element of specified size.
- CImg< T > **get_dilate** (const unsigned int sx, const unsigned int sy, const unsigned int sz=1) const

  *Dilate image by a rectangular structuring element of specified size **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & dilate (const unsigned int s)

  Dilate image by a square structuring element of specified size.
- CImg< T > **get_dilate** (const unsigned int s) const

  *Dilate image by a square structuring element of specified size **[new-instance version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & closing (const CImg< t > &kernel, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=1, const bool is_real=false)

  Apply morphological closing by a structuring element.

- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > **get_closing** (const CImg< t > &kernel, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=1, const bool is_real=false) const

  *Apply morphological closing by a structuring element **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & **closing** (const unsigned int sx, const unsigned int sy, const unsigned int sz=1)

  Apply morphological closing by a rectangular structuring element of specified size.
- CImg< T > **get_closing** (const unsigned int sx, const unsigned int sy, const unsigned int sz=1) const

  *Apply morphological closing by a rectangular structuring element of specified size **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & closing (const unsigned int s)

  Apply morphological closing by a square structuring element of specified size.
- CImg< T > **get_closing** (const unsigned int s) const

  *Apply morphological closing by a square structuring element of specified size **[new-instance version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & opening (const CImg< t > &kernel, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=1, const bool is_real=false)

  Apply morphological opening by a structuring element.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > **get_opening** (const CImg< t > &kernel, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=1, const bool is_real=false) const

  *Apply morphological opening by a structuring element **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & **opening** (const unsigned int sx, const unsigned int sy, const unsigned int sz=1)

  Apply morphological opening by a rectangular structuring element of specified size.
- CImg< T > **get_opening** (const unsigned int sx, const unsigned int sy, const unsigned int sz=1) const

  *Apply morphological opening by a rectangular structuring element of specified size **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & opening (const unsigned int s)

  Apply morphological opening by a square structuring element of specified size.
- CImg< T > **get_opening** (const unsigned int s) const

  *Apply morphological opening by a square structuring element of specified size **[new-instance version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & watershed (const CImg< t > &priority, const bool is_high_connectivity=false)

  Compute watershed transform.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > **get_watershed** (const CImg< t > &priority, const bool is_high_connectivity=false) const

  *Compute watershed transform **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & deriche (const float sigma, const unsigned int order=0, const char axis='x', const unsigned int boundary_conditions=1)

  Apply recursive Deriche filter.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_deriche** (const float sigma, const unsigned int order=0, const char axis='x', const unsigned int boundary_conditions=1) const

  *Apply recursive Deriche filter **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & vanvliet (const float sigma, const unsigned int order, const char axis='x', const unsigned int boundary_conditions=1)

  Van Vliet recursive Gaussian filter.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_vanvliet** (const float sigma, const unsigned int order, const char axis='x', const unsigned int boundary_conditions=1) const

  *Blur image using Van Vliet recursive Gaussian filter. **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & blur (const float sigma_x, const float sigma_y, const float sigma_z, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=1, const bool is_gaussian=true)

  Blur image.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_blur** (const float sigma_x, const float sigma_y, const float sigma_z, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=1, const bool is_gaussian=true) const

  *Blur image **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< T > & blur (const float sigma, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=1, const bool is_gaussian=true)

  Blur image isotropically.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_blur** (const float sigma, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=1, const bool is_gaussian=true) const

  *Blur image isotropically **[new-instance version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & blur_anisotropic (const CImg< t > &G, const float amplitude=60, const float dl=0.8f, const float da=30, const float gauss_prec=2, const unsigned int interpolation_type=0, const bool is_fast_approx=1)

  Blur image anisotropically, directed by a field of diffusion tensors.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< Tfloat > **get_blur_anisotropic** (const CImg< t > &G, const float amplitude=60, const float dl=0.8f, const float da=30, const float gauss_prec=2, const unsigned int interpolation_type=0, const bool is_fast_approx=true) const

  *Blur image anisotropically, directed by a field of diffusion tensors **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & blur_anisotropic (const float amplitude, const float sharpness=0.7f, const float anisotropy=0.6f, const float alpha=0.6f, const float sigma=1.1f, const float dl=0.8f, const float da=30, const float gauss_prec=2, const unsigned int interpolation_type=0, const bool is_fast_approx=true)

  Blur image anisotropically, in an edge-preserving way.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_blur_anisotropic** (const float amplitude, const float sharpness=0.7f, const float anisotropy=0.6f, const float alpha=0.6f, const float sigma=1.1f, const float dl=0.8f, const float da=30, const float gauss_prec=2, const unsigned int interpolation_type=0, const bool is_fast_approx=true) const

  *Blur image anisotropically, in an edge-preserving way **[new-instance version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & blur_bilateral (const CImg< t > &guide, const float sigma_x, const float sigma_y, const float sigma_z, const float sigma_r, const float sampling_x, const float sampling_y, const float sampling_z, const float sampling_r)

  Blur image, with the joint bilateral filter.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< Tfloat > **get_blur_bilateral** (const CImg< t > &guide, const float sigma_x, const float sigma_y, const float sigma_z, const float sigma_r, const float sampling_x, const float sampling_y, const float sampling_z, const float sampling_r) const

  *Blur image, with the joint bilateral filter **[new-instance version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & blur_bilateral (const CImg< t > &guide, const float sigma_s, const float sigma_r, const float sampling_s=0, const float sampling_r=0)

  Blur image using the joint bilateral filter.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< Tfloat > **get_blur_bilateral** (const CImg< t > &guide, const float sigma_s, const float sigma_r, const float sampling_s=0, const float sampling_r=0) const

  *Blur image using the bilateral filter **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & boxfilter (const float boxsize, const int order, const char axis='x', const unsigned int boundary_conditions=1, const unsigned int nb_iter=1)
- CImg< T > & blur_box (const float boxsize_x, const float boxsize_y, const float boxsize_z, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=1, const unsigned int nb_iter=1)

  Blur image with a box filter.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_blur_box** (const float boxsize_x, const float boxsize_y, const float boxsize_z, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=1) const

  *Blur image with a box filter **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & blur_box (const float boxsize, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=1)

  Blur image with a box filter.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_blur_box** (const float boxsize, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=1) const

  *Blur image with a box filter **[new-instance version]**.*

- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & blur_guided (const CImg< t > &guide, const float radius, const float regularization)

  Blur image, with the image guided filter.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< Tfloat > **get_blur_guided** (const CImg< t > &guide, const float radius, const float regularization) const

  *Blur image, with the image guided filter **[new-instance version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & blur_patch (const CImg< t > &guide, const float sigma_s, const float sigma_r, const unsigned int patch_size=3, const unsigned int lookup_size=4, const float smoothness=0, const bool is_fast_approx=true)

  Blur image using patch-based space.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< Tfloat > **get_blur_patch** (const CImg< t > &guide, const float sigma_s, const float sigma_r, const unsigned int patch_size=3, const unsigned int lookup_size=4, const float smoothness=0, const bool is_fast_approx=true) const

  *Blur image using patch-based space **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & blur_median (const unsigned int n, const float threshold=0)

  Blur image with the median filter.
- CImg< T > **get_blur_median** (const unsigned int n, const float threshold=0) const

  *Blur image with the median filter **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & sharpen (const float amplitude, const bool sharpen_type=false, const float edge=1, const float alpha=0, const float sigma=0)

  Sharpen image.
- CImg< T > **get_sharpen** (const float amplitude, const bool sharpen_type=false, const float edge=1, const float alpha=0, const float sigma=0) const

  *Sharpen image **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImgList< Tfloat > get_gradient (const char *const axes=0, const int scheme=0) const

  Return the image gradient.
- CImgList< Tfloat > get_hessian (const char *const axes=0) const

  Return the image hessian.
- CImg< T > & **laplacian** ()

  Compute image Laplacian.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_laplacian** () const

  *Compute image Laplacian **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & structure_tensors (const bool is_fwbw_scheme=false)

  Compute the structure tensor field of an image.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_structure_tensors** (const bool is_fwbw_scheme=false) const

  *Compute the structure tensor field of an image **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & diffusion_tensors (const float sharpness=0.7f, const float anisotropy=0.6f, const float alpha=0.6f, const float sigma=1.1f, const bool is_sqrt=false)

  Compute field of diffusion tensors for edge-preserving smoothing.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_diffusion_tensors** (const float sharpness=0.7f, const float anisotropy=0.6f, const float alpha=0.6f, const float sigma=1.1f, const bool is_sqrt=false) const

  *Compute field of diffusion tensors for edge-preserving smoothing **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & displacement (const CImg< T > &reference, const float smoothness=0.1f, const float precision=7.f, const unsigned int nb_scales=0, const unsigned int iteration_max=1000, const bool is_forward=false, const CImg< floatT > &guide=CImg< floatT >::const_empty())

  Estimate the displacement field from a given reference image to the current image instance.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_displacement** (const CImg< T > &reference, const float smoothness=0.1f, const float precision=7.f, const unsigned int nb_scales=0, const unsigned int iteration_max=1000, const bool is_forward=false, const CImg< Tfloat > &guide=CImg< Tfloat >::const_empty()) const

  *Estimate displacement field between two images **[new-instance version]**.*

- template<typename t1 , typename t2 >
  CImg< T > & matchpatch (const CImg< T > &patch_image, const unsigned int patch_width, const unsigned int patch_height, const unsigned int patch_depth, const unsigned int nb_iterations, const unsigned int nb_randoms, const float patch_penalization, const CImg< t1 > &guide, CImg< t2 > &matching_score)

  Compute correspondence map between two images, using a patch-matching algorithm.
- template<typename t1 , typename t2 >
  CImg< intT > **get_matchpatch** (const CImg< T > &patch_image, const unsigned int patch_width, const unsigned int patch_height, const unsigned int patch_depth, const unsigned int nb_iterations, const unsigned int nb_randoms, const float patch_penalization, const CImg< t1 > &guide, CImg< t2 > &matching_score) const

  *Compute correspondence map between two images, using the patch-match algorithm **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & distance (const T &value, const unsigned int metric=2)

  Compute Euclidean distance function to a specified value.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_distance** (const T &value, const unsigned int metric=2) const

  *Compute distance to a specified value **[new-instance version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & distance (const T &value, const CImg< t > &metric_mask)

  Compute chamfer distance to a specified value, with a custom metric.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< Tfloat > **get_distance** (const T &value, const CImg< t > &metric_mask) const

  *Compute chamfer distance to a specified value, with a custom metric **[new-instance version]**.*
- template<typename t , typename to >
  CImg< T > & distance_dijkstra (const T &value, const CImg< t > &metric, const bool is_high_connectivity, CImg< to > &return_path)

  Compute distance to a specified value, according to a custom metric (use dijkstra algorithm).
- template<typename t , typename to >
  CImg< typename cimg::superset< t, long >::type > **get_distance_dijkstra** (const T &value, const CImg< t > &metric, const bool is_high_connectivity, CImg< to > &return_path) const

  *Compute distance map to a specified value, according to a custom metric (use dijkstra algorithm) **[new-instance version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< Tfloat > **get_distance_dijkstra** (const T &value, const CImg< t > &metric, const bool is_high_connectivity=false) const

  *Compute distance map to a specified value, according to a custom metric (use dijkstra algorithm). **[new-instance version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & distance_eikonal (const T &value, const CImg< t > &metric)

  Compute distance map to one source point, according to a custom metric (use fast marching algorithm).
- template<typename t >
  CImg< Tfloat > **get_distance_eikonal** (const T &value, const CImg< t > &metric) const

  Compute distance map to one source point, according to a custom metric (use fast marching algorithm).
- CImg< T > & distance_eikonal (const unsigned int nb_iterations, const float band_size=0, const float time_step=0.5f)

  Compute distance function to 0-valued isophotes, using the Eikonal PDE.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_distance_eikonal** (const unsigned int nb_iterations, const float band_size=0, const float time_step=0.5f) const

  *Compute distance function to 0-valued isophotes, using the Eikonal PDE **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & haar (const char axis, const bool invert=false, const unsigned int nb_scales=1)

  Compute Haar multiscale wavelet transform.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_haar** (const char axis, const bool invert=false, const unsigned int nb_scales=1) const

  *Compute Haar multiscale wavelet transform **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & haar (const bool invert=false, const unsigned int nb_scales=1)
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_haar** (const bool invert=false, const unsigned int nb_scales=1) const

  *Compute Haar multiscale wavelet transform **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImgList< Tfloat > get_FFT (const char axis, const bool is_inverse=false) const

  Compute 1D Fast Fourier Transform, along a specified axis.
- CImgList< Tfloat > **get_FFT** (const bool is_inverse=false) const

  Compute n-D Fast Fourier Transform.

3D Objects Management

- template<typename tf , typename tfunc >
  static CImg< floatT > isoline3d (CImgList< tf > &primitives, const tfunc &func, const float isovalue, const float x0, const float y0, const float x1, const float y1, const int size_x=256, const int size_y=256)

  Compute isolines of a function, as a 3D object.
- template<typename tv , typename tf , typename tfunc >
  static void isoline3d (tv &add_vertex, tf &add_segment, const tfunc &func, const float isovalue, const float x0, const float y0, const float x1, const float y1, const int size_x, const int size_y)

  Compute isolines of a function, as a 3D object.
- template<typename tf , typename tfunc >
  static CImg< floatT > isosurface3d (CImgList< tf > &primitives, const tfunc &func, const float isovalue, const float x0, const float y0, const float z0, const float x1, const float y1, const float z1, const int size_x=32, const int size_y=32, const int size_z=32)

  Compute isosurface of a function, as a 3D object.
- template<typename tv , typename tf , typename tfunc >
  static void isosurface3d (tv &add_vertex, tf &add_triangle, const tfunc &func, const float isovalue, const float x0, const float y0, const float z0, const float x1, const float y1, const float z1, const int size_x, const int size_y, const int size_z)

  Compute isosurface of a function, as a 3D object.
- template<typename tf , typename tfunc >
  static CImg< floatT > elevation3d (CImgList< tf > &primitives, const tfunc &func, const float x0, const float y0, const float x1, const float y1, const int size_x=256, const int size_y=256)

  Compute 3D elevation of a function as a 3D object.
- template<typename tf >
  static CImg< floatT > box3d (CImgList< tf > &primitives, const float size_x=200, const float size_y=100, const float size_z=100)

  Generate a 3D box object.
- template<typename tf >
  static CImg< floatT > cone3d (CImgList< tf > &primitives, const float radius=50, const float size_z=100, const unsigned int subdivisions=24)

  Generate a 3D cone.
- template<typename tf >
  static CImg< floatT > cylinder3d (CImgList< tf > &primitives, const float radius=50, const float size_z=100, const unsigned int subdivisions=24)

  Generate a 3D cylinder.
- template<typename tf >
  static CImg< floatT > torus3d (CImgList< tf > &primitives, const float radius1=100, const float radius2=30, const unsigned int subdivisions1=24, const unsigned int subdivisions2=12)

  Generate a 3D torus.
- template<typename tf >
  static CImg< floatT > plane3d (CImgList< tf > &primitives, const float size_x=100, const float size_y=100, const unsigned int subdivisions_x=10, const unsigned int subdivisions_y=10)

  Generate a 3D XY-plane.
- template<typename tf >
  static CImg< floatT > sphere3d (CImgList< tf > &primitives, const float radius=50, const unsigned int subdivisions=3)

  Generate a 3D sphere.

- template<typename tf , typename t >
  static CImg< floatT > ellipsoid3d (CImgList< tf > &primitives, const CImg< t > &tensor, const unsigned int subdivisions=3)

  Generate a 3D ellipsoid.
- CImg< T > & rotate_object3d (const float x, const float y, const float z, const float w, const bool is_quaternion=false)

  Rotate 3D object's vertices.
- CImg< T > & shift_object3d (const float tx, const float ty=0, const float tz=0)

  Shift 3D object's vertices.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_shift_object3d** (const float tx, const float ty=0, const float tz=0) const

  *Shift 3D object's vertices **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & shift_object3d ()

  Shift 3D object's vertices, so that it becomes centered.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_shift_object3d** () const

  *Shift 3D object's vertices, so that it becomes centered **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & resize_object3d (const float sx, const float sy=-100, const float sz=-100)

  Resize 3D object.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_resize_object3d** (const float sx, const float sy=-100, const float sz=-100) const

  *Resize 3D object **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > **resize_object3d** ()

  Resize 3D object to unit size.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_resize_object3d** () const

  *Resize 3D object to unit size **[new-instance version]**.*
- template<typename tf , typename tp , typename tff >
  CImg< T > & append_object3d (CImgList< tf > &primitives, const CImg< tp > &obj_vertices, const CImgList< tff > &obj_primitives)

  Merge two 3D objects.
- template<typename tp , typename tc , typename tt , typename tx >
  const CImg< T > & texturize_object3d (CImgList< tp > &primitives, CImgList< tc > &colors, const CImg< tt > &texture, const CImg< tx > &coords=CImg< tx >::const_empty()) const

  Texturize the primitives of a 3D object.
- template<typename tf , typename tc , typename te >
  CImg< floatT > get_elevation3d (CImgList< tf > &primitives, CImgList< tc > &colors, const CImg< te > &elevation) const

  Generate a 3D elevation map from the instance image, as a 3D object.
- template<typename tf , typename tc >
  CImg< floatT > get_projections3d (CImgList< tf > &primitives, CImgList< tc > &colors, const unsigned int x0, const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0, const bool normalize_colors=false) const

  Generate the 3D projection planes of the image instance.
- template<typename tf >
  CImg< floatT > get_isoline3d (CImgList< tf > &primitives, const float isovalue, const int size_x=-100, const int size_y=-100) const

  Generate an isoline from the current image instance, as a 3D object.
- template<typename tf >
  CImg< floatT > get_isosurface3d (CImgList< tf > &primitives, const float isovalue, const int size_x=-100, const int size_y=-100, const int size_z=-100) const

  Generate an isosurface from the instance image, as a 3D object.
- template<typename tp , typename tc , typename to >
  CImg< T > & object3dtoCImg3d (const CImgList< tp > &primitives, const CImgList< tc > &colors, const to &opacities, const bool full_check=true)

  Convert 3D object into a CImg3d representation.
- template<typename tp , typename tc , typename to >
  CImg< floatT > **get_object3dtoCImg3d** (const CImgList< tp > &primitives, const CImgList< tc > &colors, const to &opacities, const bool full_check=true) const

*Convert 3D object into a CImg3d representation **[new-instance version]**.*

- template<typename tp , typename tc , typename to >
  CImg< T > & CImg3dtoobject3d (CImgList< tp > &primitives, CImgList< tc > &colors, CImgList< to > &opacities, const bool full_check=true)

  Convert CImg3d representation into a 3D object.
- template<typename tp , typename tc , typename to >
  CImg< T > **get_CImg3dtoobject3d** (CImgList< tp > &primitives, CImgList< tc > &colors, CImgList< to > &opacities, const bool full_check=true) const

  *Convert CImg3d representation into a 3D object **[new-instance version]**.*

Data Input

- static CImg< T > **get_load** (const char *const filename)

  *Load image from a file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_ascii** (const char *const filename)

  *Load image from an ASCII file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_ascii** (std::FILE *const file)

  *Load image from an ASCII file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_dlm** (const char *const filename)

  *Load image from a DLM file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_dlm** (std::FILE *const file)

  *Load image from a DLM file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_bmp** (const char *const filename)

  *Load image from a BMP file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_bmp** (std::FILE *const file)

  *Load image from a BMP file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_jpeg** (const char *const filename)

  *Load image from a JPEG file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_jpeg** (std::FILE *const file)

  *Load image from a JPEG file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_jxl** (const char *const filename)

  *Load image from a JPEG XL file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_jxl** (std::FILE *const file)

  *Load image from a JPEG XL file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_magick** (const char *const filename)

  *Load image from a file, using Magick++ library **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_png** (const char *const filename, unsigned int *const bits_per_value=0)

  *Load image from a PNG file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_png** (std::FILE *const file, unsigned int *const bits_per_value=0)

  *Load image from a PNG file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_pnm** (const char *const filename)

  *Load image from a PNM file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_pnm** (std::FILE *const file)

  *Load image from a PNM file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_pfm** (const char *const filename)

  *Load image from a PFM file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_pfm** (std::FILE *const file)

  *Load image from a PFM file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_rgb** (const char *const filename, const unsigned int dimw, const unsigned int dimh=1)

  *Load image from a RGB file **[new-instance version]**.*

- static CImg< T > **get_load_rgb** (std::FILE *const file, const unsigned int dimw, const unsigned int dimh=1)

  *Load image from a RGB file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_rgba** (const char *const filename, const unsigned int dimw, const unsigned int dimh=1)

  *Load image from a RGBA file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_rgba** (std::FILE *const file, const unsigned int dimw, const unsigned int dimh=1)

  *Load image from a RGBA file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_tiff** (const char *const filename, const unsigned int first_frame=0, const unsigned int last_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step_frame=1, unsigned int *const bits_per_value=0, float *const voxel_size=0, CImg< charT > *const description=0)

  *Load image from a TIFF file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_minc2** (const char *const filename)

  *Load image from a MINC2 file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_analyze** (const char *const filename, float *const voxel_size=0)

  *Load image from an ANALYZE7.5/NIFTI file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_analyze** (std::FILE *const file, float *const voxel_size=0)

  *Load image from an ANALYZE7.5/NIFTI file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_cimg** (const char *const filename, const char axis='z', const float align=0)

  *Load image from a .cimg[z] file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_cimg** (std::FILE *const file, const char axis='z', const float align=0)

  *Load image from a .cimg[z] file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_cimg** (const char *const filename, const unsigned int n0, const unsigned int n1, const unsigned int x0, const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int c0, const unsigned int x1, const unsigned int y1, const unsigned int z1, const unsigned int c1, const char axis='z', const float align=0)

  *Load sub-images of a .cimg file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_cimg** (std::FILE *const file, const unsigned int n0, const unsigned int n1, const unsigned int x0, const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int c0, const unsigned int x1, const unsigned int y1, const unsigned int z1, const unsigned int c1, const char axis='z', const float align=0)

  *Load sub-images of a .cimg file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_inr** (const char *const filename, float *const voxel_size=0)

  *Load image from an INRIMAGE-4 file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_inr** (std::FILE *const file, float *voxel_size=0)

  *Load image from an INRIMAGE-4 file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_exr** (const char *const filename)

  *Load image from a EXR file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_pandore** (const char *const filename)

  *Load image from a PANDORE-5 file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_pandore** (std::FILE *const file)

  *Load image from a PANDORE-5 file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_parrec** (const char *const filename, const char axis='c', const float align=0)

  *Load image from a PAR-REC (Philips) file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_raw** (const char *const filename, const unsigned int size_x=0, const unsigned int size_y=1, const unsigned int size_z=1, const unsigned int size_c=1, const bool is_multiplexed=false, const bool invert_endianness=false, const ulongT offset=0)

  *Load image from a raw binary file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_raw** (std::FILE *const file, const unsigned int size_x=0, const unsigned int size_y=1, const unsigned int size_z=1, const unsigned int size_c=1, const bool is_multiplexed=false, const bool invert_endianness=false, const ulongT offset=0)

  *Load image from a raw binary file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImg< T > **get_load_yuv** (const char *const filename, const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y=1, const unsigned int chroma_subsampling=444, const unsigned int first_frame=0, const unsigned int last_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step_frame=1, const bool yuv2rgb=true, const char axis='z')

*Load image sequence from a YUV file **[new-instance version]**.*

- static CImg< T > **get_load_yuv** (std::FILE *const file, const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y=1, const unsigned int chroma_subsampling=444, const unsigned int first_frame=0, const unsigned int last_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step_frame=1, const bool yuv2rgb=true, const char axis='z')

  *Load image sequence from a YUV file **[new-instance version]**.*

- template<typename tf , typename tc >
  static CImg< T > **get_load_off** (CImgList< tf > &primitives, CImgList< tc > &colors, const char *const filename)

  *Load 3D object from a .OFF file **[new-instance version]**.*

- template<typename tf , typename tc >
  static CImg< T > **get_load_off** (CImgList< tf > &primitives, CImgList< tc > &colors, std::FILE *const file)

  *Load 3D object from a .OFF file **[new-instance version]**.*

- static CImg< T > **get_load_video** (const char *const filename, const unsigned int first_frame=0, const unsigned int last_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step_frame=1, const char axis='z', const float align=0)

  *Load image sequence from a video file, using OpenCV library **[new-instance version]**.*

- static CImg< T > **get_load_ffmpeg_external** (const char *const filename, const char axis='z', const float align=0)

  *Load image sequence using FFMPEG's external tool 'ffmpeg' **[new-instance version]**.*

- static CImg< T > **get_load_gif_external** (const char *const filename, const char axis='z', const float align=0)

  *Load gif file, using ImageMagick or GraphicsMagick's external tool 'convert' **[new-instance version]**.*

- static CImg< T > **get_load_heif** (const char *const filename)

  *Load image from a HEIC file **[new-instance version]**.*

- static CImg< T > **get_load_webp** (const char *const filename)

  *Load image from a WebP file **[new-instance version]**.*

- static CImg< T > **get_load_graphicsmagick_external** (const char *const filename)

  *Load image using GraphicsMagick's external tool 'gm' **[new-instance version]**.*

- static CImg< T > **get_load_gzip_external** (const char *const filename)

  *Load gzipped image file, using external tool 'gunzip' **[new-instance version]**.*

- static CImg< T > **get_load_imagemagick_external** (const char *const filename)

  *Load image using ImageMagick's external tool 'convert' **[new-instance version]**.*

- static CImg< T > **get_load_medcon_external** (const char *const filename)

  *Load image from a DICOM file, using Medcon's external tool 'medcon' **[new-instance version]**.*

- static CImg< T > **get_load_pdf_external** (const char *const filename, const unsigned int resolution=400)

  *Load image from a .pdf file **[new-instance version]**.*

- static CImg< T > **get_load_dcraw_external** (const char *const filename)

  *Load image from a RAW Color Camera file, using external tool 'dcraw' **[new-instance version]**.*

- static CImg< T > **get_load_camera** (const unsigned int camera_index=0, const unsigned int capture_width=0, const unsigned int capture_height=0, const unsigned int skip_frames=0, const bool release_camera=true)

  *Load image from a camera stream, using OpenCV **[new-instance version]**.*

- static CImg< T > **get_load_other** (const char *const filename)

  *Load image using various non-native ways **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< T > & select (CImgDisplay &disp, const unsigned int feature_type=2, unsigned int *const XYZ=0, const bool exit_on_anykey=false, const bool is_deep_selection_default=false)

  Launches a simple interface to select a shape from an image.

- CImg< intT > **get_select** (CImgDisplay &disp, const unsigned int feature_type=2, unsigned int *const XYZ=0, const bool exit_on_anykey=false, const bool is_deep_selection_default=false) const

  *Simple interface to select a shape from an image **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< intT > **get_select** (const char *const title, const unsigned int feature_type=2, unsigned int *const XYZ=0, const bool exit_on_anykey=false, const bool is_deep_selection_default=false) const

  *Simple interface to select a shape from an image **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< intT > **get_select_graph** (CImgDisplay &disp, const unsigned int plot_type=1, const unsigned int vertex_type=1, const char *const labelx=0, const double xmin=0, const double xmax=0, const char *const labely=0, const double ymin=0, const double ymax=0, const bool exit_on_anykey=false) const

  Select a sub-graph within a graph.
- CImg< T > & load (const char *const filename)

  Load image from a file.
- CImg< T > & load_ascii (const char *const filename)

  Load image from an ASCII file.
- CImg< T > & **load_ascii** (std::FILE *const file)

  *Load image from an ASCII file **[in-place version]**.*
- CImg< T > & load_dlm (const char *const filename)

  Load image from a DLM file.
- CImg< T > & **load_dlm** (std::FILE *const file)

  *Load image from a DLM file **[in-place version]**.*
- CImg< T > & load_bmp (const char *const filename)

  Load image from a BMP file.
- CImg< T > & **load_bmp** (std::FILE *const file)

  *Load image from a BMP file **[in-place version]**.*
- CImg< T > & load_jpeg (const char *const filename)

  Load image from a JPEG file.
- CImg< T > & **load_jpeg** (std::FILE *const file)

  *Load image from a JPEG file **[in-place version]**.*
- CImg< T > & load_jxl (const char *const filename)

  Load image from a JPEG XL file.
- CImg< T > & **load_jxl** (std::FILE *const file)

  *Load image from a JPEG XL file **[in-place version]**.*
- CImg< T > & load_magick (const char *const filename)

  Load image from a file, using Magick++ library.
- CImg< T > & load_png (const char *const filename, unsigned int *const bits_per_value=0)

  Load an image from a PNG file.
- CImg< T > & **load_png** (std::FILE *const file, unsigned int *const bits_per_value=0)

  *Load image from a PNG file **[in-place version]**.*
- CImg< T > & load_pnm (const char *const filename)

  Load image from a PNM file.
- CImg< T > & **load_pnm** (std::FILE *const file)

  *Load image from a PNM file **[in-place version]**.*
- CImg< T > & load_pfm (const char *const filename)

  Load image from a PFM file.
- CImg< T > & **load_pfm** (std::FILE *const file)

  *Load image from a PFM file **[in-place version]**.*
- CImg< T > & load_rgb (const char *const filename, const unsigned int dimw, const unsigned int dimh=1)

  Load image from a RGB file.
- CImg< T > & **load_rgb** (std::FILE *const file, const unsigned int dimw, const unsigned int dimh=1)

  *Load image from a RGB file **[in-place version]**.*
- CImg< T > & load_rgba (const char *const filename, const unsigned int dimw, const unsigned int dimh=1)

  Load image from a RGBA file.
- CImg< T > & **load_rgba** (std::FILE *const file, const unsigned int dimw, const unsigned int dimh=1)

  *Load image from a RGBA file **[in-place version]**.*
- CImg< T > & load_tiff (const char *const filename, const unsigned int first_frame=0, const unsigned int last_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step_frame=1, unsigned int *const bits_per_value=0, float *const voxel_size=0, CImg< charT > *const description=0)

Load image from a TIFF file.

- CImg< T > & load_minc2 (const char *const filename)

  Load image from a MINC2 file.

- CImg< T > & load_analyze (const char *const filename, float *const voxel_size=0)

  Load image from an ANALYZE7.5/NIFTI file.

- CImg< T > & **load_analyze** (std::FILE *const file, float *const voxel_size=0)

  *Load image from an ANALYZE7.5/NIFTI file **[in-place version]**.*

- CImg< T > & load_cimg (const char *const filename, const char axis='z', const float align=0)

  Load image from a .cimg[z] file.

- CImg< T > & **load_cimg** (std::FILE *const file, const char axis='z', const float align=0)

  *Load image from a .cimg[z] file **[in-place version]**.*

- CImg< T > & load_cimg (const char *const filename, const unsigned int n0, const unsigned int n1, const unsigned int x0, const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int c0, const unsigned int x1, const unsigned int y1, const unsigned int z1, const unsigned int c1, const char axis='z', const float align=0)

  Load sub-images of a .cimg file.

- CImg< T > & **load_cimg** (std::FILE *const file, const unsigned int n0, const unsigned int n1, const unsigned int x0, const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int c0, const unsigned int x1, const unsigned int y1, const unsigned int z1, const unsigned int c1, const char axis='z', const float align=0)

  *Load sub-images of a .cimg file **[in-place version]**.*

- CImg< T > & load_inr (const char *const filename, float *const voxel_size=0)

  Load image from an INRIMAGE-4 file.

- CImg< T > & **load_inr** (std::FILE *const file, float *const voxel_size=0)

  *Load image from an INRIMAGE-4 file **[in-place version]**.*

- CImg< T > & load_exr (const char *const filename)

  Load image from a EXR file.

- CImg< T > & load_pandore (const char *const filename)

  Load image from a PANDORE-5 file.

- CImg< T > & **load_pandore** (std::FILE *const file)

  *Load image from a PANDORE-5 file **[in-place version]**.*

- CImg< T > & load_parrec (const char *const filename, const char axis='c', const float align=0)

  Load image from a PAR-REC (Philips) file.

- CImg< T > & load_raw (const char *const filename, const unsigned int size_x=0, const unsigned int size_y=1, const unsigned int size_z=1, const unsigned int size_c=1, const bool is_multiplexed=false, const bool invert_endianness=false, const ulongT offset=0)

  Load image from a raw binary file.

- CImg< T > & **load_raw** (std::FILE *const file, const unsigned int size_x=0, const unsigned int size_y=1, const unsigned int size_z=1, const unsigned int size_c=1, const bool is_multiplexed=false, const bool invert_endianness=false, const ulongT offset=0)

  *Load image from a raw binary file **[in-place version]**.*

- CImg< T > & load_yuv (const char *const filename, const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y=1, const unsigned int chroma_subsampling=444, const unsigned int first_frame=0, const unsigned int last_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step_frame=1, const bool yuv2rgb=true, const char axis='z')

  Load image sequence from a YUV file.

- CImg< T > & **load_yuv** (std::FILE *const file, const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y=1, const unsigned int chroma_subsampling=444, const unsigned int first_frame=0, const unsigned int last_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step_frame=1, const bool yuv2rgb=true, const char axis='z')

  *Load image sequence from a YUV file **[in-place version]**.*

- template<typename tf , typename tc >
  CImg< T > & load_off (CImgList< tf > &primitives, CImgList< tc > &colors, const char *const filename)

  Load 3D object from a .OFF file.

- template<typename tf , typename tc >
  CImg< T > & **load_off** (CImgList< tf > &primitives, CImgList< tc > &colors, std::FILE *const file)

*Load 3D object from a .OFF file **[in-place version]**.*

- CImg< T > & load_video (const char *const filename, const unsigned int first_frame=0, const unsigned int last_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step_frame=1, const char axis='z', const float align=0)

  Load image sequence from a video file, using OpenCV library.
- CImg< T > & load_ffmpeg_external (const char *const filename, const char axis='z', const float align=0)

  Load image sequence using FFMPEG's external tool 'ffmpeg'.
- CImg< T > & load_gif_external (const char *const filename, const char axis='z', const float align=0)

  Load gif file, using Imagemagick or GraphicsMagicks's external tools.
- CImg< T > & load_heif (const char *const filename)

  Load image from a HEIC file.
- CImg< T > & load_webp (const char *const filename)

  Load image from a WebP file.
- CImg< T > & load_graphicsmagick_external (const char *const filename)

  Load image using GraphicsMagick's external tool 'gm'.
- CImg< T > & load_gzip_external (const char *const filename)

  Load gzipped image file, using external tool 'gunzip'.
- CImg< T > & load_imagemagick_external (const char *const filename)

  Load image using ImageMagick's external tool 'convert'.
- CImg< T > & load_medcon_external (const char *const filename)

  Load image from a DICOM file, using Medcon's external tool 'medcon'.
- CImg< T > & load_pdf_external (const char *const filename, const unsigned int resolution=400)

  Load image from a .pdf file.
- CImg< T > & load_dcraw_external (const char *const filename)

  Load image from a RAW Color Camera file, using external tool 'dcraw'.
- CImg< T > & load_camera (const unsigned int camera_index=0, const unsigned int capture_width=0, const unsigned int capture_height=0, const unsigned int skip_frames=0, const bool release_camera=true)

  Captures an image from a connected camera device (requires OpenCV).
- CImg< T > & load_other (const char *const filename)

  Load image using various non-native ways.

Data Output

- static void save_empty_cimg (const char *const filename, const unsigned int dx, const unsigned int dy=1, const unsigned int dz=1, const unsigned int dc=1)

  Save a blank image as a .cimg file.
- static void save_empty_cimg (std::FILE *const file, const unsigned int dx, const unsigned int dy=1, const unsigned int dz=1, const unsigned int dc=1)
- const CImg< T > & print (const char *const title=0, const bool display_stats=true) const

  Display information about the image data.
- const CImg< T > & display (CImgDisplay &disp) const

  Display image into a CImgDisplay window.
- const CImg< T > & display (CImgDisplay &disp, const bool display_info, unsigned int *const XYZ=0, const bool exit_on_anykey=false) const

  Display image into a CImgDisplay window, in an interactive way.
- const CImg< T > & display (const char *const title=0, const bool display_info=true, unsigned int *const XYZ=0, const bool exit_on_anykey=false) const

  Display image into an interactive window.

- template<typename tp , typename tf , typename tc , typename to >
  const CImg< T > & display_object3d (CImgDisplay &disp, const CImg< tp > &vertices, const CImgList< tf > &primitives, const CImgList< tc > &colors, const to &opacities, const bool centering=true, const int render_static=4, const int render_motion=1, const bool is_double_sided=false, const float focal=700, const float light_x=0, const float light_y=0, const float light_z=-5e8f, const float specular_lightness=0.25f, const float specular_shininess=0.1f, const bool display_axes=true, float *const pose_matrix=0, const bool exit_on_anykey=false) const

  Display a 3D object in an interactive window.
- const CImg< T > & display_graph (CImgDisplay &disp, const unsigned int plot_type=1, const unsigned int vertex_type=1, const char *const labelx=0, const double xmin=0, const double xmax=0, const char *const labely=0, const double ymin=0, const double ymax=0, const bool exit_on_anykey=false) const

  Display 1D graph in an interactive window.
- const CImg< T > & save (const char *const filename, const int number=-1, const unsigned int digits=6) const

  Save the image as a file.
- const CImg< T > & save_ascii (const char *const filename) const

  Save the image as an ASCII file.
- const CImg< T > & save_cpp (const char *const filename) const

  Save the image as a .cpp source file.
- const CImg< T > & save_dlm (const char *const filename) const

  Save the image as a DLM file.
- const CImg< T > & save_bmp (const char *const filename) const

  Save the image as a BMP file.
- const CImg< T > & save_webp (const char *const filename, const int quality=100) const

  Save the image as a WebP file.
- const CImg< T > & save_jpeg (const char *const filename, const unsigned int quality=100) const

  Save the image as a JPEG file.
- const CImg< T > & save_jxl (const char *const filename, const float distance=1.0f, const unsigned int bytes_per_pixel=0) const

  Save the image as a JPEG XL file.
- const CImg< T > & save_magick (const char *const filename, const unsigned int bytes_per_pixel=0) const

  Save the image, using built-in ImageMagick++ library.
- const CImg< T > & save_png (const char *const filename, const unsigned int bytes_per_pixel=0) const

  Save the image as a PNG file.
- const CImg< T > & save_pnm (const char *const filename, const unsigned int bytes_per_pixel=0) const

  Save the image as a PNM file.
- const CImg< T > & save_pnk (const char *const filename) const

  Save the image as a PNK file.
- const CImg< T > & save_pfm (const char *const filename) const

  Save the image as a PFM file.
- const CImg< T > & save_rgb (const char *const filename) const

  Save the image as a RGB file.
- const CImg< T > & save_rgba (const char *const filename) const

  Save the image as a RGBA file.
- const CImg< T > & save_tiff (const char *const filename, const unsigned int compression_type=0, const float *const voxel_size=0, const char *const description=0, const bool use_bigtiff=true) const

  Save the image as a TIFF file.
- const CImg< T > & save_minc2 (const char *const filename, const char *const imitate_file=0) const

  Save the image as a MINC2 file.
- const CImg< T > & save_analyze (const char *const filename, const float *const voxel_size=0) const

  Save the image as an ANALYZE7.5 or NIFTI file.
- const CImg< T > & save_cimg (const char *const filename, const bool is_compressed=false) const

  Save the image as a .cimg file.

- const CImg< T > & save_cimg (const char *const filename, const unsigned int n0, const unsigned int x0, const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int c0) const

  Save the image as a sub-image into an existing .cimg file.
- const CImg< T > & save_inr (const char *const filename, const float *const voxel_size=0) const

  Save the image as an INRIMAGE-4 file.
- const CImg< T > & save_exr (const char *const filename) const

  Save the image as an OpenEXR file.
- const CImg< T > & save_pandore (const char *const filename, const unsigned int colorspace=0) const

  Save the image as a Pandore-5 file.
- const CImg< T > & save_pandore (std::FILE *const file, const unsigned int colorspace=0) const
- const CImg< T > & save_raw (const char *const filename, const bool is_multiplexed=false) const

  Save the image as a raw data file.
- const CImg< T > & save_raw (std::FILE *const file, const bool is_multiplexed=false) const
- const CImg< T > & save_yuv (const char *const filename, const unsigned int chroma_subsampling=444, const bool is_rgb=true) const

  Save the image as a .yuv video file.
- const CImg< T > & save_yuv (std::FILE *const file, const unsigned int chroma_subsampling=444, const bool is_rgb=true) const
- template<typename tf , typename tc >
  const CImg< T > & save_off (const CImgList< tf > &primitives, const CImgList< tc > &colors, const char *const filename) const

  Save 3D object as an Object File Format (.off) file.
- template<typename tf , typename tc >
  const CImg< T > & save_off (const CImgList< tf > &primitives, const CImgList< tc > &colors, std::FILE *const file) const
- const CImg< T > & save_video (const char *const filename, const unsigned int fps=25, const char *codec=0, const bool keep_open=false) const

  Save volumetric image as a video (using the OpenCV library when available).
- const CImg< T > & save_ffmpeg_external (const char *const filename, const unsigned int fps=25, const char *const codec=0, const unsigned int bitrate=2048) const

  Save volumetric image as a video, using ffmpeg external binary.
- const CImg< T > & save_gzip_external (const char *const filename) const

  Save the image using gzip external binary.
- const CImg< T > & save_graphicsmagick_external (const char *const filename, const unsigned int quality=100) const

  Save the image using GraphicsMagick's external binary.
- const CImg< T > & save_imagemagick_external (const char *const filename, const unsigned int quality=100) const

  Save the image using ImageMagick's external binary.
- const CImg< T > & save_medcon_external (const char *const filename) const

  Save the image as a Dicom file.
- const CImg< T > & save_other (const char *const filename, const unsigned int quality=100) const
- CImg< ucharT > get_serialize (const bool is_compressed=false, const unsigned int header_size=0) const

  Serialize a CImg<T> instance into a raw CImg<unsigned char> buffer.

Overloaded Operators

- T & operator() (const unsigned int x, const unsigned int y=0, const unsigned int z=0, const unsigned int c=0)

  Access to a pixel value.
- const T & **operator()** (const unsigned int x, const unsigned int y=0, const unsigned int z=0, const unsigned int c=0) const

  *Access to a pixel value **[const version]**.*

- T & operator() (const unsigned int x, const unsigned int y, const unsigned int z, const unsigned int c, const ulongT wh, const ulongT whd=0)

  Access to a pixel value.
- const T & **operator()** (const unsigned int x, const unsigned int y, const unsigned int z, const unsigned int c, const ulongT wh, const ulongT whd=0) const

  *Access to a pixel value **[const version]**.*
- operator T* ()

  Implicitly cast an image into a `T*`.
- **operator const T** * () const

  *Implicitly cast an image into a `T*` **[const version]**.*
- CImg< T > & operator= (const T &value)

  Assign a value to all image pixels.
- CImg< T > & operator= (const char *const expression)

  Assign pixels values from a specified expression.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & operator= (const CImg< t > &img)

  Copy an image into the current image instance.
- CImg< T > & **operator=** (const CImg< T > &img)

  *Copy an image into the current image instance **[specialization]**.*
- CImg< T > & operator= (const CImgDisplay &disp)

  Copy the content of a display window to the current image instance.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & operator+= (const t value)

  In-place addition operator.
- CImg< T > & operator+= (const char *const expression)

  In-place addition operator.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & operator+= (const CImg< t > &img)

  In-place addition operator.
- CImg< T > & operator++ ()

  In-place increment operator (prefix).
- CImg< T > operator++ (int)

  In-place increment operator (postfix).
- CImg< T > operator+ () const

  Return a non-shared copy of the image instance.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator+ (const t value) const

  Addition operator.
- CImg< Tfloat > operator+ (const char *const expression) const

  Addition operator.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator+ (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Addition operator.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & operator-= (const t value)

  In-place subtraction operator.
- CImg< T > & operator-= (const char *const expression)

  In-place subtraction operator.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & operator-= (const CImg< t > &img)

  In-place subtraction operator.
- CImg< T > & operator-- ()

In-place decrement operator (prefix).

- CImg< T > operator-- (int)

  In-place decrement operator (postfix).

- CImg< T > operator- () const

  Replace each pixel by its opposite value.

- template<typename t >
  CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator- (const t value) const

  Subtraction operator.

- CImg< Tfloat > operator- (const char *const expression) const

  Subtraction operator.

- template<typename t >
  CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator- (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Subtraction operator.

- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & operator*= (const t value)

  In-place multiplication operator.

- CImg< T > & operator*= (const char *const expression)

  In-place multiplication operator.

- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & operator*= (const CImg< t > &img)

  In-place multiplication operator.

- template<typename t >
  CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator* (const t value) const

  Multiplication operator.

- CImg< Tfloat > operator* (const char *const expression) const

  Multiplication operator.

- template<typename t >
  CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator* (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Multiplication operator.

- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & operator/= (const t value)

  In-place division operator.

- CImg< T > & operator/= (const char *const expression)

  In-place division operator.

- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & operator/= (const CImg< t > &img)

  In-place division operator.

- template<typename t >
  CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator/ (const t value) const

  Division operator.

- CImg< Tfloat > operator/ (const char *const expression) const

  Division operator.

- template<typename t >
  CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator/ (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Division operator.

- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & operator%= (const t value)

  In-place modulo operator.

- CImg< T > & operator%= (const char *const expression)

  In-place modulo operator.

- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & operator%= (const CImg< t > &img)

In-place modulo operator.

- template<typename t >
  CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator% (const t value) const

  Modulo operator.
- CImg< Tfloat > operator% (const char *const expression) const

  Modulo operator.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator% (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Modulo operator.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & operator&= (const t value)

  In-place bitwise AND operator.
- CImg< T > & operator&= (const char *const expression)

  In-place bitwise AND operator.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & operator&= (const CImg< t > &img)

  In-place bitwise AND operator.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > operator& (const t value) const

  Bitwise AND operator.
- CImg< T > operator& (const char *const expression) const

  Bitwise AND operator.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > operator& (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Bitwise AND operator.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & operator|= (const t value)

  In-place bitwise OR operator.
- CImg< T > & operator|= (const char *const expression)

  In-place bitwise OR operator.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & operator|= (const CImg< t > &img)

  In-place bitwise OR operator.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > operator| (const t value) const

  Bitwise OR operator.
- CImg< T > operator| (const char *const expression) const

  Bitwise OR operator.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > operator| (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Bitwise OR operator.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & operator^= (const t value)

  In-place bitwise XOR operator.
- CImg< T > & operator^= (const char *const expression)

  In-place bitwise XOR operator.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & operator^= (const CImg< t > &img)

  In-place bitwise XOR operator.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > operator^ (const t value) const

  Bitwise XOR operator.

- CImg< T > operator^ (const char *const expression) const

  Bitwise XOR operator.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > operator^ (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Bitwise XOR operator.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & operator<<= (const t value)

  In-place bitwise left shift operator.
- CImg< T > & operator<<= (const char *const expression)

  In-place bitwise left shift operator.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & operator<<= (const CImg< t > &img)

  In-place bitwise left shift operator.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > operator<< (const t value) const

  Bitwise left shift operator.
- CImg< T > operator<< (const char *const expression) const

  Bitwise left shift operator.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > operator<< (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Bitwise left shift operator.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & operator>>= (const t value)

  In-place bitwise right shift operator.
- CImg< T > & operator>>= (const char *const expression)

  In-place bitwise right shift operator.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & operator>>= (const CImg< t > &img)

  In-place bitwise right shift operator.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > operator>> (const t value) const

  Bitwise right shift operator.
- CImg< T > operator>> (const char *const expression) const

  Bitwise right shift operator.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > operator>> (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Bitwise right shift operator.
- CImg< T > operator~ () const

  Bitwise inversion operator.
- template<typename t >
  bool operator== (const t value) const

  Test if all pixels of an image have the same value.
- bool operator== (const char *const expression) const

  Test if all pixel values of an image follow a specified expression.
- template<typename t >
  bool operator== (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Test if two images have the same size and values.
- template<typename t >
  bool operator!= (const t value) const

  Test if pixels of an image are all different from a value.
- bool operator!= (const char *const expression) const

  Test if all pixel values of an image are different from a specified expression.

- template<typename t >
  bool operator!= (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Test if two images have different sizes or values.
- template<typename t >
  CImgList< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator, (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Construct an image list from two images.
- template<typename t >
  CImgList< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator, (const CImgList< t > &list) const

  Construct an image list from image instance and an input image list.
- CImgList< T > operator< (const char axis) const

  Split the image along a specified axis.

Instance Checking

- bool is_shared () const

  Test shared state of the pixel buffer.
- bool is_empty () const

  Test if image instance is empty.
- bool is_inf () const

  Test if image instance contains a 'inf' value.
- bool is_nan () const

  Test if image instance contains a NaN value.
- bool **is_sameX** (const unsigned int size_x) const

  Test if image width is equal to specified value.
- template<typename t >
  bool **is_sameX** (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Test if image width is equal to specified value.
- bool **is_sameX** (const CImgDisplay &disp) const

  Test if image width is equal to specified value.
- bool **is_sameY** (const unsigned int size_y) const

  Test if image height is equal to specified value.
- template<typename t >
  bool **is_sameY** (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Test if image height is equal to specified value.
- bool **is_sameY** (const CImgDisplay &disp) const

  Test if image height is equal to specified value.
- bool **is_sameZ** (const unsigned int size_z) const

  Test if image depth is equal to specified value.
- template<typename t >
  bool **is_sameZ** (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Test if image depth is equal to specified value.
- bool **is_sameC** (const unsigned int size_c) const

  Test if image spectrum is equal to specified value.
- template<typename t >
  bool **is_sameC** (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Test if image spectrum is equal to specified value.
- bool is_sameXY (const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y) const

  Test if image width and height are equal to specified values.
- template<typename t >
  bool is_sameXY (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Test if image width and height are the same as those of another image.

- bool is_sameXY (const CImgDisplay &disp) const

  Test if image width and height are the same as that of an existing display window.
- bool is_sameXZ (const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_z) const

  Test if image width and depth are equal to specified values.
- template<typename t >
  bool is_sameXZ (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Test if image width and depth are the same as those of another image.
- bool is_sameXC (const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_c) const

  Test if image width and spectrum are equal to specified values.
- template<typename t >
  bool is_sameXC (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Test if image width and spectrum are the same as those of another image.
- bool is_sameYZ (const unsigned int size_y, const unsigned int size_z) const

  Test if image height and depth are equal to specified values.
- template<typename t >
  bool is_sameYZ (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Test if image height and depth are the same as those of another image.
- bool is_sameYC (const unsigned int size_y, const unsigned int size_c) const

  Test if image height and spectrum are equal to specified values.
- template<typename t >
  bool is_sameYC (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Test if image height and spectrum are the same as those of another image.
- bool is_sameZC (const unsigned int size_z, const unsigned int size_c) const

  Test if image depth and spectrum are equal to specified values.
- template<typename t >
  bool is_sameZC (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Test if image depth and spectrum are the same as those of another image.
- bool is_sameXYZ (const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y, const unsigned int size_z) const

  Test if image width, height and depth are equal to specified values.
- template<typename t >
  bool is_sameXYZ (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Test if image width, height and depth are the same as those of another image.
- bool is_sameXYC (const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y, const unsigned int size_c) const

  Test if image width, height and spectrum are equal to specified values.
- template<typename t >
  bool is_sameXYC (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Test if image width, height and spectrum are the same as those of another image.
- bool is_sameXZC (const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_z, const unsigned int size_c) const

  Test if image width, depth and spectrum are equal to specified values.
- template<typename t >
  bool is_sameXZC (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Test if image width, depth and spectrum are the same as those of another image.
- bool is_sameYZC (const unsigned int size_y, const unsigned int size_z, const unsigned int size_c) const

  Test if image height, depth and spectrum are equal to specified values.
- template<typename t >
  bool is_sameYZC (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Test if image height, depth and spectrum are the same as those of another image.
- bool is_sameXYZC (const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y, const unsigned int size_z, const unsigned int size_c) const

  Test if image width, height, depth and spectrum are equal to specified values.
- template<typename t >
  bool is_sameXYZC (const CImg< t > &img) const

Test if image width, height, depth and spectrum are the same as those of another image.

- bool containsXYZC (const int x, const int y=0, const int z=0, const int c=0) const

  Test if specified coordinates are inside image bounds.

- template<typename t >
  bool contains (const T &pixel, t &x, t &y, t &z, t &c) const

  Test if pixel value is inside image bounds and get its X,Y,Z and C-coordinates.

- template<typename t >
  bool contains (const T &pixel, t &x, t &y, t &z) const

  Test if pixel value is inside image bounds and get its X,Y and Z-coordinates.

- template<typename t >
  bool contains (const T &pixel, t &x, t &y) const

  Test if pixel value is inside image bounds and get its X and Y-coordinates.

- template<typename t >
  bool contains (const T &pixel, t &x) const

  Test if pixel value is inside image bounds and get its X-coordinate.

- bool contains (const T &pixel) const

  Test if pixel value is inside image bounds.

- template<typename t >
  bool is_overlapped (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Test if pixel buffers of instance and input images overlap.

- template<typename tp , typename tc , typename to >
  bool is_object3d (const CImgList< tp > &primitives, const CImgList< tc > &colors, const to &opacities, const bool full_check=true, char *const error_message=0) const

  Test if the set {`this,primitives,colors,opacities`*} defines a valid 3D object.*

- bool is_CImg3d (const bool full_check=true, char *const error_message=0) const

  Test if image instance represents a valid serialization of a 3D object.

Mathematical Functions

- CImg< T > & sqr ()

  Compute the square value of each pixel value.

- CImg< T > & sqrt ()

  Compute the square root of each pixel value.

- CImg< T > & exp ()

  Compute the exponential of each pixel value.

- CImg< T > & log ()

  Compute the error function of each pixel value.

- CImg< T > & log1p ()

  Compute the natural logarithm of one plus each pixel value.

- CImg< T > & log2 ()

  Compute the base-2 logarithm of each pixel value.

- CImg< T > & log10 ()

  Compute the base-10 logarithm of each pixel value.

- CImg< T > & abs ()

  Compute the absolute value of each pixel value.

- CImg< T > & sigmoid ()

  Compute the sigmoid of each pixel value.

- CImg< T > & logit ()

  Compute the logit of each pixel value.

- CImg< T > & sign ()

  Compute the sign of each pixel value.

- CImg< T > & cos ()

  Compute the cosine of each pixel value.
- CImg< T > & sin ()

  Compute the sine of each pixel value.
- CImg< T > & sinc ()

  Compute the sinc of each pixel value.
- CImg< T > & tan ()

  Compute the tangent of each pixel value.
- CImg< T > & cosh ()

  Compute the hyperbolic cosine of each pixel value.
- CImg< T > & sinh ()

  Compute the hyperbolic sine of each pixel value.
- CImg< T > & tanh ()

  Compute the hyperbolic tangent of each pixel value.
- CImg< T > & acos ()

  Compute the arccosine of each pixel value.
- CImg< T > & asin ()

  Compute the arcsine of each pixel value.
- CImg< T > & atan ()

  Compute the arctangent of each pixel value.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & atan2 (const CImg< t > &img)

  Compute the arctangent2 of each pixel value.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< Tfloat > **get_atan2** (const CImg< t > &img) const

  *Compute the arctangent2 of each pixel value **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & acosh ()

  Compute the hyperbolic arccosine of each pixel value.
- CImg< T > & asinh ()

  Compute the hyperbolic arcsine of each pixel value.
- CImg< T > & atanh ()

  Compute the hyperbolic arctangent of each pixel value.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & mul (const CImg< t > &img)

  In-place pointwise multiplication.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > **get_mul** (const CImg< t > &img) const

  *In-place pointwise multiplication **[new-instance version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & div (const CImg< t > &img)

  In-place pointwise division.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > **get_div** (const CImg< t > &img) const

  *In-place pointwise division **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & pow (const double p)

  Raise each pixel value to a specified power.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_pow** (const double p) const

  *Raise each pixel value to a specified power **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & pow (const char *const expression)

  Raise each pixel value to a power, specified from an expression.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_pow** (const char *const expression) const

*Raise each pixel value to a power, specified from an expression **[new-instance version]**.*

- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & pow (const CImg< t > &img)

  Raise each pixel value to a power, pointwisely specified from another image.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< Tfloat > **get_pow** (const CImg< t > &img) const

  *Raise each pixel value to a power, pointwisely specified from another image **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & rol (const unsigned int n=1)

  Compute the bitwise left rotation of each pixel value.
- CImg< T > **get_rol** (const unsigned int n=1) const

  *Compute the bitwise left rotation of each pixel value **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & rol (const char *const expression)

  Compute the bitwise left rotation of each pixel value.
- CImg< T > **get_rol** (const char *const expression) const

  *Compute the bitwise left rotation of each pixel value **[new-instance version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & rol (const CImg< t > &img)

  Compute the bitwise left rotation of each pixel value.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > **get_rol** (const CImg< t > &img) const

  *Compute the bitwise left rotation of each pixel value **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & ror (const unsigned int n=1)

  Compute the bitwise right rotation of each pixel value.
- CImg< T > **get_ror** (const unsigned int n=1) const

  *Compute the bitwise right rotation of each pixel value **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & ror (const char *const expression)

  Compute the bitwise right rotation of each pixel value.
- CImg< T > **get_ror** (const char *const expression) const

  *Compute the bitwise right rotation of each pixel value **[new-instance version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & ror (const CImg< t > &img)

  Compute the bitwise right rotation of each pixel value.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > **get_ror** (const CImg< t > &img) const

  *Compute the bitwise right rotation of each pixel value **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & **softmax** (const float temperature=1)

  Softmax operator.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_softmax** (const float temperature=1) const

  *Softmax operator **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & **softmin** (const float temperature=1)

  Softmin operator.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_softmin** (const float temperature=1) const

  *Softmin operator **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & min (const T &value)

  Pointwise min operator between instance image and a value.
- CImg< T > **get_min** (const T &value) const

  *Pointwise min operator between instance image and a value **[new-instance version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & min (const CImg< t > &img)

  Pointwise min operator between two images.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > **get_min** (const CImg< t > &img) const

*Pointwise min operator between two images **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< T > & min (const char *const expression)

  Pointwise min operator between an image and an expression.

- CImg< Tfloat > **get_min** (const char *const expression) const

  *Pointwise min operator between an image and an expression **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< T > & max (const T &value)

  Pointwise max operator between instance image and a value.

- CImg< T > **get_max** (const T &value) const

  *Pointwise max operator between instance image and a value **[new-instance version]**.*

- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & max (const CImg< t > &img)

  Pointwise max operator between two images.

- template<typename t >
  CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > **get_max** (const CImg< t > &img) const

  *Pointwise max operator between two images **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< T > & max (const char *const expression)

  Pointwise max operator between an image and an expression.

- CImg< Tfloat > **get_max** (const char *const expression) const

  *Pointwise max operator between an image and an expression **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< T > & minabs (const T &value)

  Pointwise minabs operator between instance image and a value.

- CImg< T > **get_minabs** (const T &value) const

  *Pointwise minabs operator between instance image and a value **[new-instance version]**.*

- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & minabs (const CImg< t > &img)

  Pointwise minabs operator between two images.

- template<typename t >
  CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > **get_minabs** (const CImg< t > &img) const

  *Pointwise minabs operator between two images **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< T > & minabs (const char *const expression)

  Pointwise minabs operator between an image and an expression.

- CImg< Tfloat > **get_minabs** (const char *const expression) const

  *Pointwise minabs operator between an image and an expression **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< T > & maxabs (const T &value)

  Pointwise maxabs operator between instance image and a value.

- CImg< T > **get_maxabs** (const T &value) const

  *Pointwise maxabs operator between instance image and a value **[new-instance version]**.*

- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & maxabs (const CImg< t > &img)

  Pointwise maxabs operator between two images.

- template<typename t >
  CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > **get_maxabs** (const CImg< t > &img) const

  *Pointwise maxabs operator between two images **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< T > & maxabs (const char *const expression)

  Pointwise maxabs operator between an image and an expression.

- CImg< Tfloat > **get_maxabs** (const char *const expression) const

  *Pointwise maxabs operator between an image and an expression **[new-instance version]**.*

- T & **min** ()

  Return a reference to the minimum pixel value.

- const T & **min** () const

  *Return a reference to the minimum pixel value **[const version]**.*

- T & **minabs** ()

  Return a reference to the minimum pixel value in absolute value.
- const T & **minabs** () const

  *Return a reference to the minimum pixel value in absolute value **[const version]**.*
- T & **max** ()

  Return a reference to the maximum pixel value.
- const T & **max** () const

  *Return a reference to the maximum pixel value **[const version]**.*
- T & **maxabs** ()

  Return a reference to the maximum pixel value in absolute value.
- const T & **maxabs** () const

  *Return a reference to the maximum pixel value in absolute value **[const version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  T & min_max (t &max_val)

  Return a reference to the minimum pixel value as well as the maximum pixel value.
- template<typename t >
  const T & **min_max** (t &max_val) const

  *Return a reference to the minimum pixel value as well as the maximum pixel value **[const version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  T & max_min (t &min_val)

  Return a reference to the maximum pixel value as well as the minimum pixel value.
- template<typename t >
  const T & **max_min** (t &min_val) const

  *Return a reference to the maximum pixel value as well as the minimum pixel value **[const version]**.*
- T kth_smallest (const ulongT k) const

  Return the kth smallest pixel value.
- T **median** () const

  Return the median pixel value.
- T **gcd** () const

  Return greatest common diviser of all image values.
- T **lcm** () const

  Return least common multiplier of all image values.
- double **product** () const

  Return the product of all the pixel values.
- double **sum** () const

  Return the sum of all the pixel values.
- double **mean** () const

  Return the average pixel value.
- double variance (const unsigned int variance_method=0) const

  Return the variance of the pixel values.
- template<typename t >
  double variance_mean (const unsigned int variance_method, t &mean) const

  Return the variance as well as the average of the pixel values.
- double variance_noise (const unsigned int variance_method=2) const

  Return estimated variance of the noise.
- template<typename t >
  double MSE (const CImg< t > &img) const

  Compute the MSE (Mean-Squared Error) between two images.
- template<typename t >
  double PSNR (const CImg< t > &img, const double max_value=255) const

  Compute the PSNR (Peak Signal-to-Noise Ratio) between two images.

- double eval (const char *const expression, const double x=0, const double y=0, const double z=0, const double c=0, CImgList< T > *const list_images=0)

  Evaluate math formula.
- double **eval** (const char *const expression, const double x=0, const double y=0, const double z=0, const double c=0, CImgList< T > *const list_images=0) const

  *Evaluate math formula **[const version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  void eval (CImg< t > &output, const char *const expression, const double x=0, const double y=0, const double z=0, const double c=0, CImgList< T > *const list_images=0)

  Evaluate math formula.
- template<typename t >
  void **eval** (CImg< t > &output, const char *const expression, const double x=0, const double y=0, const double z=0, const double c=0, CImgList< T > *const list_images=0) const

  *Evaluate math formula **[const version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< doubleT > eval (const char *const expression, const CImg< t > &xyzc, CImgList< T > *const list_images=0)

  Evaluate math formula on a set of variables.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< doubleT > **eval** (const char *const expression, const CImg< t > &xyzc, CImgList< T > *const list_images=0) const

  *Evaluate math formula on a set of variables **[const version]**.*
- CImg< Tdouble > get_stats (const unsigned int variance_method=0) const

  Compute statistics vector from the pixel values.
- CImg< T > & **stats** (const unsigned int variance_method=0)

  *Compute statistics vector from the pixel values **[in-place version]**.*

Value Manipulation

- CImg< T > & fill (const T &val)

  Fill all pixel values with specified value.
- CImg< T > **get_fill** (const T &val) const

  *Fill all pixel values with specified value **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & fill (const T &val0, const T &val1)

  Fill sequentially all pixel values with specified values.
- CImg< T > **get_fill** (const T &val0, const T &val1) const

  *Fill sequentially all pixel values with specified values **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > **get_fill** (const T &val0, const T &val1, const T &val2) const

  *Fill sequentially all pixel values with specified values **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > **get_fill** (const T &val0, const T &val1, const T &val2, const T &val3) const

  *Fill sequentially all pixel values with specified values **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > **get_fill** (const T &val0, const T &val1, const T &val2, const T &val3, const T &val4) const

  *Fill sequentially all pixel values with specified values **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > **get_fill** (const T &val0, const T &val1, const T &val2, const T &val3, const T &val4, const T &val5) const

  *Fill sequentially all pixel values with specified values **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > **get_fill** (const T &val0, const T &val1, const T &val2, const T &val3, const T &val4, const T &val5, const T &val6) const

  *Fill sequentially all pixel values with specified values **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > **get_fill** (const T &val0, const T &val1, const T &val2, const T &val3, const T &val4, const T &val5, const T &val6, const T &val7) const

  *Fill sequentially all pixel values with specified values **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< T > **get_fill** (const T &val0, const T &val1, const T &val2, const T &val3, const T &val4, const T &val5, const T &val6, const T &val7, const T &val8) const

  *Fill sequentially all pixel values with specified values **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > **get_fill** (const T &val0, const T &val1, const T &val2, const T &val3, const T &val4, const T &val5, const T &val6, const T &val7, const T &val8, const T &val9) const

  *Fill sequentially all pixel values with specified values **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > **get_fill** (const T &val0, const T &val1, const T &val2, const T &val3, const T &val4, const T &val5, const T &val6, const T &val7, const T &val8, const T &val9, const T &val10) const

  *Fill sequentially all pixel values with specified values **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > **get_fill** (const T &val0, const T &val1, const T &val2, const T &val3, const T &val4, const T &val5, const T &val6, const T &val7, const T &val8, const T &val9, const T &val10, const T &val11) const

  *Fill sequentially all pixel values with specified values **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > **get_fill** (const T &val0, const T &val1, const T &val2, const T &val3, const T &val4, const T &val5, const T &val6, const T &val7, const T &val8, const T &val9, const T &val10, const T &val11, const T &val12) const

  *Fill sequentially all pixel values with specified values **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > **get_fill** (const T &val0, const T &val1, const T &val2, const T &val3, const T &val4, const T &val5, const T &val6, const T &val7, const T &val8, const T &val9, const T &val10, const T &val11, const T &val12, const T &val13) const

  *Fill sequentially all pixel values with specified values **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > **get_fill** (const T &val0, const T &val1, const T &val2, const T &val3, const T &val4, const T &val5, const T &val6, const T &val7, const T &val8, const T &val9, const T &val10, const T &val11, const T &val12, const T &val13, const T &val14) const

  *Fill sequentially all pixel values with specified values **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > **get_fill** (const T &val0, const T &val1, const T &val2, const T &val3, const T &val4, const T &val5, const T &val6, const T &val7, const T &val8, const T &val9, const T &val10, const T &val11, const T &val12, const T &val13, const T &val14, const T &val15) const

  *Fill sequentially all pixel values with specified values **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & fill (const char *const expression, const bool repeat_values, const bool allow_formula=true, CImgList< T > *const list_images=0)

  Fill sequentially pixel values according to a given expression.
- CImg< T > **get_fill** (const char *const expression, const bool repeat_values, const bool allow_formula=true, CImgList< T > *const list_images=0) const

  *Fill sequentially pixel values according to a given expression **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & fill_from_values (const char *const values, const bool repeat_values)

  Fill sequentially pixel values according to a value sequence, given as a string.
- CImg< T > **get_fill_from_values** (const char *const values, const bool repeat_values) const

  *Fill sequentially pixel values according to a value sequence, given as a string **[new-instance version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & fill (const CImg< t > &values, const bool repeat_values=true)

  Fill sequentially pixel values according to the values found in another image.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > **get_fill** (const CImg< t > &values, const bool repeat_values=true) const

  *Fill sequentially pixel values according to the values found in another image **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & fillX (const unsigned int y, const unsigned int z, const unsigned int c, const int a0,...)

  Fill pixel values along the X-axis at a specified pixel position.
- CImg< T > & fillY (const unsigned int x, const unsigned int z, const unsigned int c, const int a0,...)

  Fill pixel values along the Y-axis at a specified pixel position.
- CImg< T > & fillZ (const unsigned int x, const unsigned int y, const unsigned int c, const int a0,...)

  Fill pixel values along the Z-axis at a specified pixel position.
- CImg< T > & fillC (const unsigned int x, const unsigned int y, const unsigned int z, const int a0,...)

  Fill pixel values along the C-axis at a specified pixel position.

- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & discard (const CImg< t > &values, const char axis=0)

  Discard specified sequence of values in the image buffer, along a specific axis.
- CImg< T > & **discard** (const char axis=0)

  Discard neighboring duplicates in the image buffer, along the specified axis.
- CImg< T > **get_discard** (const char axis=0) const

  *Discard neighboring duplicates in the image buffer, along the specified axis **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & **invert_endianness** ()

  Invert endianness of all pixel values.
- CImg< T > **get_invert_endianness** () const

  *Invert endianness of all pixel values **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & rand (const T &val_min, const T &val_max)

  Fill image with random values in specified range.
- CImg< T > **get_rand** (const T &val_min, const T &val_max) const

  *Fill image with random values in specified range **[new-instance version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & rand (const T &val_min, const T &val_max, const CImg< t > &pdf, const int precision=65536)

  Fill image with random values following specified distribution and range.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > **get_rand** (const T &val_min, const T &val_max, const CImg< t > &pdf, const int precision=65536) const

  *Fill image with random values following specified distribution and range **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & round (const double y=1, const int rounding_type=0)

  Round pixel values.
- CImg< T > **get_round** (const double y=1, const unsigned int rounding_type=0) const

  *Round pixel values **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & noise (const double amplitude, const unsigned int noise_type=0)

  Add random noise to pixel values.
- CImg< T > **get_noise** (const double amplitude, const unsigned int noise_type=0) const

  *Add random noise to pixel values **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & normalize (const T &min_value, const T &max_value, const float constant_case_ratio=0)

  Linearly normalize pixel values.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_normalize** (const T &min_value, const T &max_value, const float ratio_if_constant_image=0) const

  *Linearly normalize pixel values **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & normalize ()

  Normalize multi-valued pixels of the image instance, with respect to their L2-norm.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_normalize** () const

  *Normalize multi-valued pixels of the image instance, with respect to their L2-norm **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & norm (const int norm_type=2)

  Compute Lp-norm of each multi-valued pixel of the image instance.
- CImg< Tfloat > **get_norm** (const int norm_type=2) const

  *Compute L2-norm of each multi-valued pixel of the image instance **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & cut (const T &min_value, const T &max_value)

  Cut pixel values in specified range.
- CImg< T > **get_cut** (const T &min_value, const T &max_value) const

  *Cut pixel values in specified range **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & abscut (const T &min_value, const T &max_value, const T &offset)

  Cut pixel absolute values in specified range.
- CImg< T > **get_abscut** (const T &min_value, const T &max_value, const T &offset) const

  *Cut pixel values in specified range **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< T > & quantize (const unsigned int nb_levels, const bool keep_range=true)

  Uniformly quantize pixel values.
- CImg< T > **get_quantize** (const unsigned int n, const bool keep_range=true) const

  *Uniformly quantize pixel values **[new-instance version]**.*
- T otsu (const unsigned int nb_levels=256) const

  Return the Otsu threshold.
- CImg< T > & threshold (const T &value, const bool soft_threshold=false, const bool strict_threshold=false)

  Threshold pixel values.
- CImg< T > **get_threshold** (const T &value, const bool soft_threshold=false, const bool strict_threshold=false) const

  *Threshold pixel values **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & histogram (const unsigned int nb_levels, const T &min_value, const T &max_value)

  Compute the histogram of pixel values.
- CImg< ulongT > **get_histogram** (const unsigned int nb_levels, const T &min_value, const T &max_value) const

  *Compute the histogram of pixel values **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< ulongT > **get_histogram** (const unsigned int nb_levels) const

  *Compute the histogram of pixel values **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & equalize (const unsigned int nb_levels, const T &min_value, const T &max_value)

  Equalize histogram of pixel values.
- CImg< T > **get_equalize** (const unsigned int nblevels, const T &val_min, const T &val_max) const

  *Equalize histogram of pixel values **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > **get_equalize** (const unsigned int nblevels) const

  *Equalize histogram of pixel values **[new-instance version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & index (const CImg< t > &colormap, const float dithering=1, const bool map_colors=false)

  Index multi-valued pixels regarding to a specified palette.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< typename CImg< t >::Tuint > **get_index** (const CImg< t > &colormap, const float dithering=1, const bool map_colors=true) const

  *Index multi-valued pixels regarding to a specified colormap **[new-instance version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & map (const CImg< t > &palette, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=0)

  Map predefined palette on the scalar (indexed) image instance.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< t > **get_map** (const CImg< t > &palette, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=0) const

  *Map predefined palette on the scalar (indexed) image instance **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImg< T > & label (const bool is_high_connectivity=false, const Tfloat tolerance=0, const bool is_L2_norm=true)

  Label connected components.
- CImg< ulongT > **get_label** (const bool is_high_connectivity=false, const Tfloat tolerance=0, const bool is_L2_norm=true) const

  *Label connected components **[new-instance version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & label (const CImg< t > &connectivity_mask, const Tfloat tolerance=0, const bool is_L2_norm=true)

  *Label connected components **[in-place version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImg< ulongT > **get_label** (const CImg< t > &connectivity_mask, const Tfloat tolerance=0, const bool is_L2_norm=true) const

  *Label connected components **[new-instance version]**.*

Drawing Functions

- template<typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_point (const int x0, const int y0, const int z0, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1)

  Draw a 3D point.
- template<typename t , typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_point (const CImg< t > &points, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1)
- template<typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_line (int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int pattern=~0U, const bool init_hatch=true, const bool draw_last_pixel=true)

  Draw a 2D line.
- template<typename tz , typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_line (CImg< tz > &zbuffer, int x0, int y0, const float z0, int x1, int y1, const float z1, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int pattern=~0U, const bool init_hatch=true)

  Draw a 2D line, with z-buffering.
- template<typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_line (int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, const CImg< tc > &texture, int tx0, int ty0, int tx1, int ty1, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int pattern=~0U, const bool init_hatch=true)

  Draw a textured 2D line.
- template<typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_line (int x0, int y0, const float z0, int x1, int y1, const float z1, const CImg< tc > &texture, const int tx0, const int ty0, const int tx1, const int ty1, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int pattern=~0U, const bool init_hatch=true)

  Draw a textured 2D line, with perspective correction.
- template<typename tz , typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_line (CImg< tz > &zbuffer, int x0, int y0, const float z0, int x1, int y1, const float z1, const CImg< tc > &texture, const int tx0, const int ty0, const int tx1, const int ty1, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int pattern=~0U, const bool init_hatch=true)

  Draw a textured 2D line, with perspective correction and z-buffering.
- template<typename tp , typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_line (const CImg< tp > &points, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int pattern=~0U, const bool init_hatch=true)

  Draw a polyline.
- template<typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_arrow (const int x0, const int y0, const int x1, const int y1, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1, const float angle=30, const float length=-10, const unsigned int pattern=~0U)

  Draw a 2D arrow.
- template<typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_spline (const int x0, const int y0, const float u0, const float v0, const int x1, const int y1, const float u1, const float v1, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1, const float precision=0.25f, const unsigned int pattern=~0U, const bool init_hatch=true)

  Draw a 2D spline.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & draw_spline (const int x0, const int y0, const float u0, const float v0, const int x1, const int y1, const float u1, const float v1, const CImg< t > &texture, const int tx0, const int ty0, const int tx1, const int ty1, const float opacity=1, const float precision=4, const unsigned int pattern=~0U, const bool init_hatch=true)

  Draw a textured 2D spline.
- template<typename tp , typename tt , typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_spline (const CImg< tp > &points, const CImg< tt > &tangents, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1, const bool is_closed_set=false, const float precision=4, const unsigned int pattern=~0U, const bool init_hatch=true)

  Draw a set of consecutive splines.
- template<typename tp , typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_spline (const CImg< tp > &points, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1, const bool is_closed_set=false, const float precision=4, const unsigned int pattern=~0U, const bool init_hatch=true)

- template<typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_triangle (const int x0, const int y0, const int x1, const int y1, const int x2, const int y2, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1)

  Draw a filled 2D triangle.
- template<typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_triangle (const int x0, const int y0, const int x1, const int y1, const int x2, const int y2, const tc *const color, const float opacity, const unsigned int pattern)

  Draw a outlined 2D triangle.
- template<typename tz , typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_triangle (CImg< tz > &zbuffer, int x0, int y0, const float z0, int x1, int y1, const float z1, int x2, int y2, const float z2, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1, const float brightness=1)

  Draw a filled 2D triangle, with z-buffering.
- template<typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_triangle (int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, const tc *const color, float bs0, float bs1, float bs2, const float opacity=1)

  Draw a Gouraud-shaded 2D triangle.
- template<typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_triangle (int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, const tc *color0, const tc *color1, const tc *color2, const float opacity=1)

  Draw a color-interpolated 2D triangle.
- template<typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_triangle (int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, const CImg< tc > &texture, int tx0, int ty0, int tx1, int ty1, int tx2, int ty2, const float opacity=1, const float brightness=1)

  Draw a textured 2D triangle.
- template<typename tc >
  CImg< T > & **draw_triangle** (int x0, int y0, const float z0, int x1, int y1, const float z1, int x2, int y2, const float z2, const CImg< tc > &texture, int tx0, int ty0, int tx1, int ty1, int tx2, int ty2, const float opacity=1, const float brightness=1)

  Draw a 2D textured triangle, with perspective correction.
- template<typename tz , typename tc >
  CImg< T > & **draw_triangle** (CImg< tz > &zbuffer, int x0, int y0, const float z0, int x1, int y1, const float z1, int x2, int y2, const float z2, const CImg< tc > &texture, int tx0, int ty0, int tx1, int ty1, int tx2, int ty2, const float opacity=1, const float brightness=1)

  Draw a textured 2D triangle, with perspective correction and z-buffering.
- template<typename tc , typename tl >
  CImg< T > & draw_triangle (int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, const tc *const color, const CImg< tl > &light, int lx0, int ly0, int lx1, int ly1, int lx2, int ly2, const float opacity=1)

  Draw a Phong-shaded 2D triangle.
- template<typename tz , typename tc , typename tl >
  CImg< T > & **draw_triangle** (CImg< tz > &zbuffer, int x0, int y0, const float z0, int x1, int y1, const float z1, int x2, int y2, const float z2, const tc *const color, const CImg< tl > &light, int lx0, int ly0, int lx1, int ly1, int lx2, int ly2, const float opacity=1)

  Draw a Phong-shaded 2D triangle, with z-buffering.
- template<typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_triangle (int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, const CImg< tc > &texture, int tx0, int ty0, int tx1, int ty1, int tx2, int ty2, float bs0, float bs1, float bs2, const float opacity=1)

  Draw a textured Gouraud-shaded 2D triangle.
- template<typename tc , typename tl >
  CImg< T > & draw_triangle (int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, const CImg< tc > &texture, int tx0, int ty0, int tx1, int ty1, int tx2, int ty2, const CImg< tl > &light, int lx0, int ly0, int lx1, int ly1, int lx2, int ly2, const float opacity=1)

  Draw a textured Phong-shaded 2D triangle.
- template<typename tc , typename tl >
  CImg< T > & **draw_triangle** (int x0, int y0, const float z0, int x1, int y1, const float z1, int x2, int y2, const float z2, const CImg< tc > &texture, int tx0, int ty0, int tx1, int ty1, int tx2, int ty2, const CImg< tl > &light, int lx0, int ly0, int lx1, int ly1, int lx2, int ly2, const float opacity=1)

Draw a textured Phong-shaded 2D triangle, with perspective correction.

- template<typename tz , typename tc , typename tl >
  CImg< T > & **draw_triangle** (CImg< tz > &zbuffer, int x0, int y0, const float z0, int x1, int y1, const float z1, int x2, int y2, const float z2, const CImg< tc > &texture, int tx0, int ty0, int tx1, int ty1, int tx2, int ty2, const CImg< tl > &light, int lx0, int ly0, int lx1, int ly1, int lx2, int ly2, const float opacity=1)

  Draw a textured Phong-shaded 2D triangle, with perspective correction and z-buffering.
- CImg< T > & draw_rectangle (const int x0, const int y0, const int z0, const int c0, const int x1, const int y1, const int z1, const int c1, const T val, const float opacity=1)

  Draw a filled 4D rectangle.
- template<typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_rectangle (const int x0, const int y0, const int z0, const int x1, const int y1, const int z1, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1)

  Draw a filled 3D rectangle.
- template<typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_rectangle (const int x0, const int y0, const int x1, const int y1, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1)

  Draw a filled 2D rectangle.
- template<typename tp , typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_polygon (const CImg< tp > &points, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1)

  Draw a filled 2D polygon.
- template<typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_ellipse (const int x0, const int y0, const float r1, const float r2, const float angle, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1)

  Draw a filled 2D ellipse.
- template<typename t , typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_ellipse (const int x0, const int y0, const CImg< t > &tensor, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1)
- template<typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_ellipse (const int x0, const int y0, const float r1, const float r2, const float angle, const tc *const color, const float opacity, const unsigned int pattern)

  Draw an outlined 2D ellipse.
- template<typename t , typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_ellipse (const int x0, const int y0, const CImg< t > &tensor, const tc *const color, const float opacity, const unsigned int pattern)
- template<typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_circle (const int x0, const int y0, int radius, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1)

  Draw a filled 2D circle.
- template<typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_circle (const int x0, const int y0, int radius, const tc *const color, const float opacity, const unsigned int pattern)

  Draw an outlined 2D circle.
- template<typename t >
  CImg< T > & draw_image (const int x0, const int y0, const int z0, const int c0, const CImg< t > &sprite, const float opacity=1)

  Draw an image.
- CImg< T > & **draw_image** (const int x0, const int y0, const int z0, const int c0, const CImg< T > &sprite, const float opacity=1)

  *Draw an image **[specialization]**.*
- template<typename ti , typename tm >
  CImg< T > & draw_image (const int x0, const int y0, const int z0, const int c0, const CImg< ti > &sprite, const CImg< tm > &mask, const float opacity=1, const float mask_max_value=1)

  Draw a masked image.
- template<typename ti , typename tm >
  CImg< T > & **draw_image** (const CImg< ti > &sprite, const CImg< tm > &mask, const float opacity=1, const float mask_max_value=1)

Draw an image.

- template<typename tc1 , typename tc2 , typename t >
  CImg< T > & draw_text (const int x0, const int y0, const char *const text, const tc1 *const foreground_color, const tc2 *const background_color, const float opacity, const CImgList< t > *const font,...)

  Draw a text string.
- template<typename tc , typename t >
  CImg< T > & draw_text (const int x0, const int y0, const char *const text, const tc *const foreground_color, const int, const float opacity, const CImgList< t > *const font,...)
- template<typename tc , typename t >
  CImg< T > & draw_text (const int x0, const int y0, const char *const text, const int, const tc *const background_color, const float opacity, const CImgList< t > *const font,...)
- template<typename tc1 , typename tc2 >
  CImg< T > & draw_text (const int x0, const int y0, const char *const text, const tc1 *const foreground_color, const tc2 *const background_color, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int font_height=13,...)
- template<typename t1 , typename t2 >
  CImg< T > & draw_quiver (const CImg< t1 > &flow, const t2 *const color, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int sampling=25, const float factor=-20, const bool is_arrow=true, const unsigned int pattern=~0U)

  Draw a 2D vector field.
- template<typename t1 , typename t2 >
  CImg< T > & draw_quiver (const CImg< t1 > &flow, const CImg< t2 > &color, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int sampling=25, const float factor=-20, const bool is_arrow=true, const unsigned int pattern=~0U)

  Draw a 2D vector field using a field of colors.
- template<typename t , typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_axis (const CImg< t > &values_x, const int y, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int pattern=~0U, const unsigned int font_height=13, const bool allow_zero=true, const float round_x=0)

  Draw a labeled horizontal axis.
- template<typename t , typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_axis (const int x, const CImg< t > &values_y, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int pattern=~0U, const unsigned int font_height=13, const bool allow_zero=true, const float round_y=0)

  Draw a labeled vertical axis.
- template<typename tx , typename ty , typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_axes (const CImg< tx > &values_x, const CImg< ty > &values_y, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int pattern_x=~0U, const unsigned int pattern_y=~0U, const unsigned int font_height=13, const bool allow_zero=true, const float round_x=0, const float round_y=0)

  Draw labeled horizontal and vertical axes.
- template<typename tx , typename ty , typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_grid (const CImg< tx > &values_x, const CImg< ty > &values_y, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int pattern_x=~0U, const unsigned int pattern_y=~0U)

  Draw a 2D grid.
- template<typename t , typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_graph (const CImg< t > &data, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int plot_type=1, const int vertex_type=1, const double ymin=0, const double ymax=0, const unsigned int pattern=~0U)

  Draw a 1D graph.
- template<typename tc , typename t >
  CImg< T > & draw_fill (const int x0, const int y0, const int z0, const tc *const color, const float opacity, CImg< t > &region, const float tolerance=0, const bool is_high_connectivity=false)

  Fill a 3D region using the flood-fill algorithm.
- CImg< T > & draw_plasma (const float alpha=1, const float beta=0, const unsigned int scale=8)

  Draw a random plasma texture.

- template<typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_mandelbrot (const int x0, const int y0, const int x1, const int y1, const CImg< tc > &colormap, const float opacity=1, const double z0r=-2, const double z0i=-2, const double z1r=2, const double z1i=2, const unsigned int iteration_max=255, const bool is_normalized_iteration=false, const bool is_julia_set=false, const double param_r=0, const double param_i=0)

  Draw a quadratic Mandelbrot or Julia 2D fractal.
- template<typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_gaussian (const float xc, const float sigma, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1)

  Draw a 1D gaussian function.
- template<typename t , typename tc >
  CImg< T > & draw_gaussian (const float xc, const float yc, const CImg< t > &tensor, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1)

  Draw a 2D gaussian function.
- template<typename tp , typename tf , typename tc , typename to >
  CImg< T > & draw_object3d (const float x0, const float y0, const float z0, const CImg< tp > &vertices, const CImgList< tf > &primitives, const CImgList< tc > &colors, const CImg< to > &opacities, const unsigned int render_type=4, const bool is_double_sided=false, const float focal=700, const float lightx=0, const float lighty=0, const float lightz=-5e8, const float specular_lightness=0.25f, const float specular_shininess=0.1f, const float g_opacity=1, const bool is_multithreaded_rendering=false)

  Draw a 3D object.

8.1.1 Detailed Description

template<typename T>
struct cimg_library::CImg< T >

Class representing an image (up to 4 dimensions wide), where each pixel is of type `T`.

This is the main class of the `CImg` Library. It declares and constructs an image, allows access to its pixel values, and is able to perform various image operations.

Image representation

A `CImg` image is defined as an instance of the container `CImg<T>`, which contains a regular grid of pixels, each pixel value being of type `T`. The image grid can have up to 4 dimensions: width, height, depth and number of channels. Usually, the first three dimensions are used to describe spatial coordinates `(x,y,z)`, while the number of channels is rather used as a vector-valued dimension (it may describe the R,G,B color channels for instance). If you need a fifth dimension, you can use image lists `CImgList<T>` rather than simple images `CImg<T>`.

Thus, the `CImg<T>` class is able to represent volumetric images of vector-valued pixels, as well as images with less dimensions (1D scalar signal, 2D color images, ...). Most member functions of the class CImg<T> are designed to handle this maximum case of (3+1) dimensions.

Concerning the pixel value type `T`: fully supported template types are the basic C++ types: `unsigned char, char, short, unsigned int, int, unsigned long, long, float, double, ...` . Typically, fast image display can be done using `CImg<unsigned char>` images, while complex image processing algorithms may be rather coded using `CImg<float>` or `CImg<double>` images that have floating-point pixel values. The default value for the template T is `float`. Using your own template types may be possible. However, you will certainly have to define the complete set of arithmetic and logical operators for your class.

Image structure

The `CImg<T>` structure contains *six* fields:

- `_width` defines the number of *columns* of the image (size along the X-axis).
- `_height` defines the number of *rows* of the image (size along the Y-axis).
- `_depth` defines the number of *slices* of the image (size along the Z-axis).
- `_spectrum` defines the number of *channels* of the image (size along the C-axis).
- `_data` defines a *pointer* to the *pixel data* (of type `T`).
- `_is_shared` is a boolean indicating that the memory buffer `data` is shared with another image.

You can access these fields publicly although it is recommended to use the dedicated functions width(), height(), depth(), spectrum() and ptr() to do so. Image dimensions are not limited to a specific range (as long as you have enough available memory). A value of *1* usually means that the corresponding dimension is *flat*. If one of the dimensions is *0*, or if the data pointer is null, the image is considered as *empty*. Empty images should not contain any pixel data and thus, will not be processed by CImg member functions (a CImgInstanceException will be thrown instead). Pixel data is stored in memory, in a non-interleaved mode (See How pixel data are stored with CImg.).

Image declaration and construction

Declaring an image can be done by using one of the several available constructors. Here is a list of the most used:

- Construct images from arbitrary dimensions:
  - `CImg<char> img;` declares an empty image.
  - `CImg<unsigned char> img(128,128);` declares a 128x128 greyscale image with `unsigned char` pixel values.
  - `CImg<double> img(3,3);` declares a 3x3 matrix with `double` coefficients.
  - `CImg<unsigned char> img(256,256,1,3);` declares a 256x256x1x3 (color) image (colors are stored as an image with three channels).
  - `CImg<double> img(128,128,128);` declares a 128x128x128 volumetric and greyscale image (with `double` pixel values).
  - `CImg<> img(128,128,128,3);` declares a 128x128x128 volumetric color image (with `float` pixels, which is the default value of the template parameter `T`).
  - **Note:** images pixels are **not automatically initialized to 0**. You may use the function `fill()` to do it, or use the specific constructor taking 5 parameters like this: `CImg<> img(128,128,128,3,0);` declares a 128x128x128 volumetric color image with all pixel values to 0.
- Construct images from filenames:
  - `CImg<unsigned char> img("image.jpg");` reads a JPEG color image from the file "image.jpg".
  - `CImg<float> img("analyze.hdr");` reads a volumetric image (ANALYZE7.5 format) from the file "analyze.hdr".
  - **Note:** You need to install `ImageMagick` to be able to read common compressed image formats (JPG,PNG, ...) (See Files IO in CImg.).

- Construct images from C-style arrays:
  - `CImg<int> img(data_buffer,256,256);` constructs a 256x256 greyscale image from a `int*` buffer `data_buffer` (of size 256x256=65536).
  - `CImg<unsigned char> img(data_buffer,256,256,1,3);` constructs a 256x256 color image from a `unsigned char*` buffer `data_buffer` (where R,G,B channels follow each others).

  The complete list of constructors can be found here.

Most useful functions

The `CImg<T>` class contains a lot of functions that operate on images. Some of the most useful are:

- operator()(): Read or write pixel values.
- display(): Displays the image in a new window.

8.1.2 Member Typedef Documentation

8.1.2.1 iterator

```
template<typename T >
typedef T* iterator
```

Simple iterator type to loop through each pixel value of an image instance.

Note

- The `CImg<T>::iterator` type is defined to be a `T*`.
- You will seldom have to use iterators in `CImg`, most classical operations being achieved (often in a faster way) using functions of `CImg<T>`.

Example

```
CImg<float> img("reference.jpg"); // Load image from file
// Set all pixels to '0', with a CImg iterator.
for (CImg<float>::iterator it = img.begin(); it<img.end(); ++it) *it = 0;
img.fill(0); // Do the same with a built-in function
```

8.1.2.2 const_iterator

```
template<typename T >
typedef const T* const_iterator
```

Simple const iterator type, to loop through each pixel value of a `const` image instance.

Note

- The `CImg<T>::const_iterator` type is defined to be a `const T*`.
- You will seldom have to use iterators in `CImg`, most classical operations being achieved (often in a faster way) using functions of `CImg<T>`.

Example

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg"); // Load image from file
float sum = 0;
// Compute sum of all pixel values, with a CImg iterator.
for (CImg<float>::const_iterator it = img.begin(); it<img.end(); ++it) sum+=*it;
const float sum2 = img.sum(); // Do the same with a built-in function
```

8.1.2.3 value_type

```
template<typename T >
typedef T value_type
```

Pixel value type.

Refer to the type of the pixel values of an image instance.

Note

- The `CImg<T>::value_type` type of a `CImg<T>` is defined to be a `T`.
- `CImg<T>::value_type` is actually not used in `CImg` functions. It has been mainly defined for compatibility with STL naming conventions.

8.1.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.1.3.1 ~CImg()

```
template<typename T >
~CImg ( )
```

Destroy image.

Note

- The pixel buffer data() is deallocated if necessary, e.g. for non-empty and non-shared image instances.
- Destroying an empty or shared image does nothing actually.

Warning

- When destroying a non-shared image, make sure that you will *not* operate on a remaining shared image that shares its buffer with the destroyed instance, in order to avoid further invalid memory access (to a deallocated buffer).

8.1.3.2 CImg() [1/13]

```
template<typename T >
CImg ( )
```

Construct empty image.

Note

- An empty image has no pixel data and all of its dimensions width(), height(), depth(), spectrum() are set to `0`, as well as its pixel buffer pointer data().
- An empty image may be re-assigned afterwards, e.g. with the family of assign(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsign functions, or by operator=(const CImg<t>&). In all cases, the type of pixels stays `T`.
- An empty image is never shared.

Example

```
CImg<float> img1, img2; // Construct two empty images
img1.assign(256,256,1,3); // Re-assign 'img1' to be a 256x256x1x3 (color) image
img2 = img1.get_rand(0,255); // Re-assign 'img2' to be a random-valued version of 'img1'
img2.assign(); // Re-assign 'img2' to be an empty image again
```

8.1.3.3 CImg() [2/13]

```
template<typename T >
CImg (
              const unsigned int size_x,
              const unsigned int size_y = 1,
              const unsigned int size_z = 1,
              const unsigned int size_c = 1 )  [explicit]
```

Construct image with specified size.

Parameters

size_x	Image width().
size_y	Image height().
size_z	Image depth().
size_c	Image spectrum() (number of channels).

Note

- It can only create *non-shared* images, and allocates thus a pixel buffer data() for each constructed image instance.
- Setting one dimension `size_x`,`size_y`,`size_z` or `size_c` to `0` leads to the construction of an *empty* image.
- A `CImgInstanceException` is thrown when the pixel buffer cannot be allocated (e.g. when requested size is too big for available memory).

Warning

- The allocated pixel buffer is *not* filled with a default value, and is likely to contain garbage values. In order to initialize pixel values during construction (e.g. with `0`), use constructor CImg(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,T) instead.

Example

```
CImg<float> img1(256,256,1,3); // Construct a 256x256x1x3 (color) image, filled with garbage values
CImg<float> img2(256,256,1,3,0); // Construct a 256x256x1x3 (color) image, filled with value '0'
```

8.1.3.4 CImg() [3/13]

```
template<typename T >
CImg (
              const unsigned int size_x,
              const unsigned int size_y,
              const unsigned int size_z,
              const unsigned int size_c,
              const T & value )
```

Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values.

Parameters

size_x	Image width().
size_y	Image height().
size_z	Image depth().
size_c	Image spectrum() (number of channels).
value	Initialization value.

Note

- Similar to CImg(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int), but it also fills the pixel buffer with the specified `value`.

Warning

- It cannot be used to construct a vector-valued image and initialize it with *vector-valued* pixels (e.g. RGB vector, for color images). For this task, you may use fillC() after construction.

8.1.3.5 CImg() [4/13]

```
template<typename T >
CImg (
              const unsigned int size_x,
              const unsigned int size_y,
              const unsigned int size_z,
              const unsigned int size_c,
              const int value0,
              const int value1,
               ... )
```

Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a sequence of integers.

Construct a new image instance of size `size_x` x `size_y` x `size_z` x `size_c`, with pixels of type `T`, and initialize pixel values from the specified sequence of integers `value0`,`value1`,...

Parameters

size_x	Image width().
size_y	Image height().
size_z	Image depth().
size_c	Image spectrum() (number of channels).
value0	First value of the initialization sequence (must be an *integer*).
value1	Second value of the initialization sequence (must be an *integer*).
...	

Note

- Similar to CImg(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int), but it also fills the pixel buffer with a sequence of specified integer values.

Warning

- You must specify *exactly* `size_x*size_y*size_z*size_c integers in the` initialization sequence. Otherwise, the constructor may crash or fill your image pixels with garbage.

Example

```
const CImg<float> img(2,2,1,3, // Construct a 2x2 color (RGB) image
                      0,255,0,255, // Set the 4 values for the red component
                      0,0,255,255, // Set the 4 values for the green component
                      64,64,64,64); // Set the 4 values for the blue component
img.resize(150,150).display();
```

8.1.3.6 CImg() [5/13]

```
template<typename T >
CImg (
              const unsigned int size_x,
              const unsigned int size_y,
              const unsigned int size_z,
              const unsigned int size_c,
              const double value0,
              const double value1,
               ...  )
```

Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a sequence of doubles.

Construct a new image instance of size `size_x` x `size_y` x `size_z` x `size_c`, with pixels of type `T`, and initialize pixel values from the specified sequence of doubles `value0`,`value1`,...

Parameters

size_x	Image width().
size_y	Image height().
size_z	Image depth().
size_c	Image spectrum() (number of channels).
value0	First value of the initialization sequence (must be a *double*).
value1	Second value of the initialization sequence (must be a *double*).
...	

Note

- Similar to CImg(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,int,int,...), but takes a sequence of double values instead of integers.

Warning

- You must specify *exactly* `dx*dy*dz*dc doubles in the` initialization sequence. Otherwise, the constructor may crash or fill your image with garbage. For instance, the code below will probably crash on most platforms:
```
const CImg<float> img(2,2,1,1, 0.5,0.5,255,255); // FAIL: The two last arguments are 'int', not
'double'!
```

8.1.3.7 CImg() [6/13]

```
template<typename T >
CImg (
              const unsigned int size_x,
              const unsigned int size_y,
              const unsigned int size_z,
              const unsigned int size_c,
              const char *const values,
              const bool repeat_values )
```

Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a value string.

Construct a new image instance of size `size_x` x `size_y` x `size_z` x `size_c`, with pixels of type `T`, and initializes pixel values from the specified string `values`.

Parameters

size_x	Image width().
size_y	Image height().
size_z	Image depth().
size_c	Image spectrum() (number of channels).
values	Value string describing the way pixel values are set.
repeat_values	Indicates whether the value filling process is repeated over the image.

Note

- Similar to CImg(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int), but it also fills the pixel buffer with values described in the value string `values`.
- Value string `values` may describe two different filling processes:
  - Either `values` is a sequences of values assigned to the image pixels, as in `"1,2,3,7,8,2"`. In this case, set `repeat_values` to `true` to periodically fill the image with the value sequence.
  - Either, `values` is a formula, as in `"cos(x/10)*sin(y/20)"`. In this case, parameter `repeat_values` is pointless.
- For both cases, specifying `repeat_values` is mandatory. It disambiguates the possible overloading of constructor CImg(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,T) with `T` being a `const char*`.
- A `CImgArgumentException` is thrown when an invalid value string `values` is specified.

Example

```
const CImg<float> img1(129,129,1,3,"0,64,128,192,255",true), // Construct image from a value sequence
                  img2(129,129,1,3,"if(c==0,255*abs(cos(x/10)),1.8*y)",false); // Construct image from
a formula
(img1,img2).display();
```

8.1.3.8 CImg() [7/13]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg (
              const t *const values,
              const unsigned int size_x,
              const unsigned int size_y = 1,
              const unsigned int size_z = 1,
              const unsigned int size_c = 1,
              const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a memory buffer.

Construct a new image instance of size `size_x` x `size_y` x `size_z` x `size_c`, with pixels of type `T`, and initializes pixel values from the specified `t*` memory buffer.

Parameters

values	Pointer to the input memory buffer.
size_x	Image width().
size_y	Image height().
size_z	Image depth().
size_c	Image spectrum() (number of channels).
is_shared	Indicates whether input memory buffer must be shared by the current instance.

Note

- If `is_shared` is `false`, the image instance allocates its own pixel buffer, and values from the specified input buffer are copied to the instance buffer. If buffer types `T` and `t` are different, a regular static cast is performed during buffer copy.
- Otherwise, the image instance does *not* allocate a new buffer, and uses the input memory buffer as its own pixel buffer. This case requires that types `T` and `t` are the same. Later, destroying such a shared image will not deallocate the pixel buffer, this task being obviously charged to the initial buffer allocator.
- A `CImgInstanceException` is thrown when the pixel buffer cannot be allocated (e.g. when requested size is too big for available memory).

Warning

- You must take care when operating on a shared image, since it may have an invalid pixel buffer pointer data() (e.g. already deallocated).

Example

```
unsigned char tab[256*256] = {};
CImg<unsigned char> img1(tab,256,256,1,1,false), // Construct new non-shared image from buffer 'tab'
                    img2(tab,256,256,1,1,true); // Construct new shared-image from buffer 'tab'
tab[1024] = 255; // Here, 'img2' is indirectly modified, but not 'img1'
```

8.1.3.9 CImg() [8/13]

```
template<typename T >
CImg (
            const char *const filename )  [explicit]
```

Construct image from reading an image file.

Construct a new image instance with pixels of type `T`, and initialize pixel values with the data read from an image file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

Note

- Similar to CImg(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int), but it reads the image dimensions and pixel values from the specified image file.
- The recognition of the image file format by `CImg` higlhy depends on the tools installed on your system and on the external libraries you used to link your code against.
- Considered pixel type `T` should better fit the file format specification, or data loss may occur during file load (e.g. constructing a `CImg<unsigned char>` from a float-valued image file).
- A `CImgIOException` is thrown when the specified `filename` cannot be read, or if the file format is not recognized.

Example

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg");
img.display();
```

8.1.3.10 CImg() [9/13]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg (
            const CImg< t > & img )
```

Construct image copy.

Construct a new image instance with pixels of type `T`, as a copy of an existing `CImg<t>` instance.

Parameters

img	Input image to copy.

Note

- Constructed copy has the same size width() x height() x depth() x spectrum() and pixel values as the input image `img`.

- If input image `img` is *shared* and if types `T` and `t` are the same, the constructed copy is also *shared*, and shares its pixel buffer with `img`. Modifying a pixel value in the constructed copy will thus also modifies it in the input image `img`. This behavior is needful to allow functions to return shared images.
- Otherwise, the constructed copy allocates its own pixel buffer, and copies pixel values from the input image `img` into its buffer. The copied pixel values may be eventually statically casted if types `T` and `t` are different.
- Constructing a copy from an image `img` when types `t` and `T` are the same is significantly faster than with different types.
- A `CImgInstanceException` is thrown when the pixel buffer cannot be allocated (e.g. not enough available memory).

8.1.3.11 CImg() [10/13]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg (
              const CImg< t > & img,
              const bool is_shared )
```

Advanced copy constructor.

Construct a new image instance with pixels of type `T`, as a copy of an existing `CImg<t>` instance, while forcing the shared state of the constructed copy.

Parameters

img	Input image to copy.
is_shared	Indicates the shared state of the constructed copy.

Note

- Similar to CImg(const CImg<t>&), except that it allows users to decide the shared state of the constructed image, which does not depend anymore on the shared state of the input image `img`:
  - If `is_shared` is `true`, the constructed copy will share its pixel buffer with the input image `img`. For that case, the pixel types `T` and `t` *must* be the same.
  - If `is_shared` is `false`, the constructed copy will allocate its own pixel buffer, whether the input image `img` is shared or not.
- A `CImgArgumentException` is thrown when a shared copy is requested with different pixel types `T` and `t`.

8.1.3.12 CImg() [11/13]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg (
              const CImg< t > & img,
              const char *const dimensions )
```

Construct image with dimensions borrowed from another image.

Construct a new image instance with pixels of type `T`, and size get from some dimensions of an existing `CImg<t>` instance.

Parameters

img	Input image from which dimensions are borrowed.
dimensions	C-string describing the image size along the X,Y,Z and C-dimensions.

Note

- Similar to CImg(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int), but it takes the image dimensions (*not* its pixel values) from an existing `CImg<t>` instance.
- The allocated pixel buffer is *not* filled with a default value, and is likely to contain garbage values. In order to initialize pixel values (e.g. with `0`), use constructor CImg(const CImg<t>&,const char*,T) instead.

Example

```
const CImg<float> img1(256,128,1,3), // 'img1' is a 256x128x1x3 image
                  img2(img1,"xyzc"), // 'img2' is a 256x128x1x3 image
                  img3(img1,"y,x,z,c"), // 'img3' is a 128x256x1x3 image
                  img4(img1,"c,x,y,3",0), // 'img4' is a 3x128x256x3 image (with pixels initialized to
'0')
```

8.1.3.13 CImg() [12/13]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg (
              const CImg< t > & img,
              const char *const dimensions,
              const T & value )
```

Construct image with dimensions borrowed from another image and initialize pixel values.

Construct a new image instance with pixels of type `T`, and size get from the dimensions of an existing `CImg<t>` instance, and set all pixel values to specified `value`.

Parameters

img	Input image from which dimensions are borrowed.
dimensions	String describing the image size along the X,Y,Z and V-dimensions.
value	Value used for initialization.

Note

- Similar to CImg(const CImg<t>&,const char*), but it also fills the pixel buffer with the specified `value`.

8.1.3.14 CImg() [13/13]

```
template<typename T >
CImg (
              const CImgDisplay & disp )  [explicit]
```

Construct image from a display window.

Construct a new image instance with pixels of type `T`, as a snapshot of an existing `CImgDisplay` instance.

Parameters

disp	Input display window.

Note

- The width() and height() of the constructed image instance are the same as the specified CImgDisplay.
- The depth() and spectrum() of the constructed image instance are respectively set to 1 and 3 (i.e. a 2D color image).
- The image pixels are read as 8-bits RGB values.

8.1.4 Member Function Documentation

8.1.4.1 assign() [1/11]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & assign ( )
```

Construct empty image **[in-place version]**.

In-place version of the default constructor CImg(). It simply resets the instance to an empty image.

8.1.4.2 assign() [2/11]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & assign (
            const unsigned int size_x,
            const unsigned int size_y = 1,
            const unsigned int size_z = 1,
            const unsigned int size_c = 1 )
```

Construct image with specified size **[in-place version]**.

In-place version of the constructor CImg(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int).

8.1.4.3 assign() [3/11]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & assign (
            const unsigned int size_x,
            const unsigned int size_y,
            const unsigned int size_z,
            const unsigned int size_c,
            const T & value )
```

Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values **[in-place version]**.

In-place version of the constructor CImg(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,T).

8.1.4.4 assign() [4/11]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & assign (
            const unsigned int size_x,
            const unsigned int size_y,
            const unsigned int size_z,
            const unsigned int size_c,
            const int value0,
            const int value1,
             ... )
```

Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a sequence of integers **[in-place version]**.

In-place version of the constructor CImg(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,int,int,...).

8.1.4.5 assign() [5/11]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & assign (
            const unsigned int size_x,
            const unsigned int size_y,
            const unsigned int size_z,
            const unsigned int size_c,
            const double value0,
            const double value1,
             ... )
```

Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a sequence of doubles **[in-place version]**.

In-place version of the constructor CImg(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,double,double,...).

8.1.4.6 assign() [6/11]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & assign (
            const unsigned int size_x,
            const unsigned int size_y,
            const unsigned int size_z,
            const unsigned int size_c,
            const char *const values,
            const bool repeat_values )
```

Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a value string **[in-place version]**.

In-place version of the constructor CImg(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,const char*,bool).

8.1.4.7 assign() [7/11]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & assign (
            const t *const values,
            const unsigned int size_x,
            const unsigned int size_y = 1,
            const unsigned int size_z = 1,
            const unsigned int size_c = 1 )
```

Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a memory buffer **[in-place version]**.

In-place version of the constructor CImg(const t*,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int).

8.1.4.8 assign() [8/11]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & assign (
            const char *const filename )
```

Construct image from reading an image file **[in-place version]**.

In-place version of the constructor CImg(const char*).

8.1.4.9 assign() [9/11]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & assign (
            const CImg< t > & img )
```

Construct image copy **[in-place version]**.

In-place version of the constructor CImg(const CImg<t>&).

8.1.4.10 assign() [10/11]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & assign (
            const CImg< t > & img,
            const bool is_shared )
```

In-place version of the advanced copy constructor.

In-place version of the constructor CImg(const CImg<t>&,bool).

8.1.4.11 assign() [11/11]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & assign (
            const CImgDisplay & disp )
```

Construct image from a display window **[in-place version]**.

In-place version of the constructor CImg(const CImgDisplay&).

8.1.4.12 clear()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & clear ( )
```

Construct empty image **[in-place version]**.

Equivalent to assign().

Note

- It has been defined for compatibility with STL naming conventions.

8.1.4.13 move_to() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< t > & move_to (
            CImg< t > & img )
```

Transfer content of an image instance into another one.

Transfers the dimensions and the pixel buffer content of an image instance into another one, and replace instance by an empty image. It avoids the copy of the pixel buffer when possible.

Parameters

img	Destination image.

Note

- Pixel types `T` and `t` of source and destination images can be different, though the process is designed to be instantaneous when `T` and `t` are the same.

Example

```
CImg<float> src(256,256,1,3,0), // Construct a 256x256x1x3 (color) image filled with value '0'
            dest(16,16); // Construct a 16x16x1x1 (scalar) image
src.move_to(dest); // Now, 'src' is empty and 'dest' is the 256x256x1x3 image
```

8.1.4.14 move_to() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImgList< t > & move_to (
             CImgList< t > & list,
             const unsigned int pos = ~0U )
```

Transfer content of an image instance into a new image in an image list.

Transfers the dimensions and the pixel buffer content of an image instance into a newly inserted image at position `pos` in specified `CImgList<t>` instance.

Parameters

list	Destination list.
pos	Position of the newly inserted image in the list.

Note

- When optional parameter `pos` is omitted, the image instance is transferred as a new image at the end of the specified `list`.
- It is convenient to sequentially insert new images into image lists, with no additional copies of memory buffer.

Example

```
CImgList<float> list; // Construct an empty image list
CImg<float> img("reference.jpg"); // Read image from filename
img.move_to(list); // Transfer image content as a new item in the list (no buffer copy)
```

8.1.4.15 swap()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & swap (
             CImg< T > & img )
```

Swap fields of two image instances.

Parameters

img	Image to swap fields with.

Note

- It can be used to interchange the content of two images in a very fast way. Can be convenient when dealing with algorithms requiring two swapping buffers.

Example

```
CImg<float> img1("lena.jpg"),
            img2("milla.jpg");
img1.swap(img2); // Now, 'img1' is 'milla' and 'img2' is 'lena'
```

8.1.4.16 empty()

```
template<typename T >
static CImg< T > & empty ( )  [static]
```

Return a reference to an empty image.

Note

This function is useful mainly to declare optional parameters having type `CImg<T>` in functions prototypes, e.g.

```
void f(const int x=0, const int y=0, const CImg<float>& img=CImg<float>::empty());
```

8.1.4.17 operator()() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
T & operator() (
              const unsigned int x,
              const unsigned int y = 0,
              const unsigned int z = 0,
              const unsigned int c = 0 )
```

Access to a pixel value.

Return a reference to a located pixel value of the image instance, being possibly *const*, whether the image instance is *const* or not. This is the standard function to get/set pixel values in `CImg<T>` images.

Parameters

x	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
c	C-coordinate of the pixel value.

Note

- Range of pixel coordinates start from `(0,0,0,0)` to `(width() - 1,height() - 1,depth() - 1,spectrum() - 1)`.
- Due to the particular arrangement of the pixel buffers defined in `CImg`, you can omit one coordinate if the corresponding dimension is equal to `1`. For instance, pixels of a 2D image (depth() equal to `1`) can be accessed by `img(x,y,c)` instead of `img(x,y,0,c)`.

Warning

- There is *no* boundary checking done in this operator, to make it as fast as possible. You *must* take care of out-of-bounds access by yourself, if necessary. For debugging purposes, you may want to define macro `'cimg_verbosity'>=3` to enable additional boundary checking operations in this operator. In that case, warning messages will be printed on the error output when accessing out-of-bounds pixels.

Example

```
CImg<float> img(100,100,1,3,0); // Construct a 100x100x1x3 (color) image with pixels set to '0'
const float
   valR = img(10,10,0,0), // Read red value at coordinates (10,10)
   valG = img(10,10,0,1), // Read green value at coordinates (10,10)
   valB = img(10,10,2), // Read blue value at coordinates (10,10) (Z-coordinate can be omitted)
   avg = (valR + valG + valB)/3; // Compute average pixel value
img(10,10,0) = img(10,10,1) = img(10,10,2) = avg; // Replace the color pixel (10,10) by the average
grey value
```

8.1.4.18 operator()() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
T & operator() (
              const unsigned int x,
              const unsigned int y,
              const unsigned int z,
              const unsigned int c,
              const ulongT wh,
              const ulongT whd = 0 )
```

Access to a pixel value.

Parameters

x	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
c	C-coordinate of the pixel value.
wh	Precomputed offset, must be equal to `width()*height()`.
whd	Precomputed offset, must be equal to `width()*height()*depth()`.

Note

- Similar to (but faster than) operator()(). It uses precomputed offsets to optimize memory access. You may use it to optimize the reading/writing of several pixel values in the same image (e.g. in a loop).

8.1.4.19 operator T*()

```
template<typename T >
operator T* ( )
```

Implicitly cast an image into a `T*`.

Implicitly cast a `CImg<T>` instance into a `T*` or `const T*` pointer, whether the image instance is *const* or not. The returned pointer points on the first value of the image pixel buffer.

Note

- It simply returns the pointer data() to the pixel buffer.
- This implicit conversion is convenient to test the empty state of images (data() being `0` in this case), e.g.

```
CImg<float> img1(100,100), img2; // 'img1' is a 100x100 image, 'img2' is an empty image
if (img1) { // Test succeeds, 'img1' is not an empty image
  if (!img2) { // Test succeeds, 'img2' is an empty image
    std::printf("'img1' is not empty, 'img2' is empty.");
  }
}
```

- It also allows users to use brackets to access pixel values, without need for a `CImg<T>::operator[]()`, e.g.

```
CImg<float> img(100,100);
const float value = img[99]; // Access to value of the last pixel on the first row
img[510] = 255; // Set pixel value at (10,5)
```

8.1.4.20 operator=() [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & operator= (
              const T & value )
```

Assign a value to all image pixels.

Assign specified `value` to each pixel value of the image instance.

Parameters

value	Value that will be assigned to image pixels.

Note

- The image size is never modified.
- The `value` may be casted to pixel type `T` if necessary.

Example

```
CImg<char> img(100,100); // Declare image (with garbage values)
img = 0; // Set all pixel values to '0'
img = 1.2; // Set all pixel values to '1' (cast of '1.2' as a 'char')
```

8.1.4.21 operator=() [2/4]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & operator= (
              const char *const expression )
```

Assign pixels values from a specified expression.

Initialize all pixel values from the specified string `expression`.

Parameters

expression	Value string describing the way pixel values are set.

Note

- String parameter `expression` may describe different things:
  - If `expression` is a list of values (as in "`1,2,3,8,3,2`"), or a formula (as in "`(x*y)%255`"), the pixel values are set from specified `expression` and the image size is not modified.
  - If `expression` is a filename (as in "`reference.jpg`"), the corresponding image file is loaded and replace the image instance. The image size is modified if necessary.

Example

```
CImg<float> img1(100,100), img2(img1), img3(img1); // Declare 3 scalar images 100x100 with
uninitialized values
img1 = "0,50,100,150,200,250,200,150,100,50"; // Set pixel values of 'img1' from a value sequence
img2 = "10*((x*y)%25)"; // Set pixel values of 'img2' from a formula
img3 = "reference.jpg"; // Set pixel values of 'img3' from a file (image size is modified)
(img1,img2,img3).display();
```

8.1.4.22 operator=() [3/4]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & operator= (
             const CImg< t > & img )
```

Copy an image into the current image instance.

Similar to the in-place copy constructor assign(const CImg<t>&).

8.1.4.23 operator=() [4/4]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & operator= (
             const CImgDisplay & disp )
```

Copy the content of a display window to the current image instance.

Similar to assign(const CImgDisplay&).

8.1.4.24 operator+=() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & operator+= (
             const t value )
```

In-place addition operator.

Add specified `value` to all pixels of an image instance.

Parameters

value	Value to add.

Note

- Resulting pixel values are casted to fit the pixel type `T`. For instance, adding `0.2` to a `CImg<char>` is possible but does nothing indeed.
- Overflow values are treated as with standard C++ numeric types. For instance,
```
CImg<unsigned char> img(100,100,1,1,255); // Construct a 100x100 image with pixel values '255'
img+=1; // Add '1' to each pixels -> Overflow
// here all pixels of image 'img' are equal to '0'.
```
- To prevent value overflow, you may want to consider pixel type `T` as `float` or `double`, and use cut() after addition.

Example

```
CImg<unsigned char> img1("reference.jpg"); // Load a 8-bits RGB image (values in [0,255])
CImg<float> img2(img1); // Construct a float-valued copy of 'img1'
img2+=100; // Add '100' to pixel values -> goes out of [0,255] but no problems with floats
img2.cut(0,255); // Cut values in [0,255] to fit the 'unsigned char' constraint
img1 = img2; // Rewrite safe result in 'unsigned char' version 'img1'
const CImg<unsigned char> img3 = (img1 + 100).cut(0,255); // Do the same in a more simple and elegant
way
(img1,img2,img3).display();
```

8.1.4.25 operator+=() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & operator+= (
            const char *const expression )
```

In-place addition operator.

Add values to image pixels, according to the specified string `expression`.

Parameters

expression	Value string describing the way pixel values are added.

Note

- Similar to operator=(const char*), except that it adds values to the pixels of the current image instance, instead of assigning them.

8.1.4.26 operator+=() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & operator+= (
            const CImg< t > & img )
```

In-place addition operator.

Add values to image pixels, according to the values of the input image `img`.

Parameters

img	Input image to add.

Note

- The size of the image instance is never modified.
- It is not mandatory that input image `img` has the same size as the image instance. If fewer values are available in `img`, then the values are added periodically. For instance, adding one WxH scalar image (spectrum() equal to `1`) to one WxH color image (spectrum() equal to `3`) means each color channel will be incremented with the same values at the same locations.

Example

```
CImg<float> img1("reference.jpg"); // Load a RGB color image (img1.spectrum()==3)
// Construct a scalar shading (img2.spectrum()==1).
const CImg<float> img2(img1.width(),img.height(),1,1,"255*(x/w)^2");
img1+=img2; // Add shading to each channel of 'img1'
img1.cut(0,255); // Prevent [0,255] overflow
(img2,img1).display();
```

8.1.4.27 operator++() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & operator++ ( )
```

In-place increment operator (prefix).

Add `1` to all image pixels, and return a reference to the current incremented image instance.

Note

- Writing `++img` is equivalent to `img+=1`.

8.1.4.28 operator++() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > operator++ (
              int  )
```

In-place increment operator (postfix).

Add `1` to all image pixels, and return a new copy of the initial (pre-incremented) image instance.

Note

- Use the prefixed version operator++() if you don't need a copy of the initial (pre-incremented) image instance, since a useless image copy may be expensive in terms of memory usage.

8.1.4.29 operator+() [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > operator+ ( ) const
```

Return a non-shared copy of the image instance.

Note

- Use this operator to ensure you get a non-shared copy of an image instance with same pixel type `T`. Indeed, the usual copy constructor CImg<T>(const CImg<T>&) returns a shared copy of a shared input image, and it may be not desirable to work on a regular copy (e.g. for a resize operation) if you have no information about the shared state of the input image.
- Writing (+img) is equivalent to `CImg<T>(img,false)`.

8.1.4.30 operator+() [2/4]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator+ (
            const t value ) const
```

Addition operator.

Similar to operator+=(const t), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type T, if necessary.

8.1.4.31 operator+() [3/4]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< Tfloat > operator+ (
            const char *const expression ) const
```

Addition operator.

Similar to operator+=(const char*), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type T, if necessary.

8.1.4.32 operator+() [4/4]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator+ (
            const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Addition operator.

Similar to operator+=(const CImg<t>&), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type T, if necessary.

8.1.4.33 operator-=() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & operator-= (
            const t value )
```

In-place subtraction operator.

Similar to operator+=(const t), except that it performs a subtraction instead of an addition.

8.1.4.34 operator-=() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & operator-= (
            const char *const expression )
```

In-place subtraction operator.

Similar to operator+=(const char*), except that it performs a subtraction instead of an addition.

8.1.4.35 operator-=() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & operator-= (
             const CImg< t > & img )
```

In-place subtraction operator.

Similar to operator+=(const CImg<t>&), except that it performs a subtraction instead of an addition.

8.1.4.36 operator--() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & operator-- ( )
```

In-place decrement operator (prefix).

Similar to operator++(), except that it performs a decrement instead of an increment.

8.1.4.37 operator--() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > operator-- (
             int  )
```

In-place decrement operator (postfix).

Similar to operator++(int), except that it performs a decrement instead of an increment.

8.1.4.38 operator-() [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > operator- ( ) const
```

Replace each pixel by its opposite value.

Note

- If the computed opposite values are out-of-range, they are treated as with standard C++ numeric types. For instance, the `unsigned char` opposite of `1` is `255`.

Example

```
const CImg<unsigned char>
  img1("reference.jpg"), // Load a RGB color image
  img2 = -img1; // Compute its opposite (in 'unsigned char')
(img1,img2).display();
```

8.1.4.39 operator-() [2/4]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator- (
            const t value ) const
```

Subtraction operator.

Similar to operator-=(const t), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type `T`, if necessary.

8.1.4.40 operator-() [3/4]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< Tfloat > operator- (
            const char *const expression ) const
```

Subtraction operator.

Similar to operator-=(const char*), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type `T`, if necessary.

8.1.4.41 operator-() [4/4]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator- (
            const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Subtraction operator.

Similar to operator-=(const CImg<t>&), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type `T`, if necessary.

8.1.4.42 operator*=() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & operator*= (
            const t value )
```

In-place multiplication operator.

Similar to operator+=(const t), except that it performs a multiplication instead of an addition.

8.1.4.43 operator*=() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & operator*= (
            const char *const expression )
```

In-place multiplication operator.

Similar to operator+=(const char*), except that it performs a multiplication instead of an addition.

8.1.4.44 operator*=() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & operator*= (
            const CImg< t > & img )
```

In-place multiplication operator.

Replace the image instance by the matrix multiplication between the image instance and the specified matrix `img`.

Parameters

img	Second operand of the matrix multiplication.

Note

- It does *not* compute a pointwise multiplication between two images. For this purpose, use mul(const CImg<t>&) instead.
- The size of the image instance can be modified by this operator.

Example

```
CImg<float> A(2,2,1,1, 1,2,3,4); // Construct 2x2 matrix A = [1,2;3,4]
const CImg<float> X(1,2,1,1, 1,2); // Construct 1x2 vector X = [1;2]
A*=X; // Assign matrix multiplication A*X to 'A'
// 'A' is now a 1x2 vector whose values are [5;11].
```

8.1.4.45 operator*() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator* (
            const t value ) const
```

Multiplication operator.

Similar to operator*=(const t), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type `T`, if necessary.

8.1.4.46 operator*() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< Tfloat > operator* (
            const char *const expression ) const
```

Multiplication operator.

Similar to operator*=(const char*), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type `T`, if necessary.

8.1.4.47 operator*() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator* (
              const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Multiplication operator.

Similar to operator*=(const CImg<t>&), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type `T`, if necessary.

8.1.4.48 operator/=() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & operator/= (
              const t value )
```

In-place division operator.

Similar to operator+=(const t), except that it performs a division instead of an addition.

8.1.4.49 operator/=() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & operator/= (
              const char *const expression )
```

In-place division operator.

Similar to operator+=(const char*), except that it performs a division instead of an addition.

8.1.4.50 operator/=() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & operator/= (
              const CImg< t > & img )
```

In-place division operator.

Replace the image instance by the (right) matrix division between the image instance and the specified matrix `img`.

Parameters

img	Second operand of the matrix division.

Note

- It does *not* compute a pointwise division between two images. For this purpose, use div(const CImg<t>&) instead.
- It returns the matrix operation `A*inverse`(img).
- The size of the image instance can be modified by this operator.

8.1.4.51 operator/() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator/ (
            const t value ) const
```

Division operator.

Similar to operator/=(const t), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type `T`, if necessary.

8.1.4.52 operator/() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< Tfloat > operator/ (
            const char *const expression ) const
```

Division operator.

Similar to operator/=(const char*), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type `T`, if necessary.

8.1.4.53 operator/() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator/ (
            const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Division operator.

Similar to operator/=(const CImg<t>&), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type `T`, if necessary.

8.1.4.54 operator%=() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & operator%= (
            const t value )
```

In-place modulo operator.

Similar to operator+=(const t), except that it performs a modulo operation instead of an addition.

8.1.4.55 operator%=() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & operator%= (
            const char *const expression )
```

In-place modulo operator.

Similar to operator+=(const char*), except that it performs a modulo operation instead of an addition.

8.1.4.56 operator%=() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & operator%= (
            const CImg< t > & img )
```

In-place modulo operator.

Similar to operator+=(const CImg<t>&), except that it performs a modulo operation instead of an addition.

8.1.4.57 operator%() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator% (
            const t value ) const
```

Modulo operator.

Similar to operator%=(const t), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type `T`, if necessary.

8.1.4.58 operator%() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< Tfloat > operator% (
            const char *const expression ) const
```

Modulo operator.

Similar to operator%=(const char*), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type `T`, if necessary.

8.1.4.59 operator%() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator% (
            const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Modulo operator.

Similar to operator%=(const CImg<t>&), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type `T`, if necessary.

8.1.4.60 operator&=() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & operator&= (
            const t value )
```

In-place bitwise AND operator.

Similar to operator+=(const t), except that it performs a bitwise AND operation instead of an addition.

8.1.4.61 operator&=() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & operator&= (
            const char *const expression )
```

In-place bitwise AND operator.

Similar to operator+=(const char*), except that it performs a bitwise AND operation instead of an addition.

8.1.4.62 operator&=() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & operator&= (
            const CImg< t > & img )
```

In-place bitwise AND operator.

Similar to operator+=(const CImg<t>&), except that it performs a bitwise AND operation instead of an addition.

8.1.4.63 operator&() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > operator& (
            const t value ) const
```

Bitwise AND operator.

Similar to operator&=(const t), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is T.

8.1.4.64 operator&() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > operator& (
            const char *const expression ) const
```

Bitwise AND operator.

Similar to operator&=(const char*), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is T.

8.1.4.65 operator&() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > operator& (
            const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Bitwise AND operator.

Similar to operator&=(const CImg<t>&), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is T.

8.1.4.66 operator"|=() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & operator|= (
            const t value )
```

In-place bitwise OR operator.

Similar to operator+=(const t), except that it performs a bitwise OR operation instead of an addition.

8.1.4.67 operator"|=() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & operator|= (
            const char *const expression )
```

In-place bitwise OR operator.

Similar to operator+=(const char*), except that it performs a bitwise OR operation instead of an addition.

8.1.4.68 operator"|=() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & operator|= (
            const CImg< t > & img )
```

In-place bitwise OR operator.

Similar to operator+=(const CImg<t>&), except that it performs a bitwise OR operation instead of an addition.

8.1.4.69 operator"|() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > operator| (
            const t value ) const
```

Bitwise OR operator.

Similar to operator|=(const t), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is T.

8.1.4.70 operator"|() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > operator| (
            const char *const expression ) const
```

Bitwise OR operator.

Similar to operator|=(const char*), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is T.

8.1.4.71 operator"|() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > operator| (
            const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Bitwise OR operator.

Similar to operator|=(const CImg<t>&), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is T.

8.1.4.72 operator^=() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & operator^= (
            const t value )
```

In-place bitwise XOR operator.

Similar to operator+=(const t), except that it performs a bitwise XOR operation instead of an addition.

Warning

- It does *not* compute the *power* of pixel values. For this purpose, use pow(const t) instead.

8.1.4.73 operator^=() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & operator^= (
            const char *const expression )
```

In-place bitwise XOR operator.

Similar to operator+=(const char*), except that it performs a bitwise XOR operation instead of an addition.

Warning

- It does *not* compute the *power* of pixel values. For this purpose, use pow(const char*) instead.

8.1.4.74 operator^=() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & operator^= (
             const CImg< t > & img )
```

In-place bitwise XOR operator.

Similar to operator+=(const CImg<t>&), except that it performs a bitwise XOR operation instead of an addition.

Warning

- It does *not* compute the *power* of pixel values. For this purpose, use pow(const CImg<t>&) instead.

8.1.4.75 operator^() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > operator^ (
             const t value ) const
```

Bitwise XOR operator.

Similar to operator^=(const t), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is `T`.

8.1.4.76 operator^() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > operator^ (
             const char *const expression ) const
```

Bitwise XOR operator.

Similar to operator^=(const char*), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is `T`.

8.1.4.77 operator^() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > operator^ (
             const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Bitwise XOR operator.

Similar to operator^=(const CImg<t>&), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is `T`.

8.1.4.78 operator<<=() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & operator<<= (
            const t value )
```

In-place bitwise left shift operator.

Similar to operator+=(const t), except that it performs a bitwise left shift instead of an addition.

8.1.4.79 operator<<=() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & operator<<= (
            const char *const expression )
```

In-place bitwise left shift operator.

Similar to operator+=(const char*), except that it performs a bitwise left shift instead of an addition.

8.1.4.80 operator<<=() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & operator<<= (
            const CImg< t > & img )
```

In-place bitwise left shift operator.

Similar to operator+=(const CImg<t>&), except that it performs a bitwise left shift instead of an addition.

8.1.4.81 operator<<() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > operator<< (
            const t value ) const
```

Bitwise left shift operator.

Similar to operator<<=(const t), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is T.

8.1.4.82 operator<<() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > operator<< (
            const char *const expression ) const
```

Bitwise left shift operator.

Similar to operator<<=(const char*), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is T.

8.1.4.83 operator<<() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > operator<< (
            const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Bitwise left shift operator.

Similar to operator<<=(const CImg<t>&), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is T.

8.1.4.84 operator>>=() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & operator>>= (
            const t value )
```

In-place bitwise right shift operator.

Similar to operator+=(const t), except that it performs a bitwise right shift instead of an addition.

8.1.4.85 operator>>=() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & operator>>= (
            const char *const expression )
```

In-place bitwise right shift operator.

Similar to operator+=(const char*), except that it performs a bitwise right shift instead of an addition.

8.1.4.86 operator>>=() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & operator>>= (
            const CImg< t > & img )
```

In-place bitwise right shift operator.

Similar to operator+=(const CImg<t>&), except that it performs a bitwise right shift instead of an addition.

8.1.4.87 operator>>() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > operator>> (
            const t value ) const
```

Bitwise right shift operator.

Similar to operator>>=(const t), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is T.

8.1.4.88 operator>>() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > operator>> (
            const char *const expression ) const
```

Bitwise right shift operator.

Similar to operator>>=(const char*), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is `T`.

8.1.4.89 operator>>() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > operator>> (
            const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Bitwise right shift operator.

Similar to operator>>=(const CImg<t>&), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is `T`.

8.1.4.90 operator~()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > operator~ ( ) const
```

Bitwise inversion operator.

Similar to operator-(), except that it compute the bitwise inverse instead of the opposite value.

8.1.4.91 operator==() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
bool operator== (
            const t value ) const
```

Test if all pixels of an image have the same value.

Return `true` is all pixels of the image instance are equal to the specified `value`.

Parameters

value	Reference value to compare with.

8.1.4.92 operator==() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
bool operator== (
             const char *const expression ) const
```

Test if all pixel values of an image follow a specified expression.

Return `true` is all pixels of the image instance are equal to the specified `expression`.

Parameters

expression	Value string describing the way pixel values are compared.

8.1.4.93 operator==() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
bool operator== (
             const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Test if two images have the same size and values.

Return `true` if the image instance and the input image `img` have the same pixel values, even if the dimensions of the two images do not match. It returns `false` otherwise.

Parameters

img	Input image to compare with.

Note

- The pixel buffer pointers data() of the two compared images do not have to be the same for operator==() to return `true`. Only the dimensions and the pixel values matter. Thus, the comparison can be `true` even for different pixel types `T` and `t`.

Example

```
const CImg<float> img1(1,3,1,1, 0,1,2); // Construct a 1x3 vector [0;1;2] (with 'float' pixel values)
const CImg<char> img2(1,3,1,1, 0,1,2); // Construct a 1x3 vector [0;1;2] (with 'char' pixel values)
if (img1==img2) { // Test succeeds, image dimensions and values are the same
  std::printf("'img1' and 'img2' have same dimensions and values.");
}
```

8.1.4.94 operator"!=() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
bool operator!= (
             const t value ) const
```

Test if pixels of an image are all different from a value.

Return `true` is all pixels of the image instance are different than the specified `value`.

Parameters

value	Reference value to compare with.

8.1.4.95 operator"!=() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
bool operator!= (
            const char *const expression ) const
```

Test if all pixel values of an image are different from a specified expression.

Return `true` is all pixels of the image instance are different to the specified `expression`.

Parameters

expression	Value string describing the way pixel values are compared.

8.1.4.96 operator"!=() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
bool operator!= (
            const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Test if two images have different sizes or values.

Return `true` if the image instance and the input image `img` have different dimensions or pixel values, and `false` otherwise.

Parameters

img	Input image to compare with.

Note

- Writing `img1!=img2` is equivalent to !(img1==img2).

8.1.4.97 operator,() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImgList< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator, (
            const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Construct an image list from two images.

Return a new list of image (`CImgList` instance) containing exactly two elements:

- A copy of the image instance, at position [0].
- A copy of the specified image `img`, at position [1].

Parameters

img	Input image that will be the second image of the resulting list.

Note

- The family of operator,() is convenient to easily create list of images, but it is also *quite slow* in practice (see warning below).
- Constructed lists contain no shared images. If image instance or input image `img` are shared, they are inserted as new non-shared copies in the resulting list.
- The pixel type of the returned list may be a superset of the initial pixel type `T`, if necessary.

Warning

- Pipelining operator,() `N` times will perform `N` copies of the entire content of a (growing) image list. This may become very expensive in terms of speed and used memory. You should avoid using this technique to build a new CImgList instance from several images, if you are seeking for performance. Fast insertions of images in an image list are possible with CImgList<T>::insert(const CImg<t>&,unsigned int,bool) or move_to(CImgList<t>&,unsigned int).

Example

```
const CImg<float>
   img1("reference.jpg"),
   img2 = img1.get_mirror('x'),
   img3 = img2.get_blur(5);
const CImgList<float> list = (img1,img2); // Create list of two elements from 'img1' and 'img2'
(list,img3).display(); // Display image list containing copies of 'img1','img2' and 'img3'
```

8.1.4.98 operator,() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImgList< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator, (
             const CImgList< t > & list ) const
```

Construct an image list from image instance and an input image list.

Return a new list of images (`CImgList` instance) containing exactly `list.size() + 1` elements:

- A copy of the image instance, at position [`0`].
- A copy of the specified image list `list`, from positions [`1`] to [`list.size()`].

Parameters

list	Input image list that will be appended to the image instance.

Note

- Similar to operator,(const CImg<t>&) const, except that it takes an image list as an argument.

8.1.4.99 operator<()

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > operator< (
            const char axis ) const
```

Split the image along a specified axis.

Return a new list of images (CImgList instance) containing the split components of the instance image along the specified axis.

Parameters

axis	Splitting axis (can be 'x','y','z' or 'c')

Note

- Similar to get_split(char,int) const, with default second argument.

Example

```
const CImg<unsigned char> img("reference.jpg"); // Load a RGB color image
const CImgList<unsigned char> list = (img<'c'); // Get a list of its three R,G,B channels
(img,list).display();
```

8.1.4.100 pixel_type()

```
template<typename T >
static const char * pixel_type ( )  [static]
```

Return the type of image pixel values as a C string.

Return a `char*` string containing the usual type name of the image pixel values (i.e. a stringified version of the template parameter `T`).

Note

- The returned string does not contain any spaces.
- If the pixel type `T` does not correspond to a registered type, the string `"unknown"` is returned.

8.1.4.101 width()

```
template<typename T >
int width ( ) const
```

Return the number of image columns.

Return the image width, i.e. the image dimension along the X-axis.

Note

- The width() of an empty image is equal to `0`.
- width() is typically equal to `1` when considering images as *vectors* for matrix calculations.
- width() returns an `int`, although the image width is internally stored as an `unsigned int`. Using an `int` is safer and prevents arithmetic traps possibly encountered when doing calculations involving `unsigned int` variables. Access to the initial `unsigned int` variable is possible (though not recommended) by `(*this)._width`.

8.1.4.102 height()

```
template<typename T >
int height ( ) const
```

Return the number of image rows.

Return the image height, i.e. the image dimension along the Y-axis.

Note

- The height() of an empty image is equal to 0.
- height() returns an int, although the image height is internally stored as an unsigned int. Using an int is safer and prevents arithmetic traps possibly encountered when doing calculations involving unsigned int variables. Access to the initial unsigned int variable is possible (though not recommended) by (*this)._height.

8.1.4.103 depth()

```
template<typename T >
int depth ( ) const
```

Return the number of image slices.

Return the image depth, i.e. the image dimension along the Z-axis.

Note

- The depth() of an empty image is equal to 0.
- depth() is typically equal to 1 when considering usual 2D images. When depth()> 1, the image is said to be *volumetric*.
- depth() returns an int, although the image depth is internally stored as an unsigned int. Using an int is safer and prevents arithmetic traps possibly encountered when doing calculations involving unsigned int variables. Access to the initial unsigned int variable is possible (though not recommended) by (*this)._depth.

8.1.4.104 spectrum()

```
template<typename T >
int spectrum ( ) const
```

Return the number of image channels.

Return the number of image channels, i.e. the image dimension along the C-axis.

Note

- The spectrum() of an empty image is equal to 0.
- spectrum() is typically equal to 1 when considering scalar-valued images, to 3 for RGB-coded color images, and to 4 for RGBA-coded color images (with alpha-channel). The number of channels of an image instance is not limited. The meaning of the pixel values is not linked up to the number of channels (e.g. a 4-channel image may represent either a RGBA or a CMYK color image).
- spectrum() returns an int, although the image spectrum is internally stored as an unsigned int. Using an int is safer and prevents arithmetic traps possibly encountered when doing calculations involving unsigned int variables. Access to the initial unsigned int variable is possible (though not recommended) by (*this)._spectrum.

8.1.4.105 size()

```
template<typename T >
ulongT size ( ) const
```

Return the total number of pixel values.

Return `width()*height()*depth()*spectrum()`, i.e. the total number of values of type `T` in the pixel buffer of the image instance.

Note

- The size() of an empty image is equal to `0`.
- The allocated memory size for a pixel buffer of a non-shared `CImg<T>` instance is equal to `size()*sizeof(T)`.

Example

```
const CImg<float> img(100,100,1,3); // Construct new 100x100 color image
if (img.size()==30000) // Test succeeds
  std::printf("Pixel buffer uses %lu bytes",
              img.size()*sizeof(float));
```

8.1.4.106 data() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
T * data ( )
```

Return a pointer to the first pixel value.

Return a `T*`, or a `const T*` pointer to the first value in the pixel buffer of the image instance, whether the instance is `const` or not.

Note

- The data() of an empty image is equal to `0` (null pointer).
- The allocated pixel buffer for the image instance starts from `data()` and goes to `data()+size() - 1` (included).
- To get the pointer to one particular location of the pixel buffer, use data(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int) instead.

8.1.4.107 data() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
T * data (
            const unsigned int x,
            const unsigned int y = 0,
            const unsigned int z = 0,
            const unsigned int c = 0 )
```

Return a pointer to a located pixel value.

Return a `T*`, or a `const T*` pointer to the value located at (`x`,`y`,`z`,`c`) in the pixel buffer of the image instance, whether the instance is `const` or not.

Parameters

x	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
c	C-coordinate of the pixel value.

Note

- Writing `img.data(x,y,z,c)` is equivalent to `&(img(x,y,z,c))`. Thus, this function has the same properties as operator()(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int).

8.1.4.108 offset()

```
template<typename T >
longT offset (
              const int x,
              const int y = 0,
              const int z = 0,
              const int c = 0 ) const
```

Return the offset to a located pixel value, with respect to the beginning of the pixel buffer.

Parameters

x	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
c	C-coordinate of the pixel value.

Note

- Writing `img.data(x,y,z,c)` is equivalent to `&(img(x,y,z,c)) - img.data()`. Thus, this function has the same properties as operator()(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int).

Example

```
const CImg<float> img(100,100,1,3); // Define a 100x100 RGB-color image
const long off = img.offset(10,10,0,2); // Get the offset of the blue value of the pixel located at
(10,10)
const float val = img[off]; // Get the blue value of this pixel
```

8.1.4.109 begin()

```
template<typename T >
iterator begin ( )
```

Return a CImg<T>::iterator pointing to the first pixel value.

Note

- Equivalent to data().
- It has been mainly defined for compatibility with STL naming conventions.

8.1.4.110 end()

```
template<typename T >
iterator end ( )
```

Return a CImg<T>::iterator pointing next to the last pixel value.

Note

- Writing `img.end()` is equivalent to `img.data() + img.size()`.
- It has been mainly defined for compatibility with STL naming conventions.

Warning

- The returned iterator actually points to a value located *outside* the acceptable bounds of the pixel buffer. Trying to read or write the content of the returned iterator will probably result in a crash. Use it mainly as a strict upper bound for a CImg<T>::iterator.

Example

```
CImg<float> img(100,100,1,3); // Define a 100x100 RGB color image
// 'img.end()' used below as an upper bound for the iterator.
for (CImg<float>::iterator it = img.begin(); it<img.end(); ++it)
  *it = 0;
```

8.1.4.111 front()

```
template<typename T >
T & front ( )
```

Return a reference to the first pixel value.

Note

- Writing `img.front()` is equivalent to `img[0]`, or `img(0,0,0,0)`.
- It has been mainly defined for compatibility with STL naming conventions.

8.1.4.112 back()

```
template<typename T >
T & back ( )
```

Return a reference to the last pixel value.

Note

- Writing `img.back()` is equivalent to `img[img.size() - 1]`, or `img(img.width() - 1,img.height() - 1,img.depth() - 1,img.spectrum() - 1)`.
- It has been mainly defined for compatibility with STL naming conventions.

8.1.4.113 at() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
T & at (
            const int offset,
            const T & out_value )
```

Access to a pixel value at a specified offset, using Dirichlet boundary conditions.

Return a reference to the pixel value of the image instance located at a specified `offset`, or to a specified default value in case of out-of-bounds access.

Parameters

offset	Offset to the desired pixel value.
out_value	Default value returned if `offset` is outside image bounds.

Note

- Writing `img.at(offset,out_value)` is similar to `img[offset]`, except that if `offset` is outside bounds (e.g. `offset<0` or `offset>=img.size()`), a reference to a value `out_value` is safely returned instead.
- Due to the additional boundary checking operation, this function is slower than operator()(). Use it when you are *not* sure about the validity of the specified pixel offset.

8.1.4.114 at() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
T & at (
             const int offset )
```

Access to a pixel value at a specified offset, using Neumann boundary conditions.

Return a reference to the pixel value of the image instance located at a specified `offset`, or to the nearest pixel location in the image instance in case of out-of-bounds access.

Parameters

offset	Offset to the desired pixel value.

Note

- Similar to at(int,const T), except that an out-of-bounds access returns the value of the nearest pixel in the image instance, regarding the specified offset, i.e.
  - If `offset<0`, then `img`[0] is returned.
  - If `offset>=img.size()`, then `img`[img.size() - 1] is returned.
- Due to the additional boundary checking operation, this function is slower than operator()(). Use it when you are *not* sure about the validity of the specified pixel offset.
- If you know your image instance is *not* empty, you may rather use the slightly faster function `_at(int)`.

8.1.4.115 atX() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
T & atX (
             const int x,
             const int y,
             const int z,
             const int c,
             const T & out_value )
```

Access to a pixel value, using Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X-coordinate.

Return a reference to the pixel value of the image instance located at (`x`,`y`,`z`,`c`), or to a specified default value in case of out-of-bounds access along the X-axis.

Parameters

x	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
c	C-coordinate of the pixel value.
out_value	Default value returned if (x,y,z,c) is outside image bounds.

Note

- Similar to operator()(), except that an out-of-bounds access along the X-axis returns the specified value `out_value`.
- Due to the additional boundary checking operation, this function is slower than operator()(). Use it when you are *not* sure about the validity of the specified pixel coordinates.

Warning

- There is *no* boundary checking performed for the Y,Z and C-coordinates, so they must be inside image bounds.

8.1.4.116 atX() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
T & atX (
              const int x,
              const int y = 0,
              const int z = 0,
              const int c = 0 )
```

Access to a pixel value, using Neumann boundary conditions for the X-coordinate.

Return a reference to the pixel value of the image instance located at (x,y,z,c), or to the nearest pixel location in the image instance in case of out-of-bounds access along the X-axis.

Parameters

x	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
c	C-coordinate of the pixel value.

Note

- Similar to at(int,int,int,int,const T), except that an out-of-bounds access returns the value of the nearest pixel in the image instance, regarding the specified X-coordinate.
- Due to the additional boundary checking operation, this function is slower than operator()(). Use it when you are *not* sure about the validity of the specified pixel coordinates.
- If you know your image instance is *not* empty, you may rather use the slightly faster function `_at(int,int,int,int)`.

Warning

- There is *no* boundary checking performed for the Y,Z and C-coordinates, so they must be inside image bounds.

8.1.4.117 atXY() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
T & atXY (
              const int x,
              const int y,
              const int z,
              const int c,
              const T & out_value )
```

Access to a pixel value, using Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X and Y-coordinates.

Similar to atX(int,int,int,int,const T), except that boundary checking is performed both on X and Y-coordinates.

8.1.4.118 atXY() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
T & atXY (
              const int x,
              const int y,
              const int z = 0,
              const int c = 0 )
```

Access to a pixel value, using Neumann boundary conditions for the X and Y-coordinates.

Similar to atX(int,int,int,int), except that boundary checking is performed both on X and Y-coordinates.

Note

- If you know your image instance is *not* empty, you may rather use the slightly faster function `_atXY(int,int,int,int)`.

8.1.4.119 atXYZ() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
T & atXYZ (
              const int x,
              const int y,
              const int z,
              const int c,
              const T & out_value )
```

Access to a pixel value, using Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X,Y and Z-coordinates.

Similar to atX(int,int,int,int,const T), except that boundary checking is performed both on X,Y and Z-coordinates.

8.1.4.120 atXYZ() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
T & atXYZ (
              const int x,
              const int y,
              const int z,
              const int c = 0 )
```

Access to a pixel value, using Neumann boundary conditions for the X,Y and Z-coordinates.

Similar to atX(int,int,int,int), except that boundary checking is performed both on X,Y and Z-coordinates.

Note

- If you know your image instance is *not* empty, you may rather use the slightly faster function _at↩XYZ(int,int,int,int).

8.1.4.121 atXYZC() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
T & atXYZC (
              const int x,
              const int y,
              const int z,
              const int c,
              const T & out_value )
```

Access to a pixel value, using Dirichlet boundary conditions.

Similar to atX(int,int,int,int,const T), except that boundary checking is performed on all X,Y,Z and C-coordinates.

8.1.4.122 atXYZC() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
T & atXYZC (
              const int x,
              const int y,
              const int z,
              const int c )
```

Access to a pixel value, using Neumann boundary conditions.

Similar to atX(int,int,int,int), except that boundary checking is performed on all X,Y,Z and C-coordinates.

Note

- If you know your image instance is *not* empty, you may rather use the slightly faster function _at↩XYZC(int,int,int,int).

8.1.4.123 linear_atX() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
Tfloat linear_atX (
              const float fx,
              const int y,
              const int z,
              const int c,
              const T & out_value ) const
```

Return pixel value, using linear interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X-coordinate.

Return a linearly-interpolated pixel value of the image instance located at (fx,y,z,c), or a specified default value in case of out-of-bounds access along the X-axis.

Parameters

fx	X-coordinate of the pixel value (float-valued).
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
c	C-coordinate of the pixel value.
out_value	Default value returned if (fx,y,z,c) is outside image bounds.

Note

- Similar to atX(int,int,int,int,const T), except that the returned pixel value is approximated by a linear interpolation along the X-axis, if corresponding coordinates are not integers.
- The type of the returned pixel value is extended to `float`, if the pixel type `T` is not float-valued.

Warning

- There is *no* boundary checking performed for the Y,Z and C-coordinates, so they must be inside image bounds.

8.1.4.124 linear_atX() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
Tfloat linear_atX (
              const float fx,
              const int y = 0,
              const int z = 0,
              const int c = 0 ) const
```

Return pixel value, using linear interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the X-coordinate.

Return a linearly-interpolated pixel value of the image instance located at (fx,y,z,c), or the value of the nearest pixel location in the image instance in case of out-of-bounds access along the X-axis.

Parameters

fx	X-coordinate of the pixel value (float-valued).
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
c	C-coordinate of the pixel value.

Note

- Similar to linear_atX(float,int,int,int,const T) const, except that an out-of-bounds access returns the value of the nearest pixel in the image instance, regarding the specified X-coordinate.
- If you know your image instance is *not* empty, you may rather use the slightly faster function `_linear↩_atX(float,int,int,int)`.

Warning

- There is *no* boundary checking performed for the Y,Z and C-coordinates, so they must be inside image bounds.

8.1.4.125 linear_atXY() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
Tfloat linear_atXY (
              const float fx,
              const float fy,
              const int z,
              const int c,
              const T & out_value ) const
```

Return pixel value, using linear interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X and Y-coordinates.

Similar to linear_atX(float,int,int,int,const T) const, except that the linear interpolation and the boundary checking are achieved both for X and Y-coordinates.

8.1.4.126 linear_atXY() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
Tfloat linear_atXY (
              const float fx,
              const float fy,
              const int z = 0,
              const int c = 0 ) const
```

Return pixel value, using linear interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the X and Y-coordinates.

Similar to linear_atX(float,int,int,int) const, except that the linear interpolation and the boundary checking are achieved both for X and Y-coordinates.

Note

- If you know your image instance is *not* empty, you may rather use the slightly faster function `_linear↩_atXY(float,float,int,int)`.

8.1.4.127 linear_atXYZ() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
Tfloat linear_atXYZ (
              const float fx,
              const float fy,
              const float fz,
              const int c,
              const T & out_value ) const
```

Return pixel value, using linear interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X,Y and Z-coordinates.

Similar to linear_atX(float,int,int,int,const T) const, except that the linear interpolation and the boundary checking are achieved both for X,Y and Z-coordinates.

8.1.4.128 linear_atXYZ() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
Tfloat linear_atXYZ (
              const float fx,
              const float fy = 0,
              const float fz = 0,
              const int c = 0 ) const
```

Return pixel value, using linear interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the X,Y and Z-coordinates.

Similar to linear_atX(float,int,int,int) const, except that the linear interpolation and the boundary checking are achieved both for X,Y and Z-coordinates.

Note

- If you know your image instance is *not* empty, you may rather use the slightly faster function `_linear↩_atXYZ(float,float,float,int)`.

8.1.4.129 linear_atXYZC() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
Tfloat linear_atXYZC (
              const float fx,
              const float fy,
              const float fz,
              const float fc,
              const T & out_value ) const
```

Return pixel value, using linear interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for all X,Y,Z,C-coordinates.

Similar to linear_atX(float,int,int,int,const T) const, except that the linear interpolation and the boundary checking are achieved for all X,Y,Z and C-coordinates.

8.1.4.130 linear_atXYZC() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
Tfloat linear_atXYZC (
             const float fx,
             const float fy = 0,
             const float fz = 0,
             const float fc = 0 ) const
```

Return pixel value, using linear interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for all X,Y,Z and C-coordinates.

Similar to linear_atX(float,int,int,int) const, except that the linear interpolation and the boundary checking are achieved for all X,Y,Z and C-coordinates.

Note

- If you know your image instance is *not* empty, you may rather use the slightly faster function `_linear↩_atXYZC(float,float,float,float)`.

8.1.4.131 cubic_atX() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
Tfloat cubic_atX (
             const float fx,
             const int y,
             const int z,
             const int c,
             const T & out_value ) const
```

Return pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X-coordinate.

Return a cubicly-interpolated pixel value of the image instance located at (`fx,y,z,c`), or a specified default value in case of out-of-bounds access along the X-axis. The cubic interpolation uses Hermite splines.

Parameters

fx	d X-coordinate of the pixel value (float-valued).
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
c	C-coordinate of the pixel value.
out_value	Default value returned if (`fx,y,z,c`) is outside image bounds.

Note

- Similar to linear_atX(float,int,int,int,const T) const, except that the returned pixel value is approximated by a *cubic* interpolation along the X-axis.
- The type of the returned pixel value is extended to `float`, if the pixel type `T` is not float-valued.

Warning

- There is *no* boundary checking performed for the Y,Z and C-coordinates, so they must be inside image bounds.

8.1.4.132 cubic_atX_c() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
T cubic_atX_c (
              const float fx,
              const int y,
              const int z,
              const int c,
              const T & out_value ) const
```

Return clamped pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X-coordinate.

Similar to cubic_atX(float,int,int,int,const T) const, except that the return value is clamped to stay in the min/max range of the datatype `T`.

8.1.4.133 cubic_atX() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
Tfloat cubic_atX (
              const float fx,
              const int y = 0,
              const int z = 0,
              const int c = 0 ) const
```

Return pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the X-coordinate.

Return a cubicly-interpolated pixel value of the image instance located at (`fx`,`y`,`z`,`c`), or the value of the nearest pixel location in the image instance in case of out-of-bounds access along the X-axis. The cubic interpolation uses Hermite splines.

Parameters

fx	X-coordinate of the pixel value (float-valued).
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
c	C-coordinate of the pixel value.

Note

- Similar to cubic_atX(float,int,int,int,const T) const, except that the returned pixel value is approximated by a cubic interpolation along the X-axis.
- If you know your image instance is *not* empty, you may rather use the slightly faster function `_cubic↩_atX(float,int,int,int)`.

Warning

- There is *no* boundary checking performed for the Y,Z and C-coordinates, so they must be inside image bounds.

8.1.4.134 cubic_atX_c() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
T cubic_atX_c (
            const float fx,
            const int y,
            const int z,
            const int c ) const
```

Return clamped pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the X-coordinate.

Similar to cubic_atX(float,int,int,int) const, except that the return value is clamped to stay in the min/max range of the datatype `T`.

8.1.4.135 cubic_atXY() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
Tfloat cubic_atXY (
            const float fx,
            const float fy,
            const int z,
            const int c,
            const T & out_value ) const
```

Return pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X and Y-coordinates.

Similar to cubic_atX(float,int,int,int,const T) const, except that the cubic interpolation and boundary checking are achieved both for X and Y-coordinates.

8.1.4.136 cubic_atXY_c() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
T cubic_atXY_c (
            const float fx,
            const float fy,
            const int z,
            const int c,
            const T & out_value ) const
```

Return clamped pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X,Y-coordinates.

Similar to cubic_atXY(float,float,int,int,const T) const, except that the return value is clamped to stay in the min/max range of the datatype `T`.

8.1.4.137 cubic_atXY() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
Tfloat cubic_atXY (
            const float fx,
            const float fy,
            const int z = 0,
            const int c = 0 ) const
```

Return pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the X and Y-coordinates.

Similar to cubic_atX(float,int,int,int) const, except that the cubic interpolation and boundary checking are achieved for both X and Y-coordinates.

Note

- If you know your image instance is *not* empty, you may rather use the slightly faster function `_cubic↩_atXY(float,float,int,int)`.

8.1.4.138 cubic_atXY_c() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
T cubic_atXY_c (
             const float fx,
             const float fy,
             const int z,
             const int c ) const
```

Return clamped pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the X,Y-coordinates.

Similar to cubic_atXY(float,float,int,int) const, except that the return value is clamped to stay in the min/max range of the datatype `T`.

8.1.4.139 cubic_atXYZ() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
Tfloat cubic_atXYZ (
             const float fx,
             const float fy,
             const float fz,
             const int c,
             const T & out_value ) const
```

Return pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X,Y and Z-coordinates.

Similar to cubic_atX(float,int,int,int,const T) const, except that the cubic interpolation and boundary checking are achieved both for X,Y and Z-coordinates.

8.1.4.140 cubic_atXYZ_c() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
T cubic_atXYZ_c (
             const float fx,
             const float fy,
             const float fz,
             const int c,
             const T & out_value ) const
```

Return clamped pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for the XYZ-coordinates.

Similar to cubic_atXYZ(float,float,float,int,const T) const, except that the return value is clamped to stay in the min/max range of the datatype `T`.

8.1.4.141 cubic_atXYZ() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
Tfloat cubic_atXYZ (
             const float fx,
             const float fy,
             const float fz,
             const int c = 0 ) const
```

Return pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the X,Y and Z-coordinates.

Similar to cubic_atX(float,int,int,int) const, except that the cubic interpolation and boundary checking are achieved both for X,Y and Z-coordinates.

Note

- If you know your image instance is *not* empty, you may rather use the slightly faster function `_cubic↩_atXYZ(float,float,float,int)`.

8.1.4.142 cubic_atXYZ_c() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
T cubic_atXYZ_c (
              const float fx,
              const float fy,
              const float fz,
              const int c ) const
```

Return clamped pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the XYZ-coordinates.

Similar to cubic_atXYZ(float,float,float,int) const, except that the return value is clamped to stay in the min/max range of the datatype `T`.

8.1.4.143 cubic_atXYZ_p()

```
template<typename T >
Tfloat cubic_atXYZ_p (
              const float fx,
              const float fy,
              const float fz,
              const int c = 0 ) const
```

Return pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the X,Y and Z-coordinates.

Similar to cubic_atX(float,int,int,int) const, except that the cubic interpolation and boundary checking are achieved both for X,Y and Z-coordinates.

Note

- If you know your image instance is *not* empty, you may rather use the slightly faster function `_cubic↩_atXYZ(float,float,float,int)`.

8.1.4.144 set_linear_atX()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & set_linear_atX (
              const T & value,
              const float fx,
              const int y = 0,
              const int z = 0,
              const int c = 0,
              const bool is_added = false )
```

Set pixel value, using linear interpolation for the X-coordinates.

Set pixel value at specified coordinates (`fx,y,z,c`) in the image instance, in a way that the value is spread amongst several neighbors if the pixel coordinates are float-valued.

Parameters

value	Pixel value to set.
fx	X-coordinate of the pixel value (float-valued).
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
c	C-coordinate of the pixel value.
is_added	Indicates whether the pixel value is added to (`true`), or simply replace (`false`) the current image pixel(s).

Returns

A reference to the current image instance.

Note

- Calling this function with out-of-bounds coordinates does nothing.

8.1.4.145 set_linear_atXY()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & set_linear_atXY (
             const T & value,
             const float fx,
             const float fy = 0,
             const int z = 0,
             const int c = 0,
             const bool is_added = false )
```

Set pixel value, using linear interpolation for the X and Y-coordinates.

Similar to set_linear_atX(const T&,float,int,int,int,bool), except that the linear interpolation is achieved both for X and Y-coordinates.

8.1.4.146 set_linear_atXYZ()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & set_linear_atXYZ (
             const T & value,
             const float fx,
             const float fy = 0,
             const float fz = 0,
             const int c = 0,
             const bool is_added = false )
```

Set pixel value, using linear interpolation for the X,Y and Z-coordinates.

Similar to set_linear_atXY(const T&,float,float,int,int,bool), except that the linear interpolation is achieved both for X,Y and Z-coordinates.

8.1.4.147 value_string()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< charT > value_string (
             const char separator = ',',
             const unsigned int max_size = 0,
             const char *const format = 0 ) const
```

Return a C-string containing a list of all values of the image instance.

Return a new `CImg<char>` image whose buffer data() is a `char*` string describing the list of all pixel values of the image instance (written in base 10), separated by specified `separator` character.

Parameters

separator	A `char` character which specifies the separator between values in the returned C-string.
max_size	Maximum size of the returned image (or `0` if no limits are set).
format	For float/double-values, tell the printf format used to generate the text representation of the numbers (or `0` for default representation).

Note

- The returned image is never empty.
- For an empty image instance, the returned string is `""`.
- If `max_size` is equal to `0`, there are no limits on the size of the returned string.
- Otherwise, if the maximum number of string characters is exceeded, the value string is cut off and terminated by character `'\0'`. In that case, the returned image size is `max_size + 1`.

8.1.4.148 is_shared()

```
template<typename T >
bool is_shared ( ) const
```

Test shared state of the pixel buffer.

Return `true` if image instance has a shared memory buffer, and `false` otherwise.

Note

- A shared image does not own its pixel buffer data() and will not deallocate it on destruction.
- Most of the time, a `CImg<T>` image instance will *not* be shared.
- A shared image can only be obtained by a limited set of constructors and functions (see list below).

8.1.4.149 is_empty()

```
template<typename T >
bool is_empty ( ) const
```

Test if image instance is empty.

Return `true` if image instance is empty, i.e. does *not* contain any pixel values, has dimensions `0` x `0` x `0` x `0` and a pixel buffer pointer set to `0` (null pointer), and `false` otherwise.

8.1.4.150 is_inf()

```
template<typename T >
bool is_inf ( ) const
```

Test if image instance contains a 'inf' value.

Return `true` if image instance contains a 'inf' value, and `false` otherwise.

8.1.4.151 is_nan()

```
template<typename T >
bool is_nan ( ) const
```

Test if image instance contains a NaN value.

Return `true` if image instance contains a NaN value, and `false` otherwise.

8.1.4.152 is_sameXY() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
bool is_sameXY (
            const unsigned int size_x,
            const unsigned int size_y ) const
```

Test if image width and height are equal to specified values.

Test if is_sameX(unsigned int) const and is_sameY(unsigned int) const are both verified.

8.1.4.153 is_sameXY() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
bool is_sameXY (
            const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Test if image width and height are the same as those of another image.

Test if is_sameX(const CImg<t>&) const and is_sameY(const CImg<t>&) const are both verified.

8.1.4.154 is_sameXY() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
bool is_sameXY (
            const CImgDisplay & disp ) const
```

Test if image width and height are the same as that of an existing display window.

Test if is_sameX(const CImgDisplay&) const and is_sameY(const CImgDisplay&) const are both verified.

8.1.4.155 is_sameXZ() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
bool is_sameXZ (
            const unsigned int size_x,
            const unsigned int size_z ) const
```

Test if image width and depth are equal to specified values.

Test if is_sameX(unsigned int) const and is_sameZ(unsigned int) const are both verified.

8.1.4.156 is_sameXZ() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
bool is_sameXZ (
            const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Test if image width and depth are the same as those of another image.

Test if is_sameX(const CImg<t>&) const and is_sameZ(const CImg<t>&) const are both verified.

8.1.4.157 is_sameXC() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
bool is_sameXC (
            const unsigned int size_x,
            const unsigned int size_c ) const
```

Test if image width and spectrum are equal to specified values.

Test if is_sameX(unsigned int) const and is_sameC(unsigned int) const are both verified.

8.1.4.158 is_sameXC() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
bool is_sameXC (
            const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Test if image width and spectrum are the same as those of another image.

Test if is_sameX(const CImg<t>&) const and is_sameC(const CImg<t>&) const are both verified.

8.1.4.159 is_sameYZ() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
bool is_sameYZ (
            const unsigned int size_y,
            const unsigned int size_z ) const
```

Test if image height and depth are equal to specified values.

Test if is_sameY(unsigned int) const and is_sameZ(unsigned int) const are both verified.

8.1.4.160 is_sameYZ() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
bool is_sameYZ (
            const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Test if image height and depth are the same as those of another image.

Test if is_sameY(const CImg<t>&) const and is_sameZ(const CImg<t>&) const are both verified.

8.1.4.161 is_sameYC() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
bool is_sameYC (
            const unsigned int size_y,
            const unsigned int size_c ) const
```

Test if image height and spectrum are equal to specified values.

Test if is_sameY(unsigned int) const and is_sameC(unsigned int) const are both verified.

8.1.4.162 is_sameYC() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
bool is_sameYC (
            const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Test if image height and spectrum are the same as those of another image.

Test if is_sameY(const CImg<t>&) const and is_sameC(const CImg<t>&) const are both verified.

8.1.4.163 is_sameZC() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
bool is_sameZC (
            const unsigned int size_z,
            const unsigned int size_c ) const
```

Test if image depth and spectrum are equal to specified values.

Test if is_sameZ(unsigned int) const and is_sameC(unsigned int) const are both verified.

8.1.4.164 is_sameZC() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
bool is_sameZC (
            const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Test if image depth and spectrum are the same as those of another image.

Test if is_sameZ(const CImg<t>&) const and is_sameC(const CImg<t>&) const are both verified.

8.1.4.165 is_sameXYZ() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
bool is_sameXYZ (
            const unsigned int size_x,
            const unsigned int size_y,
            const unsigned int size_z ) const
```

Test if image width, height and depth are equal to specified values.

Test if is_sameXY(unsigned int,unsigned int) const and is_sameZ(unsigned int) const are both verified.

8.1.4.166 is_sameXYZ() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
bool is_sameXYZ (
            const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Test if image width, height and depth are the same as those of another image.

Test if is_sameXY(const CImg<t>&) const and is_sameZ(const CImg<t>&) const are both verified.

8.1.4.167 is_sameXYC() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
bool is_sameXYC (
            const unsigned int size_x,
            const unsigned int size_y,
            const unsigned int size_c ) const
```

Test if image width, height and spectrum are equal to specified values.

Test if is_sameXY(unsigned int,unsigned int) const and is_sameC(unsigned int) const are both verified.

8.1.4.168 is_sameXYC() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
bool is_sameXYC (
            const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Test if image width, height and spectrum are the same as those of another image.

Test if is_sameXY(const CImg<t>&) const and is_sameC(const CImg<t>&) const are both verified.

8.1.4.169 is_sameXZC() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
bool is_sameXZC (
            const unsigned int size_x,
            const unsigned int size_z,
            const unsigned int size_c ) const
```

Test if image width, depth and spectrum are equal to specified values.

Test if is_sameXZ(unsigned int,unsigned int) const and is_sameC(unsigned int) const are both verified.

8.1.4.170 is_sameXZC() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
bool is_sameXZC (
            const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Test if image width, depth and spectrum are the same as those of another image.

Test if is_sameXZ(const CImg<t>&) const and is_sameC(const CImg<t>&) const are both verified.

8.1.4.171 is_sameYZC() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
bool is_sameYZC (
            const unsigned int size_y,
            const unsigned int size_z,
            const unsigned int size_c ) const
```

Test if image height, depth and spectrum are equal to specified values.

Test if is_sameYZ(unsigned int,unsigned int) const and is_sameC(unsigned int) const are both verified.

8.1.4.172 is_sameYZC() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
bool is_sameYZC (
            const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Test if image height, depth and spectrum are the same as those of another image.

Test if is_sameYZ(const CImg<t>&) const and is_sameC(const CImg<t>&) const are both verified.

8.1.4.173 is_sameXYZC() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
bool is_sameXYZC (
            const unsigned int size_x,
            const unsigned int size_y,
            const unsigned int size_z,
            const unsigned int size_c ) const
```

Test if image width, height, depth and spectrum are equal to specified values.

Test if is_sameXYZ(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int) const and is_sameC(unsigned int) const are both verified.

8.1.4.174 is_sameXYZC() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
bool is_sameXYZC (
            const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Test if image width, height, depth and spectrum are the same as those of another image.

Test if is_sameXYZ(const CImg<t>&) const and is_sameC(const CImg<t>&) const are both verified.

8.1.4.175 containsXYZC()

```
template<typename T >
bool containsXYZC (
            const int x,
            const int y = 0,
            const int z = 0,
            const int c = 0 ) const
```

Test if specified coordinates are inside image bounds.

Return `true` if pixel located at (x,y,z,c) is inside bounds of the image instance, and `false` otherwise.

Parameters

x	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
c	C-coordinate of the pixel value.

Note

- Return `true` only if all these conditions are verified:
  - The image instance is *not* empty.
  - `0<=x<=width() - 1`.
  - `0<=y<=height() - 1`.
  - `0<=z<=depth() - 1`.
  - `0<=c<=spectrum() - 1`.

8.1.4.176 contains() [1/5]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
bool contains (
             const T & pixel,
             t & x,
             t & y,
             t & z,
             t & c ) const
```

Test if pixel value is inside image bounds and get its X,Y,Z and C-coordinates.

Return `true` if specified reference refers to a pixel value inside bounds of the image instance, and `false` otherwise.

Parameters

	pixel	Reference to pixel value to test.
out	*x*	X-coordinate of the pixel value, if test succeeds.
out	*y*	Y-coordinate of the pixel value, if test succeeds.
out	*z*	Z-coordinate of the pixel value, if test succeeds.
out	*c*	C-coordinate of the pixel value, if test succeeds.

Note

- Useful to convert an offset to a buffer value into pixel value coordinates:

```
const CImg<float> img(100,100,1,3); // Construct a 100x100 RGB color image
const unsigned long offset = 1249; // Offset to the pixel (49,12,0,0)
unsigned int x,y,z,c;
if (img.contains(img[offset],x,y,z,c)) { // Convert offset to (x,y,z,c) coordinates
  std::printf("Offset %u refers to pixel located at (%u,%u,%u,%u).\n",
              offset,x,y,z,c);
}
```

8.1.4.177 contains() [2/5]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
bool contains (
            const T & pixel,
            t & x,
            t & y,
            t & z ) const
```

Test if pixel value is inside image bounds and get its X,Y and Z-coordinates.

Similar to contains(const T&,t&,t&,t&,t&) const, except that only the X,Y and Z-coordinates are set.

8.1.4.178 contains() [3/5]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
bool contains (
            const T & pixel,
            t & x,
            t & y ) const
```

Test if pixel value is inside image bounds and get its X and Y-coordinates.

Similar to contains(const T&,t&,t&,t&,t&) const, except that only the X and Y-coordinates are set.

8.1.4.179 contains() [4/5]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
bool contains (
            const T & pixel,
            t & x ) const
```

Test if pixel value is inside image bounds and get its X-coordinate.

Similar to contains(const T&,t&,t&,t&,t&) const, except that only the X-coordinate is set.

8.1.4.180 contains() [5/5]

```
template<typename T >
bool contains (
            const T & pixel ) const
```

Test if pixel value is inside image bounds.

Similar to contains(const T&,t&,t&,t&,t&) const, except that no pixel coordinates are set.

8.1.4.181 is_overlapped()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
bool is_overlapped (
            const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Test if pixel buffers of instance and input images overlap.

Return `true` if pixel buffers attached to image instance and input image `img` overlap, and `false` otherwise.

Parameters

img	Input image to compare with.

Note

- Buffer overlapping may happen when manipulating *shared* images.
- If two image buffers overlap, operating on one of the image will probably modify the other one.
- Most of the time, `CImg<T>` instances are *non-shared* and do not overlap between each others.

Example

```
const CImg<float>
  img1("reference.jpg"), // Load RGB-color image
  img2 = img1.get_shared_channel(1); // Get shared version of the green channel
if (img1.is_overlapped(img2)) { // Test succeeds, 'img1' and 'img2' overlaps
  std::printf("Buffers overlap!\n");
}
```

8.1.4.182 is_object3d()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tp , typename tc , typename to >
bool is_object3d (
             const CImgList< tp > & primitives,
             const CImgList< tc > & colors,
             const to & opacities,
             const bool full_check = true,
             char *const error_message = 0 ) const
```

Test if the set {`*this`,`primitives`,`colors`,`opacities`} defines a valid 3D object.

Return `true` if the 3D object represented by the set {`*this`,`primitives`,`colors`,`opacities`} is valid, and `false` otherwise. The vertex coordinates are defined by the instance image.

Parameters

	primitives	List of primitives of the 3D object.
	colors	List of colors of the 3D object.
	opacities	List (or image) of opacities of the 3D object.
	full_check	Indicates whether full checking of the 3D object must be performed.
out	*error_message*	C-string to contain the error message, if the test does not succeed (at least 256 bytes).

Note

- Set `full_checking` to `false` to speed-up the 3D object checking. In this case, only the size of each 3D object component is checked.
- Size of the string `error_message` should be at least 128-bytes long, to be able to contain the error message.

8.1.4.183 is_CImg3d()

```
template<typename T >
bool is_CImg3d (
              const bool full_check = true,
              char *const error_message = 0 ) const
```

Test if image instance represents a valid serialization of a 3D object.

Return `true` if the image instance represents a valid serialization of a 3D object, and `false` otherwise.

Parameters

	full_check	Indicates whether full checking of the instance must be performed.
out	*error_message*	C-string to contain the error message, if the test does not succeed.

Note

- Set `full_check` to `false` to speed-up the 3D object checking. In this case, only the size of each 3D object component is checked.
- Size of the string `error_message` should be at least 256-bytes long, to be able to contain the error message.

8.1.4.184 sqr()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & sqr ( )
```

Compute the square value of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by its square value $I^2_{(x,y,z,c)}$.

Note

- The **[in-place version]** of this function statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

Example

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg");
(img,img.get_sqr().normalize(0,255)).display();
```

8.1.4.185 sqrt()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & sqrt ( )
```

Compute the square root of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by its square root $\sqrt{I_{(x,y,z,c)}}$.

Note

- The **[in-place version]** of this function statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

Example

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg");
(img,img.get_sqrt().normalize(0,255)).display();
```

8.1.4.186 exp()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & exp ( )
```

Compute the exponential of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by its exponential $e^{I_{(x,y,z,c)}}$.

Note

- The **[in-place version]** of this function statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

8.1.4.187 log()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & log ( )
```

Compute the error function of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by its error function.

Note

- The **[in-place version]** of this function statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued. Compute the logarithm of each pixel value. Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by its logarithm $\log_e(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$.
- The **[in-place version]** of this function statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

8.1.4.188 log1p()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & log1p ( )
```

Compute the natural logarithm of one plus each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by $\log_e(1 + I_{(x,y,z,c)})$.

Note

- The **[in-place version]** of this function statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

8.1.4.189 log2()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & log2 ( )
```

Compute the base-2 logarithm of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by its base-2 logarithm $\log_2(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$.

Note

- The **[in-place version]** of this function statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

8.1.4.190 log10()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & log10 ( )
```

Compute the base-10 logarithm of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by its base-10 logarithm $\log_{10}(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$.

Note

- The **[in-place version]** of this function statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

8.1.4.191 abs()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & abs ( )
```

Compute the absolute value of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by its absolute value $|I_{(x,y,z,c)}|$.

Note

- The **[in-place version]** of this function statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

8.1.4.192 sigmoid()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & sigmoid ( )
```

Compute the sigmoid of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by its sigmoid $\mathrm{sigmoid}(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$.

Note

- The **[in-place version]** of this function statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

8.1.4.193 logit()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & logit ( )
```

Compute the logit of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by its logit $\mathrm{logit}(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$.

Note

- The **[in-place version]** of this function statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

8.1.4.194 sign()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & sign ( )
```

Compute the sign of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by its sign $\mathrm{sign}(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$.

Note

- The sign is set to:
  - `1` if pixel value is strictly positive.
  - `-1` if pixel value is strictly negative.
  - `0` if pixel value is equal to `0`.
- The **[in-place version]** of this function statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

8.1.4.195 cos()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & cos ( )
```

Compute the cosine of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by its cosine $\cos(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$.

Note

- Pixel values are regarded as being in *radians*.
- The **[in-place version]** of this function statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

8.1.4.196 sin()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & sin ( )
```

Compute the sine of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by its sine $\sin(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$.

Note

- Pixel values are regarded as being in *radians*.
- The **[in-place version]** of this function statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

8.1.4.197 sinc()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & sinc ( )
```

Compute the sinc of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by its sinc $\mathrm{sinc}(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$.

Note

- Pixel values are regarded as being in *radians*.
- The **[in-place version]** of this function statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

8.1.4.198 tan()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & tan ( )
```

Compute the tangent of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by its tangent $\tan(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$.

Note

- Pixel values are regarded as being in *radians*.
- The **[in-place version]** of this function statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

8.1.4.199 cosh()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & cosh ( )
```

Compute the hyperbolic cosine of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by its hyperbolic cosine $\cosh(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$.

Note

- The **[in-place version]** of this function statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

8.1.4.200 sinh()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & sinh ( )
```

Compute the hyperbolic sine of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by its hyperbolic sine $\sinh(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$.

Note

- The **[in-place version]** of this function statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

8.1.4.201 tanh()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & tanh ( )
```

Compute the hyperbolic tangent of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by its hyperbolic tangent $\tanh(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$.

Note

- The **[in-place version]** of this function statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

8.1.4.202 acos()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & acos ( )
```

Compute the arccosine of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by its arccosine $\mathrm{acos}(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$.

Note

- The **[in-place version]** of this function statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

8.1.4.203 asin()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & asin ( )
```

Compute the arcsine of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by its arcsine $\mathrm{asin}(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$.

Note

- The **[in-place version]** of this function statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

8.1.4.204 atan()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & atan ( )
```

Compute the arctangent of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by its arctangent $\mathrm{atan}(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$.

Note

- The **[in-place version]** of this function statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

8.1.4.205 atan2()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & atan2 (
             const CImg< t > & img )
```

Compute the arctangent2 of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by its arctangent2 $\mathrm{atan2}(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$.

Parameters

img	Image whose pixel values specify the second argument of the `atan2()` function.

Note

- The **[in-place version]** of this function statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

Example

```
const CImg<float>
   img_x(100,100,1,1,"x-w/2",false), // Define an horizontal centered gradient, from '-width/2' to
'width/2'
   img_y(100,100,1,1,"y-h/2",false), // Define a vertical centered gradient, from '-height/2' to
'height/2'
   img_atan2 = img_y.get_atan2(img_x); // Compute atan2(y,x) for each pixel value
(img_x,img_y,img_atan2).display();
```

8.1.4.206 acosh()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & acosh ( )
```

Compute the hyperbolic arccosine of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by its arccosineh $\mathrm{acosh}(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$.

Note

- The **[in-place version]** of this function statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

8.1.4.207 asinh()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & asinh ( )
```

Compute the hyperbolic arcsine of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by its hyperbolic arcsine $\mathrm{asinh}(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$.

Note

- The **[in-place version]** of this function statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

8.1.4.208 atanh()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & atanh ( )
```

Compute the hyperbolic arctangent of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by its hyperbolic arctangent $\mathrm{atanh}(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$.

Note

- The **[in-place version]** of this function statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

8.1.4.209 mul()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & mul (
             const CImg< t > & img )
```

In-place pointwise multiplication.

Compute the pointwise multiplication between the image instance and the specified input image `img`.

Parameters

img	Input image, as the second operand of the multiplication.

Note

- Similar to operator+=(const CImg<t>&), except that it performs a pointwise multiplication instead of an addition.
- It does *not* perform a *matrix* multiplication. For this purpose, use operator∗=(const CImg<t>&) instead.

Example

```
CImg<float>
  img("reference.jpg"),
  shade(img.width,img.height(),1,1,"-(x-w/2)^2-(y-h/2)^2",false);
shade.normalize(0,1);
(img,shade,img.get_mul(shade)).display();
```

8.1.4.210 div()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & div (
             const CImg< t > & img )
```

In-place pointwise division.

Similar to mul(const CImg<t>&), except that it performs a pointwise division instead of a multiplication.

8.1.4.211 pow() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & pow (
             const double p )
```

Raise each pixel value to a specified power.

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by its power $I^p_{(x,y,z,c)}$.

Parameters

p	Exponent value.

Note

- The **[in-place version]** of this function statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

Example

```
const CImg<float>
  img0("reference.jpg"), // Load reference color image
  img1 = (img0/255).pow(1.8)*=255, // Compute gamma correction, with gamma = 1.8
  img2 = (img0/255).pow(0.5)*=255; // Compute gamma correction, with gamma = 0.5
(img0,img1,img2).display();
```

8.1.4.212 pow() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & pow (
             const char *const expression )
```

Raise each pixel value to a power, specified from an expression.

Similar to operator+=(const char*), except it performs a pointwise exponentiation instead of an addition.

8.1.4.213 pow() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & pow (
             const CImg< t > & img )
```

Raise each pixel value to a power, pointwisely specified from another image.

Similar to operator+=(const CImg<t>& img), except that it performs an exponentiation instead of an addition.

8.1.4.214 rol() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & rol (
             const unsigned int n = 1 )
```

Compute the bitwise left rotation of each pixel value.

Similar to operator<<=(unsigned int), except that it performs a left rotation instead of a left shift.

8.1.4.215 rol() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & rol (
             const char *const expression )
```

Compute the bitwise left rotation of each pixel value.

Similar to operator<<=(const char*), except that it performs a left rotation instead of a left shift.

8.1.4.216 rol() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & rol (
             const CImg< t > & img )
```

Compute the bitwise left rotation of each pixel value.

Similar to operator<<=(const CImg<t>&), except that it performs a left rotation instead of a left shift.

8.1.4.217 ror() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & ror (
             const unsigned int n = 1 )
```

Compute the bitwise right rotation of each pixel value.

Similar to operator>>=(unsigned int), except that it performs a right rotation instead of a right shift.

8.1.4.218 ror() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & ror (
             const char *const expression )
```

Compute the bitwise right rotation of each pixel value.

Similar to operator>>=(const char*), except that it performs a right rotation instead of a right shift.

8.1.4.219 ror() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & ror (
             const CImg< t > & img )
```

Compute the bitwise right rotation of each pixel value.

Similar to operator>>=(const CImg<t>&), except that it performs a right rotation instead of a right shift.

8.1.4.220 min() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & min (
             const T & value )
```

Pointwise min operator between instance image and a value.

Parameters

value	Value used as the reference argument of the min operator.

Note

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by $\min(I_{(x,y,z,c)}, \mathrm{val})$.

8.1.4.221 min() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & min (
             const CImg< t > & img )
```

Pointwise min operator between two images.

Parameters

img	Image used as the reference argument of the min operator.

Note

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by $\min(I_{(x,y,z,c)}, \mathrm{img}_{(x,y,z,c)})$.

8.1.4.222 min() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & min (
             const char *const expression )
```

Pointwise min operator between an image and an expression.

Parameters

expression	Math formula as a C-string.

Note

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by $\min(I_{(x,y,z,c)}, \mathrm{expr}_{(x,y,z,c)})$.

8.1.4.223 max() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & max (
             const T & value )
```

Pointwise max operator between instance image and a value.

Parameters

value	Value used as the reference argument of the max operator.

Note

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by $\max(I_{(x,y,z,c)}, \mathrm{val})$.

8.1.4.224 max() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & max (
             const CImg< t > & img )
```

Pointwise max operator between two images.

Parameters

img	Image used as the reference argument of the max operator.

Note

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by $\max(I_{(x,y,z,c)}, \mathrm{img}_{(x,y,z,c)})$.

8.1.4.225 max() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & max (
             const char *const expression )
```

Pointwise max operator between an image and an expression.

Parameters

expression	Math formula as a C-string.

Note

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by $\max(I_{(x,y,z,c)}, \mathrm{expr}_{(x,y,z,c)})$.

8.1.4.226 minabs() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & minabs (
             const T & value )
```

Pointwise minabs operator between instance image and a value.

Parameters

value	Value used as the reference argument of the minabs operator.

Note

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by $\mathrm{minabs}(I_{(x,y,z,c)}, \mathrm{val})$.

8.1.4.227 minabs() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & minabs (
             const CImg< t > & img )
```

Pointwise minabs operator between two images.

Parameters

img	Image used as the reference argument of the minabs operator.

Note

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by $\mathrm{minabs}(I_{(x,y,z,c)}, \mathrm{img}_{(x,y,z,c)})$.

8.1.4.228 minabs() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & minabs (
             const char *const expression )
```

Pointwise minabs operator between an image and an expression.

Parameters

expression	Math formula as a C-string.

Note

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by $\mathrm{minabs}(I_{(x,y,z,c)}, \mathrm{expr}_{(x,y,z,c)})$.

8.1.4.229 maxabs() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & maxabs (
             const T & value )
```

Pointwise maxabs operator between instance image and a value.

Parameters

value	Value used as the reference argument of the maxabs operator.

Note

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by $\mathrm{maxabs}(I_{(x,y,z,c)}, \mathrm{val})$.

8.1.4.230 maxabs() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & maxabs (
             const CImg< t > & img )
```

Pointwise maxabs operator between two images.

Parameters

img	Image used as the reference argument of the maxabs operator.

Note

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by $\mathrm{maxabs}(I_{(x,y,z,c)}, \mathrm{img}_{(x,y,z,c)})$.

8.1.4.231 maxabs() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & maxabs (
             const char *const expression )
```

Pointwise maxabs operator between an image and an expression.

Parameters

expression	Math formula as a C-string.

Note

Replace each pixel value $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$ of the image instance by $\mathrm{maxabs}(I_{(x,y,z,c)}, \mathrm{expr}_{(x,y,z,c)})$.

8.1.4.232 min_max()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
```

```
T & min_max (
              t & max_val )
```

Return a reference to the minimum pixel value as well as the maximum pixel value.

Parameters

out	*max_val*	Maximum pixel value.

8.1.4.233 max_min()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
T & max_min (
             t & min_val )
```

Return a reference to the maximum pixel value as well as the minimum pixel value.

Parameters

out	*min_val*	Minimum pixel value.

8.1.4.234 kth_smallest()

```
template<typename T >
T kth_smallest (
             const ulongT k ) const
```

Return the kth smallest pixel value.

Parameters

k	Rank of the smallest element searched.

8.1.4.235 variance()

```
template<typename T >
double variance (
             const unsigned int variance_method = 0 ) const
```

Return the variance of the pixel values.

Parameters

variance_method	Method used to estimate the variance. Can be: • `0`: Second moment, computed as $1/N \sum_{k=1}^{N} (x_k - \bar{x})^2 = 1/N \left(\sum_{k=1}^{N} x_k^2 - \left(\sum_{k=1}^{N} x_k \right)^2 /N \right)$ with $\bar{x} = 1/N \sum_{k=1}^{N} x_k$. • `1`: Best unbiased estimator, computed as $\frac{1}{N-1} \sum_{k=1}^{N} (x_k - \bar{x})^2$. • `2`: Least median of squares. • `3`: Least trimmed of squares.

8.1.4.236 variance_mean()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
double variance_mean (
            const unsigned int variance_method,
            t & mean ) const
```

Return the variance as well as the average of the pixel values.

Parameters

	variance_method	Method used to estimate the variance (see variance(const unsigned int) const).
out	*mean*	Average pixel value.

8.1.4.237 variance_noise()

```
template<typename T >
double variance_noise (
            const unsigned int variance_method = 2 ) const
```

Return estimated variance of the noise.

Parameters

variance_method	Method used to compute the variance (see variance(const unsigned int) const).

Note

Because of structures such as edges in images it is recommended to use an unbiased variance estimation. The variance of the noise is estimated by computing the variance of the Laplacian $(\Delta I)^2$ scaled by a factor c insuring $cE[(\Delta I)^2] = \sigma^2$ where σ is the noise variance.

8.1.4.238 MSE()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
double MSE (
             const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Compute the MSE (Mean-Squared Error) between two images.

Parameters

img	Image used as the second argument of the MSE operator.

8.1.4.239 PSNR()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
double PSNR (
             const CImg< t > & img,
             const double max_value = 255 ) const
```

Compute the PSNR (Peak Signal-to-Noise Ratio) between two images.

Parameters

img	Image used as the second argument of the PSNR operator.
max_value	Maximum theoretical value of the signal.

8.1.4.240 eval() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
double eval (
             const char *const expression,
             const double x = 0,
             const double y = 0,
             const double z = 0,
             const double c = 0,
             CImgList< T > *const list_images = 0 )
```

Evaluate math formula.

Parameters

expression	Math formula, as a C-string.
x	Value of the predefined variable x.
y	Value of the predefined variable y.
z	Value of the predefined variable z.
c	Value of the predefined variable c.
list_images	A list of images attached to the specified math formula.

8.1.4.241 eval() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
void eval (
            CImg< t > & output,
            const char *const expression,
            const double x = 0,
            const double y = 0,
            const double z = 0,
            const double c = 0,
            CImgList< T > *const list_images = 0 )
```

Evaluate math formula.

Parameters

out	*output*	Contains values of output vector returned by the evaluated expression (or is empty if the returned type is scalar).
	expression	Math formula, as a C-string.
	x	Value of the predefined variable x.
	y	Value of the predefined variable y.
	z	Value of the predefined variable z.
	c	Value of the predefined variable c.
	list_images	A list of input images attached to the specified math formula.

8.1.4.242 eval() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< doubleT > eval (
            const char *const expression,
            const CImg< t > & xyzc,
            CImgList< T > *const list_images = 0 )
```

Evaluate math formula on a set of variables.

Parameters

expression	Math formula, as a C-string.
xyzc	Set of values (x,y,z,c) used for the evaluation.
list_images	A list of input images attached to the specified math formula.

8.1.4.243 get_stats()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< Tdouble > get_stats (
            const unsigned int variance_method = 0 ) const
```

Compute statistics vector from the pixel values.

Parameters

variance_method	Method used to compute the variance (see variance(const unsigned int) const).

Returns

Statistics vector as `[ min, max, mean, variance, xmin, ymin, zmin, cmin, xmax, ymax, zmax, cmax, sum, product, L2-norm ]`.

8.1.4.244 magnitude()

```
template<typename T >
double magnitude (
            const float magnitude_type = 2 ) const
```

Compute norm of the image, viewed as a matrix.

Parameters

magnitude_type	Can be: • `0`: L0-norm • `1`: L1-norm • `2`: L2-norm • `p>2` : Lp-norm • `~0U`: Linf-norm

8.1.4.245 dot()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
double dot (
            const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Compute the dot product between instance and argument, viewed as matrices.

Parameters

img	Image used as a second argument of the dot product.

8.1.4.246 get_vector_at()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > get_vector_at (
            const unsigned int x,
```

```
            const unsigned int y = 0,
            const unsigned int z = 0 ) const
```

Get vector-valued pixel located at specified position.

Parameters

x	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.

8.1.4.247 get_matrix_at()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > get_matrix_at (
            const unsigned int x = 0,
            const unsigned int y = 0,
            const unsigned int z = 0 ) const
```

Get (square) matrix-valued pixel located at specified position.

Parameters

x	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.

Note

- The spectrum() of the image must be a square.

8.1.4.248 get_tensor_at()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > get_tensor_at (
            const unsigned int x,
            const unsigned int y = 0,
            const unsigned int z = 0 ) const
```

Get tensor-valued pixel located at specified position.

Parameters

x	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.

8.1.4.249 set_vector_at()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & set_vector_at (
              const CImg< t > & vec,
              const unsigned int x,
              const unsigned int y = 0,
              const unsigned int z = 0 )
```

Set vector-valued pixel at specified position.

Parameters

vec	Vector to put on the instance image.
x	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.

8.1.4.250 set_matrix_at()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & set_matrix_at (
              const CImg< t > & mat,
              const unsigned int x = 0,
              const unsigned int y = 0,
              const unsigned int z = 0 )
```

Set (square) matrix-valued pixel at specified position.

Parameters

mat	Matrix to put on the instance image.
x	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.

8.1.4.251 set_tensor_at()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & set_tensor_at (
              const CImg< t > & ten,
              const unsigned int x = 0,
              const unsigned int y = 0,
              const unsigned int z = 0 )
```

Set tensor-valued pixel at specified position.

Parameters

ten	Tensor to put on the instance image.
x	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.

8.1.4.252 diagonal()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & diagonal ( )
```

Resize image to become a diagonal matrix.

Note

Transform the image as a diagonal matrix so that each of its initial value becomes a diagonal coefficient.

8.1.4.253 identity_matrix() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & identity_matrix ( )
```

Replace the image by an identity matrix.

Note

If the instance image is not square, it is resized to a square matrix using its maximum dimension as a reference.

8.1.4.254 sequence() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & sequence (
              const T & a0,
              const T & a1 )
```

Fill image with a linear sequence of values.

Parameters

a0	Starting value of the sequence.
a1	Ending value of the sequence.

8.1.4.255 transpose()

```
template<typename T >
```

```
CImg< T > & transpose ( )
```

Transpose the image, viewed as a matrix.

Note

Equivalent to
`permute_axes("yxzc");`

.

8.1.4.256 cross()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & cross (
             const CImg< t > & img )
```

Compute the cross product between two `1x3` images, viewed as 3D vectors.

Parameters

img	Image used as the second argument of the cross product.

Note

The first argument of the cross product is `*this`.

8.1.4.257 invert()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & invert ( )
```

Invert the instance matrix.

If the instance matrix is not square, the Moore-Penrose pseudo-inverse is computed instead.

8.1.4.258 solve()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & solve (
             const CImg< t > & A )
```

Solve a (possibly over- or under-determined) linear system using QR decomposition.

Solve the matrix equation $A\,X = B$, where the current instance `*this` represents B, and the argument `A` is the system matrix. This function supports both over-determined and under-determined systems by internally performing a QR decomposition with column pivoting, which improves numerical stability and correctly handles rank-deficient matrices.

- If A has more rows than columns ($m \geq n$), the system is square or over-determined, and the least-squares solution minimizing $\|A\,X - B\|_2$ is computed.
- If A has more columns than rows ($m < n$), the system is under-determined. The minimum-norm solution is computed using QR decomposition with column pivoting of the transposed system.

The computation is performed in double precision for numerical stability.

8.1.4.259 solve_tridiagonal()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & solve_tridiagonal (
             const CImg< t > & A )
```

Solve a tridiagonal system of linear equations.

Parameters

A	Coefficients of the tridiagonal system. A is a tridiagonal matrix A = [b0,c0,0,...; a1,b1,c1,0,... ; ... ; ...,0,aN,bN], stored as a 3 columns matrix

Note

Solve AX=B where `B=*this`, using the Thomas algorithm.

8.1.4.260 eigen()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
const CImg< T > & eigen (
             CImg< t > & val,
             CImg< t > & vec ) const
```

Compute eigenvalues and eigenvectors of the instance image, viewed as a matrix.

Parameters

`out`	*val*	Vector of the estimated eigenvalues, in decreasing order.
`out`	*vec*	Matrix of the estimated eigenvectors, sorted by columns.

8.1.4.261 get_eigen()

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< Tfloat > get_eigen ( ) const
```

Compute eigenvalues and eigenvectors of the instance image, viewed as a matrix.

Returns

A list of two images `[val; vec]`, whose meaning is similar as in eigen(CImg<t>&,CImg<t>&) const.

8.1.4.262 symmetric_eigen()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
const CImg< T > & symmetric_eigen (
            CImg< t > & val,
            CImg< t > & vec ) const
```

Compute eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a symmetric matrix (using cyclic Jacobi algorithm).

Parameters

val	Eigenvalues, sorted in decreasing order (column vector, size 1xn).
vec	Eigenvectors, stored column by column: vec.get_column(i) is the unit eigenvector associated with val[i].

8.1.4.263 get_symmetric_eigen()

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< Tfloat > get_symmetric_eigen ( ) const
```

Compute eigenvalues and eigenvectors of the instance image, viewed as a symmetric matrix.

Returns

A list of two images `[val; vec]`, whose meaning are similar as in symmetric_eigen(CImg<t>&,CImg<t>&) const.

8.1.4.264 sort() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & sort (
             CImg< t > & permutations,
             const bool is_increasing = true )
```

Sort pixel values and get sorting permutations.

Parameters

out	*permutations*	Permutation map used for the sorting.
	is_increasing	Indicates whether pixel values are sorted in an increasing (`true`) or decreasing (`false`) way.

8.1.4.265 sort() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & sort (
             const bool is_increasing = true,
             const char axis = 0 )
```

Sort pixel values.

Parameters

is_increasing	Indicates whether pixel values are sorted in an increasing (`true`) or decreasing (`false`) way.

Parameters

axis	Indicates whether the value sorting must be done along a specific axis. Can be: • `0`: All pixel values are sorted, independently on their initial position. • `'x'`: Image columns are sorted, according to the first value in each column. • `'y'`: Image rows are sorted, according to the first value in each row. • `'z'`: Image slices are sorted, according to the first value in each slice. • `'c'`: Image channels are sorted, according to the first value in each channel.

8.1.4.266 SVD()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
const CImg< T > & SVD (
             CImg< t > & U,
             CImg< t > & S,
             CImg< t > & V,
             const bool sorting = true,
             const unsigned int max_iteration = 40,
             const float lambda = 0 ) const
```

Compute the SVD of the instance image, viewed as a general matrix.

Compute the SVD decomposition `*this=U*S*V'` where `U` and `V` are orthogonal matrices and `S` is a diagonal matrix. `V'` denotes the matrix transpose of `V`. All internal computations are done in `double`, whatever the pixel types are.

Parameters

`out`	*U*	First matrix of the SVD product.
`out`	*S*	Coefficients of the second (diagonal) matrix of the SVD product. These coefficients are stored as a vector.
`out`	*V*	Third matrix of the SVD product.
	sorting	Indicates whether the diagonal coefficients are sorted (in decreasing order).
	max_iteration	Maximum number of iterations considered for the algorithm convergence.
	lambda	Value added to the diagonal of the matrix before the decomposition.

8.1.4.267 get_SVD()

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< Tfloat > get_SVD (
             const bool sorting = true,
             const unsigned int max_iteration = 40,
             const float lambda = 0 ) const
```

Compute the SVD of the instance image, viewed as a general matrix.

Returns

A list of three images `[U; S; V]`, whose meaning is similar as in SVD(CImg<t>&,CImg<t>&,CImg<t>&,bool,unsigned int,fl

8.1.4.268 QR()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
const CImg< T > & QR (
            CImg< t > & Q,
            CImg< t > & R,
            const bool is_reduced_form = true,
            const bool is_pivoting = false,
            CImg< uintT > *const perm = 0 ) const
```

Compute the QR decomposition of the instance matrix.

Given an instance matrix (*this) of size m×n (m rows, n columns), fill the matrices Q and R, so that *this = Q*R (without pivoting) or *this*P = Q*R (with pivoting).

- Q is an orthogonal matrix, of size 'm×m' if 'is_reduced_form==false', or 'm×min(m,n)' otherwise.
- R is an upper-triangular matrix of size 'm×n' if 'is_reduced_form==false' or 'min(m,n)×n' otherwise.
- Q^T*Q = Id.
- If n>m, only the first m×m part of R is upper triangular.
- If 'is_pivoting==true', column pivoting is applied and the permutation is stored in 'perm', so that the matrix 'A_perm' formed by reordering the columns of *this according to 'perm' satisfies A_perm = Q*R, where A_↩ perm(col,row) = (*this)(perm[col],row). If 'is_pivoting==false', 'perm' is left unchanged.

8.1.4.269 project_matrix()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & project_matrix (
            const CImg< t > & dictionary,
            const unsigned int method = 0,
            const unsigned int max_iter = 0,
            const double max_residual = 1e-6 )
```

Compute the projection of the instance matrix onto the specified dictionary.

Find the best-matching projection of the selected matrix onto the span of an over-complete dictionary D, using the orthogonal projection or (optionally Orthogonal) Matching Pursuit algorithm. The instance image must be a 2D matrix in which each column represents a signal to project.

Parameters

dictionary	A matrix in which each column is an element of the dictionary D.

Parameters

method	Specifies which projection method is applied. It can be: • 0 = orthogonal projection (default). • 1 = matching pursuit. • 2 = matching pursuit, with a single orthogonal projection step at the end. • >=3 = orthogonal matching pursuit where an orthogonal projection step is performed every 'method-2' iterations.
max_iter	Sets the max number of iterations processed for each signal. If set to '0' (default), 'max_iter' is set to the number of dictionary columns. (only meaningful for matching pursuit and its variants).
max_residual	Provides a stopping criterion based on the signal reconstruction accuracy (only meaningful for matching pursuit and its variants).

Returns

A matrix W whose columns correspond to the sparse weights associated with each input matrix column. Thus, the matrix product D∗W is an approximation of the input matrix.

8.1.4.270 dijkstra() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tf , typename t >
static CImg< Tfloat > dijkstra (
              const tf & distance,
              const unsigned int nb_nodes,
              const unsigned int starting_node,
              const unsigned int ending_node,
              CImg< t > & previous_node )  [static]
```

Compute minimal path in a graph, using the Dijkstra algorithm.

Parameters

distance	An object having operator()(unsigned int i, unsigned int j) which returns distance between two nodes (i,j).
nb_nodes	Number of graph nodes.
starting_node	Index of the starting node.
ending_node	Index of the ending node (set to ∼0U to ignore ending node).
previous_node	Array that stores the index of the previous node in the shortest path to the starting node. (optional parameter).

Returns

Array of distances of each node to the starting node, typed as Tfloat to prevent overflows.

8.1.4.271 dijkstra() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
```

```
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & dijkstra (
             const unsigned int starting_node,
             const unsigned int ending_node,
             CImg< t > & previous_node )
```

Return minimal path in a graph, using the Dijkstra algorithm.

Parameters

starting_node	Index of the starting node.
ending_node	Index of the ending node.
previous_node	Array that gives the previous node index in the path to the starting node (optional parameter).

Returns

Array of distances of each node to the starting node.

Note

image instance corresponds to the adjacency matrix of the graph.

8.1.4.272 string()

```
template<typename T >
static CImg< T > string (
             const char *const str,
             const bool is_last_zero = true,
             const bool is_shared = false )  [static]
```

Return an image containing the character codes of specified string.

Parameters

str	input C-string to encode as an image.
is_last_zero	Indicates whether the terminating null character ('\0') appears in the resulting image.
is_shared	Specifies whether the returned image shares its buffer with `str`.

8.1.4.273 row_vector() [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
static CImg< T > row_vector (
             const T & a0 )  [static]
```

Return a `1x1` image containing specified value.

Parameters

a0	First vector value.

8.1.4.274 row_vector() [2/4]

```
template<typename T >
static CImg< T > row_vector (
             const T & a0,
             const T & a1 )  [static]
```

Return a 2x1 image containing specified values.

Parameters

a0	First vector value.
a1	Second vector value.

8.1.4.275 row_vector() [3/4]

```
template<typename T >
static CImg< T > row_vector (
             const T & a0,
             const T & a1,
             const T & a2 )  [static]
```

Return a 3x1 image containing specified values.

Parameters

a0	First vector value.
a1	Second vector value.
a2	Third vector value.

8.1.4.276 row_vector() [4/4]

```
template<typename T >
static CImg< T > row_vector (
             const T & a0,
             const T & a1,
             const T & a2,
             const T & a3 )  [static]
```

Return a 4x1 image containing specified values.

Parameters

a0	First vector value.
a1	Second vector value.
a2	Third vector value.
a3	Fourth vector value.

8.1.4.277 vector() [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
static CImg< T > vector (
            const T & a0 )  [static]
```

Return a `1x1` image containing specified value.

Parameters

a0	First vector value.

8.1.4.278 vector() [2/4]

```
template<typename T >
static CImg< T > vector (
            const T & a0,
            const T & a1 )  [static]
```

Return a `1x2` image containing specified values.

Parameters

a0	First vector value.
a1	Second vector value.

8.1.4.279 vector() [3/4]

```
template<typename T >
static CImg< T > vector (
            const T & a0,
            const T & a1,
            const T & a2 )  [static]
```

Return a `1x3` image containing specified values.

Parameters

a0	First vector value.
a1	Second vector value.
a2	Third vector value.

8.1.4.280 vector() [4/4]

```
template<typename T >
static CImg< T > vector (
            const T & a0,
            const T & a1,
```

```
            const T & a2,
            const T & a3 )  [static]
```

Return a 1x4 image containing specified values.

Parameters

a0	First vector value.
a1	Second vector value.
a2	Third vector value.
a3	Fourth vector value.

8.1.4.281 matrix() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
static CImg< T > matrix (
            const T & a0 )  [static]
```

Return a 1x1 matrix containing specified coefficients.

Parameters

a0	First matrix value.

Note

Equivalent to vector(const T&).

8.1.4.282 matrix() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
static CImg< T > matrix (
            const T & a0,
            const T & a1,
            const T & a2,
            const T & a3 )  [static]
```

Return a 2x2 matrix containing specified coefficients.

Parameters

a0	First matrix value.
a1	Second matrix value.
a2	Third matrix value.
a3	Fourth matrix value.

8.1.4.283 matrix() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
static CImg< T > matrix (
             const T & a0,
             const T & a1,
             const T & a2,
             const T & a3,
             const T & a4,
             const T & a5,
             const T & a6,
             const T & a7,
             const T & a8 )  [static]
```

Return a 3x3 matrix containing specified coefficients.

Parameters

a0	First matrix value.
a1	Second matrix value.
a2	Third matrix value.
a3	Fourth matrix value.
a4	Fifth matrix value.
a5	Sixth matrix value.
a6	Seventh matrix value.
a7	Eighth matrix value.
a8	Ninth matrix value.

8.1.4.284 tensor()

```
template<typename T >
static CImg< T > tensor (
             const T & a0 )  [static]
```

Return a 1x1 symmetric matrix containing specified coefficients.

Parameters

a0	First matrix value.

Note

Equivalent to vector(const T&).

8.1.4.285 identity_matrix() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
static CImg< T > identity_matrix (
             const unsigned int N )  [static]
```

Return a NxN identity matrix.

Parameters

N	Dimension of the matrix.

8.1.4.286 sequence() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
static CImg< T > sequence (
            const unsigned int N,
            const T & a0,
            const T & a1 )  [static]
```

Return a N-numbered sequence vector from `a0` to `a1`.

Parameters

N	Size of the resulting vector.
a0	Starting value of the sequence.
a1	Ending value of the sequence.

8.1.4.287 rotation_matrix()

```
template<typename T >
static CImg< T > rotation_matrix (
            const float x,
            const float y,
            const float z,
            const float w,
            const bool is_quaternion = false )  [static]
```

Return a 3x3 rotation matrix from an { axis + angle } or a quaternion.

Parameters

x	X-coordinate of the rotation axis, or first quaternion coordinate.
y	Y-coordinate of the rotation axis, or second quaternion coordinate.
z	Z-coordinate of the rotation axis, or third quaternion coordinate.
w	Angle of the rotation axis (in degree), or fourth quaternion coordinate.
is_quaternion	Tell is the four arguments denotes a set { axis + angle } or a quaternion (x,y,z,w).

8.1.4.288 fill() [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & fill (
            const T & val )
```

Fill all pixel values with specified value.

Parameters

val	Fill value.

8.1.4.289 fill() [2/4]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & fill (
             const T & val0,
             const T & val1 )
```

Fill sequentially all pixel values with specified values.

Parameters

val0	First fill value.
val1	Second fill value.

8.1.4.290 fill() [3/4]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & fill (
             const char *const expression,
             const bool repeat_values,
             const bool allow_formula = true,
             CImgList< T > *const list_images = 0 )
```

Fill sequentially pixel values according to a given expression.

Parameters

expression	C-string describing a math formula, or a sequence of values.
repeat_values	In case a list of values is provided, indicates that this list must be repeated for the filling.
allow_formula	Indicates that mathematical formulas are authorized for the filling.
list_images	In case of a mathematical expression, attach a list of images to the specified expression.

8.1.4.291 fill_from_values()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & fill_from_values (
             const char *const values,
             const bool repeat_values )
```

Fill sequentially pixel values according to a value sequence, given as a string.

Parameters

values	C-string describing a sequence of values.
repeat_values	Indicates whether this sequence must be repeated when filling.

8.1.4.292 fill() [4/4]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & fill (
             const CImg< t > & values,
             const bool repeat_values = true )
```

Fill sequentially pixel values according to the values found in another image.

Parameters

values	Image containing the values used for the filling.
repeat_values	In case there are less values than necessary in `values`, indicates that these values must be repeated for the filling.

8.1.4.293 fillX()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & fillX (
             const unsigned int y,
             const unsigned int z,
             const unsigned int c,
             const int a0,
              ... )
```

Fill pixel values along the X-axis at a specified pixel position.

Parameters

y	Y-coordinate of the filled column.
z	Z-coordinate of the filled column.
c	C-coordinate of the filled column.
a0	First fill value.

8.1.4.294 fillY()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & fillY (
             const unsigned int x,
             const unsigned int z,
             const unsigned int c,
             const int a0,
              ... )
```

Fill pixel values along the Y-axis at a specified pixel position.

Parameters

x	X-coordinate of the filled row.
z	Z-coordinate of the filled row.
c	C-coordinate of the filled row.
a0	First fill value.

8.1.4.295 fillZ()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & fillZ (
              const unsigned int x,
              const unsigned int y,
              const unsigned int c,
              const int a0,
               ... )
```

Fill pixel values along the Z-axis at a specified pixel position.

Parameters

x	X-coordinate of the filled slice.
y	Y-coordinate of the filled slice.
c	C-coordinate of the filled slice.
a0	First fill value.

8.1.4.296 fillC()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & fillC (
              const unsigned int x,
              const unsigned int y,
              const unsigned int z,
              const int a0,
               ... )
```

Fill pixel values along the C-axis at a specified pixel position.

Parameters

x	X-coordinate of the filled channel.
y	Y-coordinate of the filled channel.
z	Z-coordinate of the filled channel.
a0	First filling value.

8.1.4.297 discard()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & discard (
              const CImg< t > & values,
              const char axis = 0 )
```

Discard specified sequence of values in the image buffer, along a specific axis.

Parameters

values	Sequence of values to discard.
axis	Axis along which the values are discarded. If set to 0 (default value) the function does it for all the buffer values and returns a one-column vector.

Note

Discarded values will change the image geometry, so the resulting image is returned as a one-column vector.

8.1.4.298 rand() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & rand (
              const T & val_min,
              const T & val_max )
```

Fill image with random values in specified range.

Parameters

val_min	Minimal authorized random value.
val_max	Maximal authorized random value.

Note

Random variables are uniformly distributed in [val_min,val_max].

8.1.4.299 rand() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & rand (
              const T & val_min,
              const T & val_max,
              const CImg< t > & pdf,
              const int precision = 65536 )
```

Fill image with random values following specified distribution and range.

Parameters

val_min	Minimal authorized random value.
val_max	Maximal authorized random value.
pdf	Probability density function.
precision	Precision of generated values. Set to '0' for automatic precision. A negative value means 'percentage of the pdf size'.

8.1.4.300 round()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & round (
              const double y = 1,
              const int rounding_type = 0 )
```

Round pixel values.

Parameters

y	Rounding precision.
rounding_type	Rounding type. Can be: • `-1`: Backward. • `0`: Nearest. • `1`: Forward.

8.1.4.301 noise()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & noise (
             const double amplitude,
             const unsigned int noise_type = 0 )
```

Add random noise to pixel values.

Parameters

amplitude	Amplitude of the random additive noise. If `sigma<0`, it stands for a percentage of the global value range.
noise_type	Type of additive noise (can be `0=gaussian`, `1=uniform`, `2=Salt` and Pepper, `3=Poisson` or `4=Rician`).

Returns

A reference to the modified image instance.

Note

- For Poisson noise (`noise_type=3`), parameter `sigma` is ignored, as Poisson noise only depends on the image value itself.
- Function `CImg<T>::get_noise()` is also defined. It returns a non-shared modified copy of the image instance.

Example

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg"), res = img.get_noise(40);
(img,res.normalize(0,255)).display();
```

8.1.4.302 normalize() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & normalize (
             const T & min_value,
             const T & max_value,
             const float constant_case_ratio = 0 )
```

Linearly normalize pixel values.

Parameters

min_value	Minimum desired value of the resulting image.
max_value	Maximum desired value of the resulting image.
constant_case_ratio	In case of instance image having a constant value, tell what ratio of [min_value,max_value] is used to fill the normalized image (=0 for min_value, =1 for max_value, =0.5 for (min_value + max_value)/2).

Example

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg"), res = img.get_normalize(160,220);
(img,res).display();
```

8.1.4.303 normalize() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & normalize ( )
```

Normalize multi-valued pixels of the image instance, with respect to their L2-norm.

Example

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg"), res = img.get_normalize();
(img,res.normalize(0,255)).display();
```

8.1.4.304 norm()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & norm (
              const int norm_type = 2 )
```

Compute Lp-norm of each multi-valued pixel of the image instance.

Parameters

norm_type	Type of computed vector norm (can be `-1=Linf`, or `greater` or equal than 0).

Example

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg"), res = img.get_norm();
(img,res.normalize(0,255)).display();
```

8.1.4.305 cut()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & cut (
              const T & min_value,
              const T & max_value )
```

Cut pixel values in specified range.

Parameters

min_value	Minimum desired value of the resulting image.
max_value	Maximum desired value of the resulting image.

Example

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg"), res = img.get_cut(160,220);
(img,res).display();
```

8.1.4.306 abscut()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & abscut (
              const T & min_value,
              const T & max_value,
              const T & offset )
```

Cut pixel absolute values in specified range.

Parameters

min_value	Minimum desired absolute value of the resulting image.
max_value	Maximum desired absolute value of the resulting image.
offset	Offset applied to absolute value of the resulting image.

8.1.4.307 quantize()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & quantize (
              const unsigned int nb_levels,
              const bool keep_range = true )
```

Uniformly quantize pixel values.

Parameters

nb_levels	Number of quantization levels.
keep_range	Indicates whether resulting values keep the same range as the original ones.

Example

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg"), res = img.get_quantize(4);
(img,res).display();
```

8.1.4.308 otsu()

```
template<typename T >
T otsu (
              const unsigned int nb_levels = 256 ) const
```

Return the Otsu threshold.

Parameters

nb_levels	Number of histogram levels used for the estimation.

8.1.4.309 threshold()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & threshold (
              const T & value,
              const bool soft_threshold = false,
              const bool strict_threshold = false )
```

Threshold pixel values.

Parameters

value	Threshold value
soft_threshold	Indicates whether soft thresholding must be applied (instead of hard one).
strict_threshold	Indicates whether threshold value is strict.

Example

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg"), res = img.get_threshold(128);
(img,res.normalize(0,255)).display();
```

8.1.4.310 histogram()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & histogram (
              const unsigned int nb_levels,
              const T & min_value,
              const T & max_value )
```

Compute the histogram of pixel values.

Parameters

nb_levels	Number of desired histogram levels.
min_value	Minimum pixel value considered for the histogram computation. All pixel values lower than `min_value` will not be counted.
max_value	Maximum pixel value considered for the histogram computation. All pixel values higher than `max_value` will not be counted.

Note

- The histogram H of an image I is the 1D function where H(x) counts the number of occurrences of the value x in the image I.

- The resulting histogram is always defined in 1D. Histograms of multi-valued images are not multi-dimensional.

Example

```
const CImg<float> img = CImg<float>("reference.jpg").histogram(256);
img.display_graph(0,3);
```

8.1.4.311 equalize()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & equalize (
              const unsigned int nb_levels,
              const T & min_value,
              const T & max_value )
```

Equalize histogram of pixel values.

Parameters

nb_levels	Number of histogram levels used for the equalization.
min_value	Minimum pixel value considered for the histogram computation. All pixel values lower than `min_value` will not be counted.
max_value	Maximum pixel value considered for the histogram computation. All pixel values higher than `max_value` will not be counted.

Example

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg"), res = img.get_equalize(256,0,255);
(img,res).display();
```

8.1.4.312 index()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & index (
              const CImg< t > & colormap,
              const float dithering = 1,
              const bool map_colors = false )
```

Index multi-valued pixels regarding to a specified palette.

Parameters

colormap	Multi-valued colormap used as the basis for multi-valued pixel indexing.
dithering	Level of dithering (0=disable, 1=standard level).
map_colors	Indicates whether the values of the resulting image are the colormap indices or the colormap vectors.

Note

- `img.index(colormap,dithering,1)` is equivalent to `img.index(colormap,dithering,0).map(col`

Example

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg"), colormap(3,1,1,3, 0,128,255, 0,128,255, 0,128,255);
const CImg<float> res = img.get_index(colormap,1,true);
(img,res).display();
```

8.1.4.313 map()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & map (
             const CImg< t > & palette,
             const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 0 )
```

Map predefined palette on the scalar (indexed) image instance.

Parameters

palette	Multi-valued palette used for mapping the indexes.
boundary_conditions	Boundary conditions. Can be { 0=dirichlet | 1=neumann | 2=periodic | 3=mirror }.

Example

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg"),
                  palette1(3,1,1,3, 0,128,255, 0,128,255, 0,128,255),
                  palette2(3,1,1,3, 255,0,0, 0,255,0, 0,0,255),
                  res = img.get_index(palette1,0).map(palette2);
(img,res).display();
```

8.1.4.314 label() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & label (
             const bool is_high_connectivity = false,
             const Tfloat tolerance = 0,
             const bool is_L2_norm = true )
```

Label connected components.

Parameters

is_high_connectivity	Indicates whether the algorithm uses low or high connectivity.
tolerance	Tolerance used to determine if two neighboring pixels belong to the same region.
is_L2_norm	If true, tolerance is compared against L2 difference, otherwise L1 is used.

Note

The algorithm of connected components computation has been primarily done by A. Meijster, according to the publication: 'W.H. Hesselink, A. Meijster, C. Bron, "Concurrent Determination of Connected Components.", In: Science of Computer Programming 41 (2001), pp. 173–194'. The submitted code has then been modified to fit CImg coding style and constraints.

8.1.4.315 label() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & label (
             const CImg< t > & connectivity_mask,
             const Tfloat tolerance = 0,
             const bool is_L2_norm = true )
```

Label connected components **[in-place version]**.

Parameters

connectivity_mask	Mask of the neighboring pixels.
tolerance	Tolerance used to determine if two neighboring pixels belong to the same region.
is_L2_norm	If true, tolerance is compared against L2 difference, otherwise L1 is used.

8.1.4.316 default_LUT256()

```
template<typename T >
static const CImg< Tuchar > & default_LUT256 ( )  [static]
```

Return palette *"default"*, containing 256 colors entries in RGB.

Returns

The following `256x1x1x3` palette is returned:

8.1.4.317 HSV_LUT256()

```
template<typename T >
static const CImg< Tuchar > & HSV_LUT256 ( )  [static]
```

Return palette *"HSV"*, containing 256 colors entries in RGB.

Returns

The following `256x1x1x3` palette is returned:

8.1.4.318 lines_LUT256()

```
template<typename T >
static const CImg< Tuchar > & lines_LUT256 ( )  [static]
```

Return palette *"lines"*, containing 256 colors entries in RGB.

Returns

The following `256x1x1x3` palette is returned:

8.1.4.319 hot_LUT256()

```
template<typename T >
static const CImg< Tuchar > & hot_LUT256 ( )  [static]
```

Return palette *"hot"*, containing 256 colors entries in RGB.

Returns

The following `256x1x1x3` palette is returned:

8.1.4.320 cool_LUT256()

```
template<typename T >
static const CImg< Tuchar > & cool_LUT256 ( )  [static]
```

Return palette *"cool"*, containing 256 colors entries in RGB.

Returns

The following `256x1x1x3` palette is returned:

8.1.4.321 jet_LUT256()

```
template<typename T >
static const CImg< Tuchar > & jet_LUT256 ( )  [static]
```

Return palette *"jet"*, containing 256 colors entries in RGB.

Returns

The following `256x1x1x3` palette is returned:

8.1.4.322 flag_LUT256()

```
template<typename T >
static const CImg< Tuchar > & flag_LUT256 ( )  [static]
```

Return palette *"flag"*, containing 256 colors entries in RGB.

Returns

The following `256x1x1x3` colormap is returned:

8.1.4.323 cube_LUT256()

```
template<typename T >
static const CImg< Tuchar > & cube_LUT256 ( )  [static]
```

Return palette *"cube"*, containing 256 colors entries in RGB.

Returns

The following `256x1x1x3` palette is returned:

8.1.4.324 RGBtoXYZ()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & RGBtoXYZ (
            const bool use_D65 = true )
```

Convert pixel values from RGB to XYZ color spaces.

Parameters

use_D65	Tell to use the D65 illuminant (D50 otherwise).

8.1.4.325 XYZtoRGB()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & XYZtoRGB (
            const bool use_D65 = true )
```

Convert pixel values from XYZ to RGB color spaces.

Parameters

use_D65	Tell to use the D65 illuminant (D50 otherwise).

8.1.4.326 resize() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & resize (
              const int size_x,
              const int size_y = -100,
              const int size_z = -100,
              const int size_c = -100,
              const int interpolation_type = 1,
              const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 0,
              const float centering_x = 0,
              const float centering_y = 0,
              const float centering_z = 0,
              const float centering_c = 0 )
```

Resize image to new dimensions.

Parameters

size_x	Number of columns (new size along the X-axis).
size_y	Number of rows (new size along the Y-axis).
size_z	Number of slices (new size along the Z-axis).
size_c	Number of vector-channels (new size along the C-axis).
interpolation_type	Method of interpolation: • -1 = no interpolation: raw memory resizing. • 0 = no interpolation: additional space is filled according to `boundary_conditions`. • 1 = nearest-neighbor interpolation. • 2 = moving average interpolation. • 3 = linear interpolation. • 4 = grid interpolation. • 5 = cubic interpolation. • 6 = lanczos interpolation.
boundary_conditions	Type of boundary conditions used if necessary.
centering_x	Set centering type (only if `interpolation_type=0`).
centering_y	Set centering type (only if `interpolation_type=0`).
centering_z	Set centering type (only if `interpolation_type=0`).
centering_c	Set centering type (only if `interpolation_type=0`).

Note

If pd[x,y,z,v]<0, it corresponds to a percentage of the original size (the default value is -100).

8.1.4.327 resize() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
```

```
CImg< T > & resize (
              const CImg< t > & src,
              const int interpolation_type = 1,
              const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 0,
              const float centering_x = 0,
              const float centering_y = 0,
              const float centering_z = 0,
              const float centering_c = 0 )
```

Resize image to dimensions of another image.

Parameters

src	Reference image used for dimensions.
interpolation_type	Interpolation method.
boundary_conditions	Boundary conditions. Can be { 0=dirichlet | 1=neumann | 2=periodic | 3=mirror }.
centering_x	Set centering type (only if `interpolation_type=0`).
centering_y	Set centering type (only if `interpolation_type=0`).
centering_z	Set centering type (only if `interpolation_type=0`).
centering_c	Set centering type (only if `interpolation_type=0`).

8.1.4.328 resize() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & resize (
              const CImgDisplay & disp,
              const int interpolation_type = 1,
              const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 0,
              const float centering_x = 0,
              const float centering_y = 0,
              const float centering_z = 0,
              const float centering_c = 0 )
```

Resize image to dimensions of a display window.

Parameters

disp	Reference display window used for dimensions.
interpolation_type	Interpolation method.
boundary_conditions	Boundary conditions. Can be { 0=dirichlet | 1=neumann | 2=periodic | 3=mirror }.
centering_x	Set centering type (only if `interpolation_type=0`).
centering_y	Set centering type (only if `interpolation_type=0`).
centering_z	Set centering type (only if `interpolation_type=0`).
centering_c	Set centering type (only if `interpolation_type=0`).

8.1.4.329 resize_doubleXY()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & resize_doubleXY ( )
```

Resize image to double-size, using the Scale2X algorithm.

Note

Use anisotropic upscaling algorithm described here.

8.1.4.330 resize_tripleXY()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & resize_tripleXY ( )
```

Resize image to triple-size, using the Scale3X algorithm.

Note

Use anisotropic upscaling algorithm described here.

8.1.4.331 mirror() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & mirror (
            const char axis )
```

Mirror image content along specified axis.

Parameters

axis	Mirror axis

8.1.4.332 mirror() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & mirror (
            const char *const axes )
```

Mirror image content along specified axes.

Parameters

axes	Mirror axes, as a C-string.

Note

`axes` may contains multiple characters, e.g. `"xyz"`

8.1.4.333 shift()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & shift (
```

```
            const int delta_x,
            const int delta_y = 0,
            const int delta_z = 0,
            const int delta_c = 0,
            const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 0 )
```

Shift the image content.

Parameters

delta_x	Amount of displacement along the X-axis.
delta_y	Amount of displacement along the Y-axis.
delta_z	Amount of displacement along the Z-axis.
delta_c	Amount of displacement along the C-axis.
boundary_conditions	Boundary conditions. Can be { 0=dirichlet | 1=neumann | 2=periodic | 3=mirror }.

8.1.4.334 permute_axes()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & permute_axes (
            const char *const axes_order )
```

Permute axes order.

Parameters

axes_order	Axes permutations, as a C-string of 4 characters. This function permutes the image content according to the specified axes order.

8.1.4.335 unroll()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & unroll (
            const char axis )
```

Unroll pixel values along the specified axis.

Parameters

axis	Unroll axis (can be 'x', 'y', 'z' or c 'c').

8.1.4.336 rotate() [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & rotate (
            const float angle,
            const unsigned int interpolation = 1,
            const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 0 )
```

Rotate the image by an arbitrary angle.

Parameters

angle	Rotation angle, in degrees.
interpolation	Type of interpolation. Can be { 0=nearest | 1=linear | 2=cubic }.
boundary_conditions	Boundary conditions. Can be { 0=dirichlet | 1=neumann | 2=periodic | 3=mirror }.

Note

The size of the image is modified.

8.1.4.337 rotate() [2/4]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & rotate (
            const float angle,
            const float cx,
            const float cy,
            const unsigned int interpolation,
            const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 0 )
```

Rotate image with arbitrary angle, around a center point.

Parameters

angle	Rotation angle, in degrees.
cx	X-coordinate of the rotation center.
cy	Y-coordinate of the rotation center.
interpolation	Type of interpolation, { 0=nearest | 1=linear | 2=cubic | 3=mirror }.
boundary_conditions	Boundary conditions, { 0=dirichlet | 1=neumann | 2=periodic | 3=mirror }.

8.1.4.338 rotate() [3/4]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > rotate (
            const float u,
            const float v,
            const float w,
            const float angle,
            const unsigned int interpolation,
            const unsigned int boundary_conditions )
```

Rotate a volumetric image by an arbitrary angle and axis.

Parameters

u	X-coordinate of the 3D rotation axis.
v	Y-coordinate of the 3D rotation axis.
w	Z-coordinate of the 3D rotation axis.
angle	Rotation angle, in degrees.
interpolation	Type of interpolation. Can be `{ 0=nearest | 1=linear | 2=cubic }`.
boundary_conditions	Boundary conditions. Can be `{ 0=dirichlet | 1=neumann | 2=periodic | 3=mirror }`.

Note

Most of the time, size of the image is modified.

8.1.4.339 rotate() [4/4]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > rotate (
            const float u,
            const float v,
            const float w,
            const float angle,
            const float cx,
            const float cy,
            const float cz,
            const unsigned int interpolation = 1,
            const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 0 )
```

Rotate volumetric image with arbitrary angle and axis, around a center point.

Parameters

u	X-coordinate of the 3D rotation axis.
v	Y-coordinate of the 3D rotation axis.
w	Z-coordinate of the 3D rotation axis.
angle	Rotation angle, in degrees.
cx	X-coordinate of the rotation center.
cy	Y-coordinate of the rotation center.
cz	Z-coordinate of the rotation center.
interpolation	Type of interpolation. Can be `{ 0=nearest | 1=linear | 2=cubic | 3=mirror }`.
boundary_conditions	Boundary conditions. Can be `{ 0=dirichlet | 1=neumann | 2=periodic }`.

Note

Most of the time, size of the image is modified.

8.1.4.340 warp()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & warp (
              const CImg< t > & p_warp,
              const unsigned int mode = 0,
              const unsigned int interpolation = 1,
              const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 0 )
```

Warp the image content using a warping field.

Parameters

p_warp	Warping field.
mode	Can be { 0=backward-absolute | 1=backward-relative | 2=forward-absolute | 3=forward-relative }
interpolation	Can be { 0=nearest | 1=linear | 2=cubic }.
boundary_conditions	Boundary conditions { 0=dirichlet | 1=neumann | 2=periodic | 3=mirror }.

8.1.4.341 get_projections2d()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > get_projections2d (
              const unsigned int x0,
              const unsigned int y0,
              const unsigned int z0 ) const
```

Generate a 2D representation of a 3D image, with XY, XZ and YZ views.

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the projection point.
y0	Y-coordinate of the projection point.
z0	Z-coordinate of the projection point.

8.1.4.342 crop()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & crop (
              const int x0,
              const int y0,
              const int z0,
              const int c0,
              const int x1,
              const int y1,
              const int z1,
              const int c1,
              const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 0 )
```

Crop image region.

Parameters

x0	= X-coordinate of the upper-left crop rectangle corner.
y0	= Y-coordinate of the upper-left crop rectangle corner.
z0	= Z-coordinate of the upper-left crop rectangle corner.
c0	= C-coordinate of the upper-left crop rectangle corner.
x1	= X-coordinate of the lower-right crop rectangle corner.
y1	= Y-coordinate of the lower-right crop rectangle corner.
z1	= Z-coordinate of the lower-right crop rectangle corner.
c1	= C-coordinate of the lower-right crop rectangle corner.
boundary_conditions	= Can be { 0=dirichlet | 1=neumann | 2=periodic | 3=mirror }.

8.1.4.343 autocrop()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & autocrop (
              const T *const color = 0,
              const char *const axes = "zyx" )
```

Autocrop image region, regarding the specified background color.

Parameters

color	Color used for the crop. If `0`, color is guessed.
axes	Axes used for the crop.

8.1.4.344 get_column()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > get_column (
              const int x0 ) const
```

Return specified image column.

Parameters

x0	Image column.

8.1.4.345 columns()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & columns (
              const int x0,
              const int x1 )
```

Return specified range of image columns.

Parameters

x0	Starting image column.
x1	Ending image column.

8.1.4.346 row()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & row (
            const int y0 )
```

Return specified image row **[in-place version]**.

Parameters

y0	Image row.

8.1.4.347 get_rows()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > get_rows (
            const int y0,
            const int y1 ) const
```

Return specified range of image rows.

Parameters

y0	Starting image row.
y1	Ending image row.

8.1.4.348 get_slice()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > get_slice (
            const int z0 ) const
```

Return specified image slice.

Parameters

z0	Image slice.

8.1.4.349 get_slices()

```
template<typename T >
```

```
CImg< T > get_slices (
            const int z0,
            const int z1 ) const
```

Return specified range of image slices.

Parameters

z0	Starting image slice.
z1	Ending image slice.

8.1.4.350 get_channel()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > get_channel (
            const int c0 ) const
```

Return specified image channel.

Parameters

c0	Image channel.

8.1.4.351 get_channels()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > get_channels (
            const int c0,
            const int c1 ) const
```

Return specified range of image channels.

Parameters

c0	Starting image channel.
c1	Ending image channel.

8.1.4.352 streamline()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tfunc >
static CImg< floatT > streamline (
            const tfunc & func,
            const float x,
            const float y,
            const float z,
            const float L = 256,
            const float dl = 0.1f,
```

```
const unsigned int interpolation_type = 2,
const bool is_backward_tracking = false,
const bool is_oriented_only = false,
const float x0 = 0,
const float y0 = 0,
const float z0 = 0,
const float x1 = 0,
const float y1 = 0,
const float z1 = 0 )  [static]
```

Return stream line of a 3D vector field.

Parameters

func	Vector field function.
x	X-coordinate of the starting point of the streamline.
y	Y-coordinate of the starting point of the streamline.
z	Z-coordinate of the starting point of the streamline.
L	Streamline length.
dl	Streamline length increment.
interpolation_type	Type of interpolation. Can be `{ 0=nearest integer | 1=linear | 2=2nd-order RK | 3=4th-order RK }`.
is_backward_tracking	Indicates whether the streamline is estimated forward or backward.
is_oriented_only	Indicates whether the direction of the vectors must be ignored.
x0	X-coordinate of the first bounding-box vertex.
y0	Y-coordinate of the first bounding-box vertex.
z0	Z-coordinate of the first bounding-box vertex.
x1	X-coordinate of the second bounding-box vertex.
y1	Y-coordinate of the second bounding-box vertex.
z1	Z-coordinate of the second bounding-box vertex.

8.1.4.353 get_shared_points()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > get_shared_points (
              const unsigned int x0,
              const unsigned int x1,
              const unsigned int y0 = 0,
              const unsigned int z0 = 0,
              const unsigned int c0 = 0 )
```

Return a shared-memory image referencing a range of pixels of the image instance.

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the starting pixel.
x1	X-coordinate of the ending pixel.
y0	Y-coordinate.
z0	Z-coordinate.
c0	C-coordinate.

8.1.4.354 get_shared_rows()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > get_shared_rows (
              const unsigned int y0,
              const unsigned int y1,
              const unsigned int z0 = 0,
              const unsigned int c0 = 0 )
```

Return a shared-memory image referencing a range of rows of the image instance.

Parameters

y0	Y-coordinate of the starting row.
y1	Y-coordinate of the ending row.
z0	Z-coordinate.
c0	C-coordinate.

8.1.4.355 get_shared_row()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > get_shared_row (
              const unsigned int y0,
              const unsigned int z0 = 0,
              const unsigned int c0 = 0 )
```

Return a shared-memory image referencing one row of the image instance.

Parameters

y0	Y-coordinate.
z0	Z-coordinate.
c0	C-coordinate.

8.1.4.356 get_shared_slices()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > get_shared_slices (
              const unsigned int z0,
              const unsigned int z1,
              const unsigned int c0 = 0 )
```

Return a shared memory image referencing a range of slices of the image instance.

Parameters

z0	Z-coordinate of the starting slice.
z1	Z-coordinate of the ending slice.
c0	C-coordinate.

8.1.4.357 get_shared_slice()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > get_shared_slice (
            const unsigned int z0,
            const unsigned int c0 = 0 )
```

Return a shared-memory image referencing one slice of the image instance.

Parameters

z0	Z-coordinate.
c0	C-coordinate.

8.1.4.358 get_shared_channels()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > get_shared_channels (
            const unsigned int c0,
            const unsigned int c1 )
```

Return a shared-memory image referencing a range of channels of the image instance.

Parameters

c0	C-coordinate of the starting channel.
c1	C-coordinate of the ending channel.

8.1.4.359 get_shared_channel()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > get_shared_channel (
            const unsigned int c0 )
```

Return a shared-memory image referencing one channel of the image instance.

Parameters

c0	C-coordinate.

8.1.4.360 get_split() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > get_split (
            const char axis,
            const int nb = -1,
            const unsigned int max_parts = ~0U ) const
```

Split the image into a list along specified axis.

Parameters

axis	Splitting axis. Can be { 'x' | 'y' | 'z' | 'c' }.
nb	Number of split parts.
max_parts	Number of max parts allowed for the split.

Note

- If nb==0, the instance image is split into blocks of equal values along the specified axis.
- If nb>0, the instance image is split into nb blocks.
- If nb<0, the instance image is split into blocks of -nb pixels wide.

8.1.4.361 get_split() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImgList< T > get_split (
             const CImg< t > & values,
             const char axis = 0,
             const bool keep_values = true ) const
```

Split the image into a list of sub-images according to a specified sequence of splitting values and optionally an axis.

Parameters

values	Splitting value sequence.
axis	Axis along which the splitting is performed. Can be '0' to ignore axis.
keep_values	Indicates whether the splitting sequence must be kept in the split blocks.

8.1.4.362 append()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & append (
             const CImg< t > & img,
             const char axis = 'x',
             const float align = 0 )
```

Append two images along specified axis.

Parameters

img	Image to append with instance image.
axis	Concatenation axis. Can be { 'x' | 'y' | 'z' | 'c' }.
align	Concatenation alignment in [0,1].

8.1.4.363 correlate()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & correlate (
              const CImg< t > & kernel,
              const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 1,
              const bool is_normalized = false,
              const unsigned int channel_mode = 1,
              const int xcenter = (int)(~0U>>1),
              const int ycenter = (int)(~0U>>1),
              const int zcenter = (int)(~0U>>1),
              const unsigned int xstride = 1,
              const unsigned int ystride = 1,
              const unsigned int zstride = 1,
              const int xdilation = 1,
              const int ydilation = 1,
              const int zdilation = 1,
              const int xoffset = 0,
              const int yoffset = 0,
              const int zoffset = 0,
              const unsigned int xsize = ~0U,
              const unsigned int ysize = ~0U,
              const unsigned int zsize = ~0U )
```

Correlate the image with a kernel.

Parameters

kernel	= the correlation kernel.
boundary_conditions	Boundary condition. Can be { 0=dirichlet | 1=neumann | 2=periodic | 3=mirror }.
is_normalized	= enable local normalization.
channel_mode	Channel processing mode. Can be { 0=all | 1=one for one (default) | 2=partial sum | 3=full sum }.
xcenter	X-coordinate of the kernel center (~0U>>1 means 'centered').
ycenter	Y-coordinate of the kernel center (~0U>>1 means 'centered').
zcenter	Z-coordinate of the kernel center (~0U>>1 means 'centered').
xstride	Stride along the X-axis.
ystride	Stride along the Y-axis.
zstride	Stride along the Z-axis.
xdilation	Dilation along the X-axis.
ydilation	Dilation along the Y-axis.
zdilation	Dilation along the Z-axis.
xoffset	X-offset.
yoffset	Y-offset.
zoffset	Z-offset.
xsize	Width of the resulting image (~0U means 'ceil(instance_width/xstride)').
ysize	Height of the resulting image (~0U means 'ceil(instance_height/ystride)').
zsize	Depth of the resulting image (~0U means 'ceil(instance_depth/zstride)').

Note

- The correlation of the image instance `*this` by the kernel `kernel` is defined to be: $res(x,y,z) = sum_{i,j,k}(*this)(\alpha_x\ x + \beta_x\ (i - c_x), \alpha_y\ y + \beta_y\ (j - c_y), \alpha_z\ z + \beta_z\ (k - c_z)) * kernel(i,j,k)$

8.1.4.364 convolve()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & convolve (
             const CImg< t > & kernel,
             const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 1,
             const bool is_normalized = false,
             const unsigned int channel_mode = 1,
             const int xcenter = (int)(~0U>>1),
             const int ycenter = (int)(~0U>>1),
             const int zcenter = (int)(~0U>>1),
             const unsigned int xstride = 1,
             const unsigned int ystride = 1,
             const unsigned int zstride = 1,
             const int xdilation = 1,
             const int ydilation = 1,
             const int zdilation = 1,
             const int xoffset = 0,
             const int yoffset = 0,
             const int zoffset = 0,
             const unsigned int xsize = ~0U,
             const unsigned int ysize = ~0U,
             const unsigned int zsize = ~0U )
```

Convolve the image with a kernel.

Parameters

kernel	= the correlation kernel.
boundary_conditions	Boundary condition. Can be { 0=dirichlet | 1=neumann | 2=periodic | 3=mirror }.
is_normalized	= enable local normalization.
channel_mode	Channel processing mode. Can be { 0=all | 1=one for one (default) | 2=partial sum | 3=full sum }.
xcenter	X-coordinate of the kernel center (~0U>>1 means 'centered').
ycenter	Y-coordinate of the kernel center (~0U>>1 means 'centered').
zcenter	Z-coordinate of the kernel center (~0U>>1 means 'centered').
xstride	Stride along the X-axis.
ystride	Stride along the Y-axis.
zstride	Stride along the Z-axis.
xdilation	Dilation along the X-axis.
ydilation	Dilation along the Y-axis.
zdilation	Dilation along the Z-axis.
xoffset	X-offset.
yoffset	Y-offset.
zoffset	Z-offset.
xsize	Width of the resulting image (~0U means 'ceil(instance_width/xstride)').
ysize	Height of the resulting image (~0U means 'ceil(instance_height/ystride)').
zsize	Depth of the resulting image (~0U means 'ceil(instance_depth/zstride)').

Note

- The convolution of the image instance `*this` by the kernel `kernel` is defined to be: $res(x,y,z) = sum_{i,j,k}(*this)(\alpha_x\ x - \beta_x\ (i - c_x), \alpha_y\ y - \beta_y\ (j - c_y), \alpha_z\ z - \beta_z\ (k - c_z)) * kernel(i,j,k)$.

8.1.4.365 cumulate() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & cumulate (
            const char axis = 0 )
```

Cumulate image values, optionally along specified axis.

Parameters

axis	Cumulation axis. Set it to 0 to cumulate all values globally without taking axes into account.

8.1.4.366 cumulate() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & cumulate (
            const char *const axes )
```

Cumulate image values, along specified axes.

Parameters

axes	Cumulation axes, as a C-string.

Note

`axes` may contains multiple characters, e.g. `"xyz"`

8.1.4.367 erode() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & erode (
            const CImg< t > & kernel,
            const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 1,
            const bool is_real = false )
```

Erode image by a structuring element.

Parameters

kernel	Structuring element.
boundary_conditions	Boundary conditions. Can be `{ 0=dirichlet | 1=neumann | 2=periodic | 3=mirror }`.
is_real	Do the erosion in real (a.k.a 'non-flat') mode (`true`) rather than binary mode (`false`).

8.1.4.368 erode() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & erode (
             const unsigned int sx,
             const unsigned int sy,
             const unsigned int sz = 1 )
```

Erode image by a rectangular structuring element of specified size.

Parameters

sx	Width of the structuring element.
sy	Height of the structuring element.
sz	Depth of the structuring element.

8.1.4.369 erode() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & erode (
             const unsigned int s )
```

Erode the image by a square structuring element of specified size.

Parameters

s	Size of the structuring element.

8.1.4.370 dilate() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & dilate (
             const CImg< t > & kernel,
             const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 1,
             const bool is_real = false )
```

Dilate image by a structuring element.

Parameters

kernel	Structuring element.
boundary_conditions	Boundary conditions. Can be { 0=dirichlet | 1=neumann | 2=periodic | 3=mirror }.
is_real	Do the dilation in real (a.k.a 'non-flat') mode (`true`) rather than binary mode (`false`).

8.1.4.371 dilate() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
```

```
CImg< T > & dilate (
            const unsigned int sx,
            const unsigned int sy,
            const unsigned int sz = 1 )
```

Dilate image by a rectangular structuring element of specified size.

Parameters

sx	Width of the structuring element.
sy	Height of the structuring element.
sz	Depth of the structuring element.

8.1.4.372 dilate() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & dilate (
            const unsigned int s )
```

Dilate image by a square structuring element of specified size.

Parameters

s	Size of the structuring element.

8.1.4.373 closing() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & closing (
            const CImg< t > & kernel,
            const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 1,
            const bool is_real = false )
```

Apply morphological closing by a structuring element.

Parameters

kernel	Structuring element.
boundary_conditions	Boundary conditions. Can be { 0=dirichlet | 1=neumann | 2=periodic | 3=mirror }.
is_real	Do the closing in real (a.k.a 'non-flat') mode (`true`) rather than binary mode (`false`).

8.1.4.374 closing() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & closing (
            const unsigned int s )
```

Apply morphological closing by a square structuring element of specified size.

Parameters

s	Size of the structuring element.

8.1.4.375 opening() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & opening (
             const CImg< t > & kernel,
             const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 1,
             const bool is_real = false )
```

Apply morphological opening by a structuring element.

Parameters

kernel	Structuring element.
boundary_conditions	Boundary conditions. Can be { 0=dirichlet | 1=neumann | 2=periodic | 3=mirror }.
is_real	Do the opening in real (a.k.a 'non-flat') mode (`true`) rather than binary mode (`false`).

8.1.4.376 opening() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & opening (
             const unsigned int s )
```

Apply morphological opening by a square structuring element of specified size.

Parameters

s	Size of the structuring element.

8.1.4.377 watershed()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & watershed (
             const CImg< t > & priority,
             const bool is_high_connectivity = false )
```

Compute watershed transform.

Parameters

priority	Priority map.
is_high_connectivity	Indicates whether the algorithm uses low or high connectivity.

Note

Non-zero values of the instance instance are propagated to zero-valued ones according to specified the priority map.

8.1.4.378 deriche()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & deriche (
             const float sigma,
             const unsigned int order = 0,
             const char axis = 'x',
             const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 1 )
```

Apply recursive Deriche filter.

Parameters

sigma	Standard deviation of the filter.
order	Order of the filter. Can be { 0=smooth-filter | 1=1st-derivative | 2=2nd-derivative }.
axis	Axis along which the filter is computed. Can be { 'x' | 'y' | 'z' | 'c' }.
boundary_conditions	Boundary conditions. Can be { 0=dirichlet | 1=neumann | 2=periodic | 3=mirror }.

8.1.4.379 vanvliet()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & vanvliet (
             const float sigma,
             const unsigned int order,
             const char axis = 'x',
             const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 1 )
```

Van Vliet recursive Gaussian filter.

Parameters

sigma	standard deviation of the Gaussian filter
order	the order of the filter 0,1,2,3
axis	Axis along which the filter is computed. Can be { 'x' | 'y' | 'z' | 'c' }.
boundary_conditions	Boundary conditions. Can be { 0=dirichlet | 1=neumann | 2=periodic | 3=mirror }.

Note

dirichlet boundary condition has a strange behavior

I.T. Young, L.J. van Vliet, M. van Ginkel, Recursive Gabor filtering. IEEE Trans. Sig. Proc., vol. 50, pp. 2799-2805, 2002.

(this is an improvement over Young-Van Vliet, Sig. Proc. 44, 1995)

Boundary conditions (only for order 0) using Triggs matrix, from B. Triggs and M. Sdika. Boundary conditions for Young-van Vliet recursive filtering. IEEE Trans. Signal Processing, vol. 54, pp. 2365-2367, 2006.

8.1.4.380 blur() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & blur (
            const float sigma_x,
            const float sigma_y,
            const float sigma_z,
            const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 1,
            const bool is_gaussian = true )
```

Blur image.

Parameters

sigma_x	Standard deviation of the blur, along the X-axis.
sigma_y	Standard deviation of the blur, along the Y-axis.
sigma_z	Standard deviation of the blur, along the Z-axis.
boundary_conditions	Boundary conditions. Can be { 0=dirichlet | 1=neumann | 2=periodic | 3=mirror }.
is_gaussian	Indicates whether the blur uses a gaussian (true) or quasi-gaussian (false) kernel.

Note

- The blur is computed as a 0-order Vanvliet (gaussian) or Deriche filter (quasi-gaussian).
- This is a recursive algorithm, not depending on the values of the standard deviations.

See also

deriche(), vanvliet().

8.1.4.381 blur() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & blur (
            const float sigma,
            const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 1,
            const bool is_gaussian = true )
```

Blur image isotropically.

Parameters

sigma	Standard deviation of the blur.
boundary_conditions	Boundary conditions. Can be { 0=dirichlet | 1=neumann | 2=periodic | 3=mirror }.
is_gaussian	Use a gaussian kernel (VanVliet) is set, a quasi-gaussian (Deriche) otherwise.

See also

deriche(), vanvliet().

8.1.4.382 blur_anisotropic() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & blur_anisotropic (
             const CImg< t > & G,
             const float amplitude = 60,
             const float dl = 0.8f,
             const float da = 30,
             const float gauss_prec = 2,
             const unsigned int interpolation_type = 0,
             const bool is_fast_approx = 1 )
```

Blur image anisotropically, directed by a field of diffusion tensors.

Parameters

G	Field of square roots of diffusion tensors/vectors used to drive the smoothing.
amplitude	Amplitude of the smoothing.
dl	Spatial discretization.
da	Angular discretization.
gauss_prec	Precision of the diffusion process.
interpolation_type	Interpolation scheme. Can be `{ 0=nearest-neighbor | 1=linear | 2=Runge-Kutta }`.
is_fast_approx	Indicates whether a fast approximation of the gaussian function is used.

8.1.4.383 blur_anisotropic() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & blur_anisotropic (
             const float amplitude,
             const float sharpness = 0.7f,
             const float anisotropy = 0.6f,
             const float alpha = 0.6f,
             const float sigma = 1.1f,
             const float dl = 0.8f,
             const float da = 30,
             const float gauss_prec = 2,
             const unsigned int interpolation_type = 0,
             const bool is_fast_approx = true )
```

Blur image anisotropically, in an edge-preserving way.

Parameters

amplitude	Amplitude of the smoothing.
sharpness	Sharpness.
anisotropy	Anisotropy.

Parameters

alpha	Standard deviation of the gradient blur.
sigma	Standard deviation of the structure tensor blur.
dl	Spatial discretization.
da	Angular discretization.
gauss_prec	Precision of the diffusion process.
interpolation_type	Interpolation scheme. Can be `{ 0=nearest-neighbor | 1=linear | 2=Runge-Kutta }`.
is_fast_approx	Indicates whether a fast approximation of the gaussian function is used.

8.1.4.384 blur_bilateral() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & blur_bilateral (
             const CImg< t > & guide,
             const float sigma_x,
             const float sigma_y,
             const float sigma_z,
             const float sigma_r,
             const float sampling_x,
             const float sampling_y,
             const float sampling_z,
             const float sampling_r )
```

Blur image, with the joint bilateral filter.

Parameters

guide	Image used to model the smoothing weights.
sigma_x	Amount of blur along the X-axis.
sigma_y	Amount of blur along the Y-axis.
sigma_z	Amount of blur along the Z-axis.
sigma_r	Amount of blur along the value axis.
sampling_x	Amount of downsampling along the X-axis used for the approximation. Defaults (0) to sigma_x.
sampling_y	Amount of downsampling along the Y-axis used for the approximation. Defaults (0) to sigma_y.
sampling_z	Amount of downsampling along the Z-axis used for the approximation. Defaults (0) to sigma_z.
sampling_r	Amount of downsampling along the value axis used for the approximation. Defaults (0) to sigma_r.

Note

This algorithm uses the optimisation technique proposed by S. Paris and F. Durand, in ECCV'2006 (extended for 3D volumetric images). It is based on the reference implementation http://people.csail.mit.edu/jiawen/software/bilateralFilter.m

8.1.4.385 blur_bilateral() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & blur_bilateral (
             const CImg< t > & guide,
             const float sigma_s,
             const float sigma_r,
             const float sampling_s = 0,
             const float sampling_r = 0 )
```

Blur image using the joint bilateral filter.

Parameters

guide	Image used to model the smoothing weights.
sigma_s	Amount of blur along the XYZ-axes.
sigma_r	Amount of blur along the value axis.
sampling_s	Amount of downsampling along the XYZ-axes used for the approximation. Defaults to sigma_s.
sampling_r	Amount of downsampling along the value axis used for the approximation. Defaults to sigma_r.

8.1.4.386 boxfilter()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & boxfilter (
             const float boxsize,
             const int order,
             const char axis = 'x',
             const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 1,
             const unsigned int nb_iter = 1 )
```

Parameters

boxsize	Size of the box window (can be subpixel)
order	the order of the filter 0,1 or 2.
axis	Axis along which the filter is computed. Can be `{ 'x' | 'y' | 'z' | 'c' }`.
boundary_conditions	Boundary conditions. Can be `{ 0=dirichlet | 1=neumann | 2=periodic | 3=mirror }`.
nb_iter	Number of filter iterations.

8.1.4.387 blur_box() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & blur_box (
             const float boxsize_x,
             const float boxsize_y,
             const float boxsize_z,
```

```
            const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 1,
            const unsigned int nb_iter = 1 )
```

Blur image with a box filter.

Parameters

boxsize_x	Size of the box window, along the X-axis (can be subpixel).
boxsize_y	Size of the box window, along the Y-axis (can be subpixel).
boxsize_z	Size of the box window, along the Z-axis (can be subpixel).
boundary_conditions	Boundary conditions. Can be `{ false=dirichlet | true=neumann | 2=periodic | 3=mirror }`.
nb_iter	Number of filter iterations.

Note

- This is a recursive algorithm, not depending on the values of the box kernel size.

See also

blur().

8.1.4.388 blur_box() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & blur_box (
            const float boxsize,
            const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 1 )
```

Blur image with a box filter.

Parameters

boxsize	Size of the box window (can be subpixel).
boundary_conditions	Boundary conditions. Can be `{ 0=dirichlet | 1=neumann | 2=periodic | 3=mirror }`.

See also

deriche(), vanvliet().

8.1.4.389 blur_guided()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & blur_guided (
            const CImg< t > & guide,
```

```
            const float radius,
            const float regularization )
```

Blur image, with the image guided filter.

Parameters

guide	Image used to guide the smoothing process.
radius	Spatial radius. If negative, it is expressed as a percentage of the largest image size.
regularization	Regularization parameter. If negative, it is expressed as a percentage of the guide value range.

Note

This function implements the filtering algorithm described in: He, Kaiming; Sun, Jian; Tang, Xiaoou, "↩ Guided Image Filtering," Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence, IEEE Transactions on , vol.35, no.6, pp.1397,1409, June 2013

8.1.4.390 blur_patch()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & blur_patch (
             const CImg< t > & guide,
             const float sigma_s,
             const float sigma_r,
             const unsigned int patch_size = 3,
             const unsigned int lookup_size = 4,
             const float smoothness = 0,
             const bool is_fast_approx = true )
```

Blur image using patch-based space.

Parameters

guide	Image used to model the smoothing weights.
sigma_s	Amount of blur along the XYZ-axes.
sigma_r	Amount of blur along the value axis.
patch_size	Size of the patches.
lookup_size	Size of the window to search similar patches.
smoothness	Smoothness for the patch comparison.
is_fast_approx	Indicates whether a fast approximation of the gaussian function is used.

8.1.4.391 blur_median()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & blur_median (
             const unsigned int n,
             const float threshold = 0 )
```

Blur image with the median filter.

Parameters

n	Size of the median filter.
threshold	Threshold used to discard pixels too far from the current pixel value in the median computation.

8.1.4.392 sharpen()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & sharpen (
              const float amplitude,
              const bool sharpen_type = false,
              const float edge = 1,
              const float alpha = 0,
              const float sigma = 0 )
```

Sharpen image.

Parameters

amplitude	Sharpening amplitude
sharpen_type	Select sharpening method. Can be { false=inverse diffusion | true=shock filters }.
edge	Edge threshold (shock filters only).
alpha	Gradient smoothness (shock filters only).
sigma	Tensor smoothness (shock filters only).

8.1.4.393 get_gradient()

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< Tfloat > get_gradient (
              const char *const axes = 0,
              const int scheme = 0 ) const
```

Return the image gradient.

Parameters

axes	Axes considered for the gradient computation, as a C-string (e.g "xy").
scheme	= Numerical scheme used for the gradient computation: • -1 = Backward finite differences • 0 = Centered finite differences (default) • 1 = Forward finite differences • 2 = Using Sobel kernels • 3 = Using rotation invariant kernels • 4 = Using Deriche recursive filter. • 5 = Using Van Vliet recursive filter.

8.1.4.394 get_hessian()

```
template<typename T >
```

```
CImgList< Tfloat > get_hessian (
            const char *const axes = 0 ) const
```

Return the image hessian.

Parameters

axes	Axes considered for the hessian computation, as a C-string (e.g "xy").

8.1.4.395 structure_tensors()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & structure_tensors (
            const bool is_fwbw_scheme = false )
```

Compute the structure tensor field of an image.

Parameters

is_fwbw_scheme	scheme. Can be { false=centered | true=forward-backward }

8.1.4.396 diffusion_tensors()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & diffusion_tensors (
            const float sharpness = 0.7f,
            const float anisotropy = 0.6f,
            const float alpha = 0.6f,
            const float sigma = 1.1f,
            const bool is_sqrt = false )
```

Compute field of diffusion tensors for edge-preserving smoothing.

Parameters

sharpness	Sharpness
anisotropy	Anisotropy
alpha	Standard deviation of the gradient blur.
sigma	Standard deviation of the structure tensor blur.
is_sqrt	Indicates whether the square root of the tensor field is computed instead.

8.1.4.397 displacement()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & displacement (
            const CImg< T > & reference,
            const float smoothness = 0.1f,
```

```
            const float precision = 7.f,
            const unsigned int nb_scales = 0,
            const unsigned int iteration_max = 1000,
            const bool is_forward = false,
            const CImg< floatT > & guide = CImg<floatT>::const_empty() )
```

Estimate the displacement field from a given reference image to the current image instance.

Parameters

reference	Reference image R.
smoothness	Smoothness of estimated displacement field. If smoothness is positive, Tikhonov regularization is applied, otherwise TV regularization is applied, with specified strength (absolute value of the smoothnes).
precision	Precision required for algorithm convergence.
nb_scales	Number of scales used to estimate the displacement field.
iteration_max	Maximum number of iterations allowed for one scale.
is_forward	If true, optimize (I(X + U(X)) - R(X)). If false, optimize (I(X) - R(X - U(X))).
guide	Image used as the initial correspondence estimate for the algorithm. 'guide' may have a last channel with boolean values (0=false | other=true) that indicates for each pixel if its correspondence vector is constrained to its initial value (constraint mask).

8.1.4.398 matchpatch()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t1 , typename t2 >
CImg< T > & matchpatch (
            const CImg< T > & patch_image,
            const unsigned int patch_width,
            const unsigned int patch_height,
            const unsigned int patch_depth,
            const unsigned int nb_iterations,
            const unsigned int nb_randoms,
            const float patch_penalization,
            const CImg< t1 > & guide,
            CImg< t2 > & matching_score )
```

Compute correspondence map between two images, using a patch-matching algorithm.

Parameters

	patch_image	The image containing the reference patches to match with the instance image.
	patch_width	Width of the patch used for matching.
	patch_height	Height of the patch used for matching.
	patch_depth	Depth of the patch used for matching.
	nb_iterations	Number of patch-match iterations.
	nb_randoms	Number of randomization attempts (per pixel).
	patch_penalization	Penalization factor in score related patch occurrences. if negative, also indicates that identity result is not avoided.
	guide	Image used as the initial correspondence estimate for the algorithm. 'guide' may have a last channel with boolean values (0=false | other=true) that indicates for each pixel if its correspondence vector is constrained to its initial value (constraint mask).
out	*matching_score*	Returned as the image of matching scores.

8.1.4.399 distance() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & distance (
            const T & value,
            const unsigned int metric = 2 )
```

Compute Euclidean distance function to a specified value.

Parameters

value	Reference value.
metric	Type of metric. Can be { 0=Chebyshev | 1=Manhattan | 2=Euclidean | 3=Squared-euclidean }.

Note

The distance transform implementation was submitted by A. Meijster, and implements the article 'W.H. Hesselink, A. Meijster, J.B.T.M. Roerdink, "A general algorithm for computing distance transforms in linear time.", In: Mathematical Morphology and its Applications to Image and Signal Processing, J. Goutsias, L. Vincent, and D.S. Bloomberg (eds.), Kluwer, 2000, pp. 331-340.' The submitted code was then modified to fit CImg coding style and constraints.

8.1.4.400 distance() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & distance (
            const T & value,
            const CImg< t > & metric_mask )
```

Compute chamfer distance to a specified value, with a custom metric.

Parameters

value	Reference value.
metric_mask	Metric mask.

Note

The algorithm code has been initially proposed by A. Meijster, and modified by D. Tschumperlé.

8.1.4.401 distance_dijkstra()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t , typename to >
CImg< T > & distance_dijkstra (
            const T & value,
            const CImg< t > & metric,
```

```
const bool is_high_connectivity,
CImg< to > & return_path )
```

Compute distance to a specified value, according to a custom metric (use dijkstra algorithm).

Parameters

	value	Reference value.
	metric	Field of distance potentials.
	is_high_connectivity	Indicates whether the algorithm uses low or high connectivity.
out	*return_path*	An image containing the nodes of the minimal path.

8.1.4.402 distance_eikonal() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & distance_eikonal (
              const T & value,
              const CImg< t > & metric )
```

Compute distance map to one source point, according to a custom metric (use fast marching algorithm).

Parameters

value	Reference value.
metric	Field of distance potentials.

8.1.4.403 distance_eikonal() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & distance_eikonal (
              const unsigned int nb_iterations,
              const float band_size = 0,
              const float time_step = 0.5f )
```

Compute distance function to 0-valued isophotes, using the Eikonal PDE.

Parameters

nb_iterations	Number of PDE iterations.
band_size	Size of the narrow band.
time_step	Time step of the PDE iterations.

8.1.4.404 haar() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & haar (
              const char axis,
              const bool invert = false,
              const unsigned int nb_scales = 1 )
```

Compute Haar multiscale wavelet transform.

Parameters

axis	Axis considered for the transform.
invert	Set inverse of direct transform.
nb_scales	Number of scales used for the transform.

8.1.4.405 haar() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & haar (
            const bool invert = false,
            const unsigned int nb_scales = 1 )
```

Parameters

invert	Set inverse of direct transform.
nb_scales	Number of scales used for the transform.

8.1.4.406 get_FFT()

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< Tfloat > get_FFT (
            const char axis,
            const bool is_inverse = false ) const
```

Compute 1D Fast Fourier Transform, along a specified axis.

Parameters

axis	Axis along which the FFT is computed.
is_inverse	Indicates whether the forward (`false`) or inverse (`true`) FFT is computed.

8.1.4.407 FFT() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
static void FFT (
            CImg< T > & real,
            CImg< T > & imag,
            const char axis,
            const bool is_inverse = false,
            const unsigned int nb_threads = 0 )  [static]
```

Compute 1D Fast Fourier Transform, along a specified axis.

Parameters

in,out	*real*	Real part of the pixel values.
in,out	*imag*	Imaginary part of the pixel values.

Parameters

	axis	Axis along which the FFT is computed.
	is_inverse	Indicates whether the forward (`false`) or inverse (`true`) FFT is computed.
	nb_threads	Set the maximum number of threads used for FFT computation.

8.1.4.408 FFT() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
static void FFT (
            CImg< T > & real,
            CImg< T > & imag,
            const bool is_inverse = false,
            const unsigned int nb_threads = 0 )  [static]
```

Compute n-D Fast Fourier Transform.

Parameters

in,out	*real*	Real part of the pixel values.
in,out	*imag*	Imaginary part of the pixel values.
	is_inverse	Indicates whether the forward (`false`) or inverse (`true`) FFT is computed.
	nb_threads	Number of parallel threads used for the computation. Use `0` to set this to the number of available cpus.

8.1.4.409 rotate_object3d()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & rotate_object3d (
            const float x,
            const float y,
            const float z,
            const float w,
            const bool is_quaternion = false )
```

Rotate 3D object's vertices.

Parameters

x	X-coordinate of the rotation axis, or first quaternion coordinate.
y	Y-coordinate of the rotation axis, or second quaternion coordinate.
z	Z-coordinate of the rotation axis, or second quaternion coordinate.
w	Angle of the rotation axis (in degree), or fourth quaternion coordinate.
is_quaternion	Specifies whether the four arguments denote a set of { axis + angle } or a quaternion (x,y,z,w).

8.1.4.410 shift_object3d() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
```

```
CImg< T > & shift_object3d (
            const float tx,
            const float ty = 0,
            const float tz = 0 )
```

Shift 3D object's vertices.

Parameters

tx	X-coordinate of the 3D displacement vector.
ty	Y-coordinate of the 3D displacement vector.
tz	Z-coordinate of the 3D displacement vector.

8.1.4.411 shift_object3d() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & shift_object3d ( )
```

Shift 3D object's vertices, so that it becomes centered.

Note

The object center is computed as its barycenter.

8.1.4.412 resize_object3d()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & resize_object3d (
            const float sx,
            const float sy = -100,
            const float sz = -100 )
```

Resize 3D object.

Parameters

sx	Width of the 3D object's bounding box.
sy	Height of the 3D object's bounding box.
sz	Depth of the 3D object's bounding box.

8.1.4.413 append_object3d()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tf , typename tp , typename tff >
CImg< T > & append_object3d (
            CImgList< tf > & primitives,
            const CImg< tp > & obj_vertices,
            const CImgList< tff > & obj_primitives )
```

Merge two 3D objects.

Parameters

in,out	*primitives*	Primitives data of the current 3D object.
	obj_vertices	Vertices data of the additional 3D object.
	obj_primitives	Primitives data of the additional 3D object.

8.1.4.414 texturize_object3d()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tp , typename tc , typename tt , typename tx >
const CImg< T > & texturize_object3d (
            CImgList< tp > & primitives,
            CImgList< tc > & colors,
            const CImg< tt > & texture,
            const CImg< tx > & coords = CImg<tx>::const_empty() ) const
```

Texturize the primitives of a 3D object.

Parameters

in,out	*primitives*	Primitives data of the 3D object.
in,out	*colors*	Colors data of the 3D object.
	texture	Texture image to map to 3D object.
	coords	Texture-mapping coordinates.

8.1.4.415 get_elevation3d()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tf , typename tc , typename te >
CImg< floatT > get_elevation3d (
            CImgList< tf > & primitives,
            CImgList< tc > & colors,
            const CImg< te > & elevation ) const
```

Generate a 3D elevation map from the instance image, as a 3D object.

Parameters

out	*primitives*	The returned list of the 3D object primitives (template type *tf* should be at least *unsigned int*).
out	*colors*	The returned list of the 3D object colors.
	elevation	The input elevation map.

Returns

The N vertices (xi,yi,zi) of the 3D object as a Nx3 CImg<float> image (0<=i<=N - 1).

Example

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg");
CImgList<unsigned int> faces3d;
CImgList<unsigned char> colors3d;
const CImg<float> points3d = img.get_elevation3d(faces3d,colors3d,img.get_norm()*0.2);
CImg<unsigned char>().display_object3d("Elevation3d",points3d,faces3d,colors3d);
```

8.1.4.416 get_projections3d()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tf , typename tc >
CImg< floatT > get_projections3d (
            CImgList< tf > & primitives,
            CImgList< tc > & colors,
            const unsigned int x0,
            const unsigned int y0,
            const unsigned int z0,
            const bool normalize_colors = false ) const
```

Generate the 3D projection planes of the image instance.

Parameters

out	*primitives*	Primitives data of the returned 3D object.
out	*colors*	Colors data of the returned 3D object.
	x0	X-coordinate of the projection point.
	y0	Y-coordinate of the projection point.
	z0	Z-coordinate of the projection point.
	normalize_colors	Indicates whether the created textures have normalized colors.

8.1.4.417 get_isoline3d()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tf >
CImg< floatT > get_isoline3d (
            CImgList< tf > & primitives,
            const float isovalue,
            const int size_x = -100,
            const int size_y = -100 ) const
```

Generate an isoline from the current image instance, as a 3D object.

Parameters

out	*primitives*	The returned list of the 3D object primitives (template type *tf* should be at least *unsigned int*).
	isovalue	The scalar value used as the threshold for extraction.
	size_x	The number of subdivisions along the X-axis.
	size_y	The number of subdivisions along the Y-axis.

Returns

The N vertices (xi,yi,zi) of the 3D object as a Nx3 CImg<float> image (0<=i<=N - 1).

Example

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg");
CImgList<unsigned int> faces3d;
const CImg<float> points3d = img.get_isoline3d(faces3d,100);
CImg<unsigned char>().display_object3d("Isoline3d",points3d,faces3d,colors3d);
```

8.1.4.418 isoline3d() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tf , typename tfunc >
static CImg< floatT > isoline3d (
            CImgList< tf > & primitives,
            const tfunc & func,
            const float isovalue,
            const float x0,
            const float y0,
            const float x1,
            const float y1,
            const int size_x = 256,
            const int size_y = 256 )  [static]
```

Compute isolines of a function, as a 3D object.

Parameters

out	*primitives*	Primitives data of the resulting 3D object.
	func	Elevation functor. Must have `operator()(x,y)` defined.
	isovalue	The scalar value used as the threshold for extraction.
	x0	X-coordinate of the starting point.
	y0	Y-coordinate of the starting point.
	x1	X-coordinate of the ending point.
	y1	Y-coordinate of the ending point.
	size_x	Resolution of the function along the X-axis.
	size_y	Resolution of the function along the Y-axis.

Note

Uses the marching squares algorithm for extracting the isolines.

8.1.4.419 isoline3d() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tv , typename tf , typename tfunc >
static void isoline3d (
            tv & add_vertex,
            tf & add_segment,
```

```
            const tfunc & func,
            const float isovalue,
            const float x0,
            const float y0,
            const float x1,
            const float y1,
            const int size_x,
            const int size_y ) [static]
```

Compute isolines of a function, as a 3D object.

Parameters

out	*add_vertex*	: Functor with operator()(x,y,z) defined for adding a new vertex.
out	*add_segment*	: Functor with operator()(i,j) defined for adding a new segment.
	func	Elevation function. Is of type `float (*func)(const float x,const float y)`.
	isovalue	The scalar value used as the threshold for extraction.
	x0	X-coordinate of the starting point.
	y0	Y-coordinate of the starting point.
	x1	X-coordinate of the ending point.
	y1	Y-coordinate of the ending point.
	size_x	Resolution of the function along the X-axis.
	size_y	Resolution of the function along the Y-axis.

Note

Uses the marching squares algorithm for extracting the isolines.

8.1.4.420 get_isosurface3d()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tf >
CImg< floatT > get_isosurface3d (
            CImgList< tf > & primitives,
            const float isovalue,
            const int size_x = -100,
            const int size_y = -100,
            const int size_z = -100 ) const
```

Generate an isosurface from the instance image, as a 3D object.

Parameters

out	*primitives*	The returned list of the 3D object primitives (template type *tf* should be at least *unsigned int*).
	isovalue	The scalar value used as the threshold for extraction.
	size_x	Number of subdivisions along the X-axis.
	size_y	Number of subdivisions along the Y-axis.
	size_z	Number of subdivisions along the Z-axis.

Returns

The N vertices (xi,yi,zi) of the 3D object as a Nx3 CImg<float> image (0<=i<=N - 1).

Example

```
const CImg<float> img = CImg<unsigned char>("reference.jpg").resize(-100,-100,20);
CImgList<unsigned int> faces3d;
const CImg<float> points3d = img.get_isosurface3d(faces3d,100);
CImg<unsigned char>().display_object3d("Isosurface3d",points3d,faces3d,colors3d);
```

8.1.4.421 isosurface3d() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tf , typename tfunc >
static CImg< floatT > isosurface3d (
            CImgList< tf > & primitives,
            const tfunc & func,
            const float isovalue,
            const float x0,
            const float y0,
            const float z0,
            const float x1,
            const float y1,
            const float z1,
            const int size_x = 32,
            const int size_y = 32,
            const int size_z = 32 )  [static]
```

Compute isosurface of a function, as a 3D object.

Parameters

out	*primitives*	Primitives data of the resulting 3D object.
	func	Implicit function. Is of type `float (*func)(const float x, const float y, const float z)`.
	isovalue	The scalar value used as the threshold for extraction.
	x0	X-coordinate of the starting point.
	y0	Y-coordinate of the starting point.
	z0	Z-coordinate of the starting point.
	x1	X-coordinate of the ending point.
	y1	Y-coordinate of the ending point.
	z1	Z-coordinate of the ending point.
	size_x	Resolution of the elevation function along the X-axis.
	size_y	Resolution of the elevation function along the Y-axis.
	size_z	Resolution of the elevation function along the Z-axis.

Note

Uses the marching cubes algorithm for extracting the isosurface.

8.1.4.422 isosurface3d() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tv , typename tf , typename tfunc >
static void isosurface3d (
            tv & add_vertex,
            tf & add_triangle,
            const tfunc & func,
            const float isovalue,
            const float x0,
            const float y0,
            const float z0,
            const float x1,
            const float y1,
            const float z1,
            const int size_x,
            const int size_y,
            const int size_z ) [static]
```

Compute isosurface of a function, as a 3D object.

Parameters

out	*add_vertex*	: Functor with operator()(x,y,z) defined for adding a new vertex.
out	*add_triangle*	: Functor with operator()(i,j) defined for adding a new segment.
	func	Implicit function. Is of type `float (*func)(const float x, const float y, const float z)`.
	isovalue	The scalar value used as the threshold for extraction.
	x0	X-coordinate of the starting point.
	y0	Y-coordinate of the starting point.
	z0	Z-coordinate of the starting point.
	x1	X-coordinate of the ending point.
	y1	Y-coordinate of the ending point.
	z1	Z-coordinate of the ending point.
	size_x	Resolution of the elevation function along the X-axis.
	size_y	Resolution of the elevation function along the Y-axis.
	size_z	Resolution of the elevation function along the Z-axis.

Note

Uses the marching cubes algorithm for extracting the isosurface.

8.1.4.423 elevation3d()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tf , typename tfunc >
static CImg< floatT > elevation3d (
            CImgList< tf > & primitives,
            const tfunc & func,
            const float x0,
            const float y0,
```

```
            const float x1,
            const float y1,
            const int size_x = 256,
            const int size_y = 256 )  [static]
```

Compute 3D elevation of a function as a 3D object.

Parameters

out	*primitives*	Primitives data of the resulting 3D object.
	func	Elevation function. Is of type `float (*func)(const float x,const float y)`.
	x0	X-coordinate of the starting point.
	y0	Y-coordinate of the starting point.
	x1	X-coordinate of the ending point.
	y1	Y-coordinate of the ending point.
	size_x	Resolution of the function along the X-axis.
	size_y	Resolution of the function along the Y-axis.

8.1.4.424 box3d()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tf >
static CImg< floatT > box3d (
            CImgList< tf > & primitives,
            const float size_x = 200,
            const float size_y = 100,
            const float size_z = 100 )  [static]
```

Generate a 3D box object.

Parameters

out	*primitives*	The returned list of the 3D object primitives (template type *tf* should be at least *unsigned int*).
	size_x	The width of the box (dimension along the X-axis).
	size_y	The height of the box (dimension along the Y-axis).
	size_z	The depth of the box (dimension along the Z-axis).

Returns

The N vertices (xi,yi,zi) of the 3D object as a Nx3 CImg<float> image (0<=i<=N - 1).

Example

```
CImgList<unsigned int> faces3d;
const CImg<float> points3d = CImg<float>::box3d(faces3d,10,20,30);
CImg<unsigned char>().display_object3d("Box3d",points3d,faces3d);
```

8.1.4.425 cone3d()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tf >
```

```
static CImg< floatT > cone3d (
            CImgList< tf > & primitives,
            const float radius = 50,
            const float size_z = 100,
            const unsigned int subdivisions = 24 )  [static]
```

Generate a 3D cone.

Parameters

out	*primitives*	The returned list of the 3D object primitives (template type *tf* should be at least *unsigned int*).
	radius	The radius of the cone base.
	size_z	The cone's height.
	subdivisions	The number angular subdivisions for the base.

Returns

The N vertices (xi,yi,zi) of the 3D object as a Nx3 CImg<float> image (0<=i<=N - 1).

Example

```
CImgList<unsigned int> faces3d;
const CImg<float> points3d = CImg<float>::cone3d(faces3d,50);
CImg<unsigned char>().display_object3d("Cone3d",points3d,faces3d);
```

8.1.4.426 cylinder3d()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tf >
static CImg< floatT > cylinder3d (
            CImgList< tf > & primitives,
            const float radius = 50,
            const float size_z = 100,
            const unsigned int subdivisions = 24 )  [static]
```

Generate a 3D cylinder.

Parameters

out	*primitives*	The returned list of the 3D object primitives (template type *tf* should be at least *unsigned int*).
	radius	The radius of the cylinder base.
	size_z	The cylinder's height.
	subdivisions	The number of angular subdivisions for the base.

Returns

The N vertices (xi,yi,zi) of the 3D object as a Nx3 CImg<float> image (0<=i<=N - 1).

Example

```
CImgList<unsigned int> faces3d;
const CImg<float> points3d = CImg<float>::cylinder3d(faces3d,50);
CImg<unsigned char>().display_object3d("Cylinder3d",points3d,faces3d);
```

8.1.4.427 torus3d()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tf >
static CImg< floatT > torus3d (
            CImgList< tf > & primitives,
            const float radius1 = 100,
            const float radius2 = 30,
            const unsigned int subdivisions1 = 24,
            const unsigned int subdivisions2 = 12 )  [static]
```

Generate a 3D torus.

Parameters

out	*primitives*	The returned list of the 3D object primitives (template type *tf* should be at least *unsigned int*).
	radius1	The large radius.
	radius2	The small radius.
	subdivisions1	The number of angular subdivisions for the large radius.
	subdivisions2	The number of angular subdivisions for the small radius.

Returns

The N vertices (xi,yi,zi) of the 3D object as a Nx3 CImg<float> image (0<=i<=N - 1).

Example

```
CImgList<unsigned int> faces3d;
const CImg<float> points3d = CImg<float>::torus3d(faces3d,20,4);
CImg<unsigned char>().display_object3d("Torus3d",points3d,faces3d);
```

8.1.4.428 plane3d()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tf >
static CImg< floatT > plane3d (
            CImgList< tf > & primitives,
            const float size_x = 100,
            const float size_y = 100,
            const unsigned int subdivisions_x = 10,
            const unsigned int subdivisions_y = 10 )  [static]
```

Generate a 3D XY-plane.

Parameters

out	*primitives*	The returned list of the 3D object primitives (template type *tf* should be at least *unsigned int*).
	size_x	The width of the plane (dimension along the X-axis).
	size_y	The height of the plane (dimensions along the Y-axis).
	subdivisions_x	The number of planar subdivisions along the X-axis.
	subdivisions_y	The number of planar subdivisions along the Y-axis.

Returns

The N vertices (xi,yi,zi) of the 3D object as a Nx3 CImg<float> image (0<=i<=N - 1).

Example

```
CImgList<unsigned int> faces3d;
const CImg<float> points3d = CImg<float>::plane3d(faces3d,100,50);
CImg<unsigned char>().display_object3d("Plane3d",points3d,faces3d);
```

8.1.4.429 sphere3d()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tf >
static CImg< floatT > sphere3d (
            CImgList< tf > & primitives,
            const float radius = 50,
            const unsigned int subdivisions = 3 )  [static]
```

Generate a 3D sphere.

Parameters

out	*primitives*	The returned list of the 3D object primitives (template type *tf* should be at least *unsigned int*).
	radius	The radius of the sphere (dimension along the X-axis).
	subdivisions	The number of recursive subdivisions from an initial icosahedron.

Returns

The N vertices (xi,yi,zi) of the 3D object as a Nx3 CImg<float> image (0<=i<=N - 1).

Example

```
CImgList<unsigned int> faces3d;
const CImg<float> points3d = CImg<float>::sphere3d(faces3d,100,4);
CImg<unsigned char>().display_object3d("Sphere3d",points3d,faces3d);
```

8.1.4.430 ellipsoid3d()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tf , typename t >
static CImg< floatT > ellipsoid3d (
             CImgList< tf > & primitives,
             const CImg< t > & tensor,
             const unsigned int subdivisions = 3 )  [static]
```

Generate a 3D ellipsoid.

Parameters

out	*primitives*	The returned list of the 3D object primitives (template type *tf* should be at least *unsigned int*).
	tensor	The tensor which gives the shape and size of the ellipsoid.
	subdivisions	The number of recursive subdivisions from an initial stretched icosahedron.

Returns

The N vertices (xi,yi,zi) of the 3D object as a Nx3 CImg<float> image (0<=i<=N - 1).

Example

```
CImgList<unsigned int> faces3d;
const CImg<float> tensor = CImg<float>::diagonal(10,7,3),
                  points3d = CImg<float>::ellipsoid3d(faces3d,tensor,4);
CImg<unsigned char>().display_object3d("Ellipsoid3d",points3d,faces3d);
```

8.1.4.431 object3dtoCImg3d()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tp , typename tc , typename to >
CImg< T > & object3dtoCImg3d (
             const CImgList< tp > & primitives,
             const CImgList< tc > & colors,
             const to & opacities,
             const bool full_check = true )
```

Convert 3D object into a CImg3d representation.

Parameters

primitives	Primitives data of the 3D object.
colors	Colors data of the 3D object.
opacities	Opacities data of the 3D object.
full_check	Indicates whether full checking of the 3D object must be performed.

8.1.4.432 CImg3dtoobject3d()

```
template<typename T >
```

```
template<typename tp , typename tc , typename to >
CImg< T > & CImg3dtoobject3d (
            CImgList< tp > & primitives,
            CImgList< tc > & colors,
            CImgList< to > & opacities,
            const bool full_check = true )
```

Convert CImg3d representation into a 3D object.

Parameters

out	*primitives*	Primitives data of the 3D object.
out	*colors*	Colors data of the 3D object.
out	*opacities*	Opacities data of the 3D object.
	full_check	Indicates whether full checking of the 3D object must be performed.

8.1.4.433 draw_point() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_point (
            const int x0,
            const int y0,
            const int z0,
            const tc *const color,
            const float opacity = 1 )
```

Draw a 3D point.

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the point.
y0	Y-coordinate of the point.
z0	Z-coordinate of the point.
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
opacity	Drawing opacity.

Note

- To set pixel values without clipping needs, you should use the faster CImg::operator()() function.

Example:

```
CImg<unsigned char> img(100,100,1,3,0);
const unsigned char color[] = { 255,128,64 };
img.draw_point(50,50,color);
```

8.1.4.434 draw_point() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t , typename tc >
```

```
CImg< T > & draw_point (
              const CImg< t > & points,
              const tc *const color,
              const float opacity = 1 )
```

Parameters

points	Image of vertices coordinates.
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
opacity	Drawing opacity.

8.1.4.435 draw_line() [1/6]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_line (
              int x0,
              int y0,
              int x1,
              int y1,
              const tc *const color,
              const float opacity = 1,
              const unsigned int pattern = ~0U,
              const bool init_hatch = true,
              const bool draw_last_pixel = true )
```

Draw a 2D line.

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the starting line point.
y0	Y-coordinate of the starting line point.
x1	X-coordinate of the ending line point.
y1	Y-coordinate of the ending line point.
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values of type `T`, defining the drawing color.
opacity	Drawing opacity.
pattern	An integer whose bits describe the line stipple pattern.
init_hatch	Indicates whether the hatch variable must be reinitialized.
draw_last_pixel	Indicates whether last pixel of the line must be drawn (e.g. can be disabled when drawing multi-line curves with transparency).

Note

- Set `init_hatch` = false to draw consecutive hatched segments without breaking the line stipple pattern.

Example:

```
CImg<unsigned char> img(100,100,1,3,0);
const unsigned char color[] = { 255,128,64 };
 img.draw_line(40,40,80,70,color);
```

8.1.4.436 draw_line() [2/6]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tz , typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_line (
              CImg< tz > & zbuffer,
              int x0,
              int y0,
              const float z0,
              int x1,
              int y1,
              const float z1,
              const tc *const color,
              const float opacity = 1,
              const unsigned int pattern = ~0U,
              const bool init_hatch = true )
```

Draw a 2D line, with z-buffering.

Parameters

zbuffer	Zbuffer image.
x0	X-coordinate of the starting point.
y0	Y-coordinate of the starting point.
z0	Z-coordinate of the starting point
x1	X-coordinate of the ending point.
y1	Y-coordinate of the ending point.
z1	Z-coordinate of the ending point.
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values of type `T`, defining the drawing color.
opacity	Drawing opacity.
pattern	An integer whose bits describe the line stipple pattern.
init_hatch	Indicates whether the hatch variable must be reinitialized.

8.1.4.437 draw_line() [3/6]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_line (
              int x0,
              int y0,
              int x1,
              int y1,
              const CImg< tc > & texture,
              int tx0,
              int ty0,
              int tx1,
              int ty1,
              const float opacity = 1,
              const unsigned int pattern = ~0U,
              const bool init_hatch = true )
```

Draw a textured 2D line.

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the starting line point.
y0	Y-coordinate of the starting line point.
x1	X-coordinate of the ending line point.
y1	Y-coordinate of the ending line point.
texture	Texture image defining the pixel colors.
tx0	X-coordinate of the starting texture point.
ty0	Y-coordinate of the starting texture point.
tx1	X-coordinate of the ending texture point.
ty1	Y-coordinate of the ending texture point.
opacity	Drawing opacity.
pattern	An integer whose bits describe the line stipple pattern.
init_hatch	Indicates whether the hatch variable must be reinitialized.

Note

- Line routine uses the well known Bresenham's algorithm.

Example:

```
CImg<unsigned char> img(100,100,1,3,0), texture("texture256x256.ppm");
const unsigned char color[] = { 255,128,64 };
img.draw_line(40,40,80,70,texture,0,0,255,255);
```

8.1.4.438 draw_line() [4/6]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_line (
              int x0,
              int y0,
              const float z0,
              int x1,
              int y1,
              const float z1,
              const CImg< tc > & texture,
              const int tx0,
              const int ty0,
              const int tx1,
              const int ty1,
              const float opacity = 1,
              const unsigned int pattern = ~0U,
              const bool init_hatch = true )
```

Draw a textured 2D line, with perspective correction.

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the starting point.
y0	Y-coordinate of the starting point.
z0	Z-coordinate of the starting point

Parameters

x1	X-coordinate of the ending point.
y1	Y-coordinate of the ending point.
z1	Z-coordinate of the ending point.
texture	Texture image defining the pixel colors.
tx0	X-coordinate of the starting texture point.
ty0	Y-coordinate of the starting texture point.
tx1	X-coordinate of the ending texture point.
ty1	Y-coordinate of the ending texture point.
opacity	Drawing opacity.
pattern	An integer whose bits describe the line stipple pattern.
init_hatch	Indicates whether the hatch variable must be reinitialized.

8.1.4.439 draw_line() [5/6]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tz , typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_line (
              CImg< tz > & zbuffer,
              int x0,
              int y0,
              const float z0,
              int x1,
              int y1,
              const float z1,
              const CImg< tc > & texture,
              const int tx0,
              const int ty0,
              const int tx1,
              const int ty1,
              const float opacity = 1,
              const unsigned int pattern = ~0U,
              const bool init_hatch = true )
```

Draw a textured 2D line, with perspective correction and z-buffering.

Parameters

zbuffer	Z-buffer image.
x0	X-coordinate of the starting point.
y0	Y-coordinate of the starting point.
z0	Z-coordinate of the starting point
x1	X-coordinate of the ending point.
y1	Y-coordinate of the ending point.
z1	Z-coordinate of the ending point.
texture	Texture image defining the pixel colors.
tx0	X-coordinate of the starting texture point.
ty0	Y-coordinate of the starting texture point.
tx1	X-coordinate of the ending texture point.
ty1	Y-coordinate of the ending texture point.

Parameters

opacity	Drawing opacity.
pattern	An integer whose bits describe the line stipple pattern.
init_hatch	Indicates whether the hatch variable must be reinitialized.

8.1.4.440 draw_line() [6/6]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tp , typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_line (
             const CImg< tp > & points,
             const tc *const color,
             const float opacity = 1,
             const unsigned int pattern = ~0U,
             const bool init_hatch = true )
```

Draw a polyline.

Parameters

points	Coordinates of vertices, stored as a list of vectors.
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values of type `T`, defining the drawing color.
opacity	Drawing opacity.
pattern	An integer whose bits describe the line stipple pattern.
init_hatch	Indicates whether the hatch variable must be reinitialized.

Note

- This function uses several call to the single CImg::draw_line() procedure, depending on the vectors size in `points`.

8.1.4.441 draw_arrow()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_arrow (
             const int x0,
             const int y0,
             const int x1,
             const int y1,
             const tc *const color,
             const float opacity = 1,
             const float angle = 30,
             const float length = -10,
             const unsigned int pattern = ~0U )
```

Draw a 2D arrow.

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the starting arrow point (tail).
y0	Y-coordinate of the starting arrow point (tail).
x1	X-coordinate of the ending arrow point (head).
y1	Y-coordinate of the ending arrow point (head).
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values of type `T`, defining the drawing color.
angle	Aperture angle of the arrow head.
length	Length of the arrow head. If negative, describes a percentage of the arrow length.
opacity	Drawing opacity.
pattern	An integer whose bits describe the line stipple pattern.

8.1.4.442 draw_spline() [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_spline (
              const int x0,
              const int y0,
              const float u0,
              const float v0,
              const int x1,
              const int y1,
              const float u1,
              const float v1,
              const tc *const color,
              const float opacity = 1,
              const float precision = 0.25f,
              const unsigned int pattern = ~0U,
              const bool init_hatch = true )
```

Draw a 2D spline.

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the starting curve point
y0	Y-coordinate of the starting curve point
u0	X-coordinate of the starting velocity
v0	Y-coordinate of the starting velocity
x1	X-coordinate of the ending curve point
y1	Y-coordinate of the ending curve point
u1	X-coordinate of the ending velocity
v1	Y-coordinate of the ending velocity
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values of type `T`, defining the drawing color.
precision	Curve drawing precision.
opacity	Drawing opacity.
pattern	An integer whose bits describe the line stipple pattern.
init_hatch	Indicates whether the hatch variable must be reinitialized.

Note

- The curve is a 2D cubic Bezier spline, from the set of specified starting/ending points and corresponding velocity vectors.
- The spline is drawn as a sequence of connected segments. The `precision` parameter sets the average number of pixels in each drawn segment.
- A cubic Bezier curve is sometimes defined by a set of 4 points { (`x0`,`y0`), (`xa`,`ya`), (`xb`,`yb`), (`x1`,`y1`) } where (`x0`,`y0`) is the starting point, (`x1`,`y1`) is the ending point and (`xa`,`ya`), (`xb`,`yb`) are two *control* points. The starting and ending velocities (`u0`,`v0`) and (`u1`,`v1`) can be deduced easily from the control points as `u0` = (`xa` - `x0`), `v0` = (`ya` - `y0`), `u1` = (`x1` - `xb`) and `v1` = (`y1` - `yb`).

Example:

```
CImg<unsigned char> img(100,100,1,3,0);
const unsigned char color[] = { 255,255,255 };
img.draw_spline(30,30,0,100,90,40,0,-100,color);
```

8.1.4.443 draw_spline() [2/4]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & draw_spline (
              const int x0,
              const int y0,
              const float u0,
              const float v0,
              const int x1,
              const int y1,
              const float u1,
              const float v1,
              const CImg< t > & texture,
              const int tx0,
              const int ty0,
              const int tx1,
              const int ty1,
              const float opacity = 1,
              const float precision = 4,
              const unsigned int pattern = ~0U,
              const bool init_hatch = true )
```

Draw a textured 2D spline.

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the starting curve point
y0	Y-coordinate of the starting curve point
u0	X-coordinate of the starting velocity
v0	Y-coordinate of the starting velocity
x1	X-coordinate of the ending curve point
y1	Y-coordinate of the ending curve point
u1	X-coordinate of the ending velocity
v1	Y-coordinate of the ending velocity
texture	Texture image defining line pixel colors.
tx0	X-coordinate of the starting texture point.

Parameters

ty0	Y-coordinate of the starting texture point.
tx1	X-coordinate of the ending texture point.
ty1	Y-coordinate of the ending texture point.
precision	Curve drawing precision.
opacity	Drawing opacity.
pattern	An integer whose bits describe the line stipple pattern.
init_hatch	Indicates whether the hatch variable must be reinitialized.

8.1.4.444 draw_spline() [3/4]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tp , typename tt , typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_spline (
              const CImg< tp > & points,
              const CImg< tt > & tangents,
              const tc *const color,
              const float opacity = 1,
              const bool is_closed_set = false,
              const float precision = 4,
              const unsigned int pattern = ~0U,
              const bool init_hatch = true )
```

Draw a set of consecutive splines.

Parameters

points	Vertices data.
tangents	Tangents data.
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values of type `T`, defining the drawing color.
opacity	Drawing opacity.
is_closed_set	Indicates whether the drawn spline set is closed.
precision	Precision of the drawing.
pattern	An integer whose bits describe the line stipple pattern.
init_hatch	Indicates whether the hatch variable must be reinitialized.

8.1.4.445 draw_spline() [4/4]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tp , typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_spline (
              const CImg< tp > & points,
              const tc *const color,
              const float opacity = 1,
              const bool is_closed_set = false,
              const float precision = 4,
              const unsigned int pattern = ~0U,
              const bool init_hatch = true )
```

Similar to previous function, with the point tangents automatically estimated from the given points set.

8.1.4.446 draw_triangle() [1/9]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_triangle (
              const int x0,
              const int y0,
              const int x1,
              const int y1,
              const int x2,
              const int y2,
              const tc *const color,
              const float opacity = 1 )
```

Draw a filled 2D triangle.

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the first vertex.
y0	Y-coordinate of the first vertex.
x1	X-coordinate of the second vertex.
y1	Y-coordinate of the second vertex.
x2	X-coordinate of the third vertex.
y2	Y-coordinate of the third vertex.
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values of type `T`, defining the drawing color.
opacity	Drawing opacity.

8.1.4.447 draw_triangle() [2/9]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_triangle (
              const int x0,
              const int y0,
              const int x1,
              const int y1,
              const int x2,
              const int y2,
              const tc *const color,
              const float opacity,
              const unsigned int pattern )
```

Draw a outlined 2D triangle.

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the first vertex.
y0	Y-coordinate of the first vertex.
x1	X-coordinate of the second vertex.
y1	Y-coordinate of the second vertex.
x2	X-coordinate of the third vertex.
y2	Y-coordinate of the third vertex.
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values of type `T`, defining the drawing color.

Parameters

opacity	Drawing opacity.
pattern	An integer whose bits describe the outline stipple pattern.

8.1.4.448 draw_triangle() [3/9]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tz , typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_triangle (
             CImg< tz > & zbuffer,
             int x0,
             int y0,
             const float z0,
             int x1,
             int y1,
             const float z1,
             int x2,
             int y2,
             const float z2,
             const tc *const color,
             const float opacity = 1,
             const float brightness = 1 )
```

Draw a filled 2D triangle, with z-buffering.

Parameters

zbuffer	Z-buffer image.
x0	X-coordinate of the first vertex.
y0	Y-coordinate of the first vertex.
z0	Z-coordinate of the first vertex.
x1	X-coordinate of the second vertex.
y1	Y-coordinate of the second vertex.
z1	Z-coordinate of the second vertex.
x2	X-coordinate of the third vertex.
y2	Y-coordinate of the third vertex.
z2	Z-coordinate of the third vertex.
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values of type `T`, defining the drawing color.
opacity	Drawing opacity.
brightness	Brightness factor.

8.1.4.449 draw_triangle() [4/9]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_triangle (
             int x0,
             int y0,
             int x1,
```

```
            int y1,
            int x2,
            int y2,
            const tc *const color,
            float bs0,
            float bs1,
            float bs2,
            const float opacity = 1 )
```

Draw a Gouraud-shaded 2D triangle.

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the first vertex in the image instance.
y0	Y-coordinate of the first vertex in the image instance.
x1	X-coordinate of the second vertex in the image instance.
y1	Y-coordinate of the second vertex in the image instance.
x2	X-coordinate of the third vertex in the image instance.
y2	Y-coordinate of the third vertex in the image instance.
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
bs0	Brightness factor of the first vertex (in [0,2]).
bs1	brightness factor of the second vertex (in [0,2]).
bs2	brightness factor of the third vertex (in [0,2]).
opacity	Drawing opacity.

8.1.4.450 draw_triangle() [5/9]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_triangle (
            int x0,
            int y0,
            int x1,
            int y1,
            int x2,
            int y2,
            const tc * color0,
            const tc * color1,
            const tc * color2,
            const float opacity = 1 )
```

Draw a color-interpolated 2D triangle.

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the first vertex in the image instance.
y0	Y-coordinate of the first vertex in the image instance.
x1	X-coordinate of the second vertex in the image instance.
y1	Y-coordinate of the second vertex in the image instance.
x2	X-coordinate of the third vertex in the image instance.
y2	Y-coordinate of the third vertex in the image instance.
color0	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values of type `T`, defining the color of the first vertex.

Parameters

color1	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values of type `T`, defining the color of the second vertex.
color2	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values of type `T`, defining the color of the third vertex.
opacity	Drawing opacity.

8.1.4.451 draw_triangle() [6/9]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_triangle (
              int x0,
              int y0,
              int x1,
              int y1,
              int x2,
              int y2,
              const CImg< tc > & texture,
              int tx0,
              int ty0,
              int tx1,
              int ty1,
              int tx2,
              int ty2,
              const float opacity = 1,
              const float brightness = 1 )
```

Draw a textured 2D triangle.

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the first vertex in the image instance.
y0	Y-coordinate of the first vertex in the image instance.
x1	X-coordinate of the second vertex in the image instance.
y1	Y-coordinate of the second vertex in the image instance.
x2	X-coordinate of the third vertex in the image instance.
y2	Y-coordinate of the third vertex in the image instance.
texture	Texture image used to fill the triangle.
tx0	X-coordinate of the first vertex in the texture image.
ty0	Y-coordinate of the first vertex in the texture image.
tx1	X-coordinate of the second vertex in the texture image.
ty1	Y-coordinate of the second vertex in the texture image.
tx2	X-coordinate of the third vertex in the texture image.
ty2	Y-coordinate of the third vertex in the texture image.
opacity	Drawing opacity.
brightness	Brightness factor of the drawing (in [0,2]).

8.1.4.452 draw_triangle() [7/9]

```
template<typename T >
```

```
template<typename tc , typename tl >
CImg< T > & draw_triangle (
              int x0,
              int y0,
              int x1,
              int y1,
              int x2,
              int y2,
              const tc *const color,
              const CImg< tl > & light,
              int lx0,
              int ly0,
              int lx1,
              int ly1,
              int lx2,
              int ly2,
              const float opacity = 1 )
```

Draw a Phong-shaded 2D triangle.

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the first vertex in the image instance.
y0	Y-coordinate of the first vertex in the image instance.
x1	X-coordinate of the second vertex in the image instance.
y1	Y-coordinate of the second vertex in the image instance.
x2	X-coordinate of the third vertex in the image instance.
y2	Y-coordinate of the third vertex in the image instance.
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
light	Light image.
lx0	X-coordinate of the first vertex in the light image.
ly0	Y-coordinate of the first vertex in the light image.
lx1	X-coordinate of the second vertex in the light image.
ly1	Y-coordinate of the second vertex in the light image.
lx2	X-coordinate of the third vertex in the light image.
ly2	Y-coordinate of the third vertex in the light image.
opacity	Drawing opacity.

8.1.4.453 draw_triangle() [8/9]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_triangle (
              int x0,
              int y0,
              int x1,
              int y1,
              int x2,
              int y2,
              const CImg< tc > & texture,
              int tx0,
              int ty0,
```

```
            int tx1,
            int ty1,
            int tx2,
            int ty2,
            float bs0,
            float bs1,
            float bs2,
            const float opacity = 1 )
```

Draw a textured Gouraud-shaded 2D triangle.

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the first vertex in the image instance.
y0	Y-coordinate of the first vertex in the image instance.
x1	X-coordinate of the second vertex in the image instance.
y1	Y-coordinate of the second vertex in the image instance.
x2	X-coordinate of the third vertex in the image instance.
y2	Y-coordinate of the third vertex in the image instance.
texture	Texture image used to fill the triangle.
tx0	X-coordinate of the first vertex in the texture image.
ty0	Y-coordinate of the first vertex in the texture image.
tx1	X-coordinate of the second vertex in the texture image.
ty1	Y-coordinate of the second vertex in the texture image.
tx2	X-coordinate of the third vertex in the texture image.
ty2	Y-coordinate of the third vertex in the texture image.
bs0	Brightness factor of the first vertex.
bs1	Brightness factor of the second vertex.
bs2	Brightness factor of the third vertex.
opacity	Drawing opacity.

8.1.4.454 draw_triangle() [9/9]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tc , typename tl >
CImg< T > & draw_triangle (
            int x0,
            int y0,
            int x1,
            int y1,
            int x2,
            int y2,
            const CImg< tc > & texture,
            int tx0,
            int ty0,
            int tx1,
            int ty1,
            int tx2,
            int ty2,
            const CImg< tl > & light,
            int lx0,
            int ly0,
```

```
              int lx1,
              int ly1,
              int lx2,
              int ly2,
              const float opacity = 1 )
```

Draw a textured Phong-shaded 2D triangle.

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the first vertex in the image instance.
y0	Y-coordinate of the first vertex in the image instance.
x1	X-coordinate of the second vertex in the image instance.
y1	Y-coordinate of the second vertex in the image instance.
x2	X-coordinate of the third vertex in the image instance.
y2	Y-coordinate of the third vertex in the image instance.
texture	Texture image used to fill the triangle.
tx0	X-coordinate of the first vertex in the texture image.
ty0	Y-coordinate of the first vertex in the texture image.
tx1	X-coordinate of the second vertex in the texture image.
ty1	Y-coordinate of the second vertex in the texture image.
tx2	X-coordinate of the third vertex in the texture image.
ty2	Y-coordinate of the third vertex in the texture image.
light	Light image.
lx0	X-coordinate of the first vertex in the light image.
ly0	Y-coordinate of the first vertex in the light image.
lx1	X-coordinate of the second vertex in the light image.
ly1	Y-coordinate of the second vertex in the light image.
lx2	X-coordinate of the third vertex in the light image.
ly2	Y-coordinate of the third vertex in the light image.
opacity	Drawing opacity.

8.1.4.455 draw_rectangle() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & draw_rectangle (
              const int x0,
              const int y0,
              const int z0,
              const int c0,
              const int x1,
              const int y1,
              const int z1,
              const int c1,
              const T val,
              const float opacity = 1 )
```

Draw a filled 4D rectangle.

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the upper-left rectangle corner.
y0	Y-coordinate of the upper-left rectangle corner.
z0	Z-coordinate of the upper-left rectangle corner.
c0	C-coordinate of the upper-left rectangle corner.
x1	X-coordinate of the lower-right rectangle corner.
y1	Y-coordinate of the lower-right rectangle corner.
z1	Z-coordinate of the lower-right rectangle corner.
c1	C-coordinate of the lower-right rectangle corner.
val	Scalar value used to fill the rectangle area.
opacity	Drawing opacity.

8.1.4.456 draw_rectangle() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_rectangle (
              const int x0,
              const int y0,
              const int z0,
              const int x1,
              const int y1,
              const int z1,
              const tc *const color,
              const float opacity = 1 )
```

Draw a filled 3D rectangle.

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the upper-left rectangle corner.
y0	Y-coordinate of the upper-left rectangle corner.
z0	Z-coordinate of the upper-left rectangle corner.
x1	X-coordinate of the lower-right rectangle corner.
y1	Y-coordinate of the lower-right rectangle corner.
z1	Z-coordinate of the lower-right rectangle corner.
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values of type `T`, defining the drawing color.
opacity	Drawing opacity.

8.1.4.457 draw_rectangle() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_rectangle (
              const int x0,
              const int y0,
              const int x1,
```

```
            const int y1,
            const tc *const color,
            const float opacity = 1 )
```

Draw a filled 2D rectangle.

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the upper-left rectangle corner.
y0	Y-coordinate of the upper-left rectangle corner.
x1	X-coordinate of the lower-right rectangle corner.
y1	Y-coordinate of the lower-right rectangle corner.
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values of type `T`, defining the drawing color.
opacity	Drawing opacity.

8.1.4.458 draw_polygon()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tp , typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_polygon (
            const CImg< tp > & points,
            const tc *const color,
            const float opacity = 1 )
```

Draw a filled 2D polygon.

Parameters

points	Set of polygon vertices.
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values of type `T`, defining the drawing color.
opacity	Drawing opacity.

8.1.4.459 draw_ellipse() [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_ellipse (
            const int x0,
            const int y0,
            const float r1,
            const float r2,
            const float angle,
            const tc *const color,
            const float opacity = 1 )
```

Draw a filled 2D ellipse.

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the ellipse center.

Parameters

y0	Y-coordinate of the ellipse center.
r1	First radius of the ellipse.
r2	Second radius of the ellipse.
angle	Angle of the first radius.
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
opacity	Drawing opacity.

8.1.4.460 draw_ellipse() [2/4]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t , typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_ellipse (
              const int x0,
              const int y0,
              const CImg< t > & tensor,
              const tc *const color,
              const float opacity = 1 )
```

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the ellipse center.
y0	Y-coordinate of the ellipse center.
tensor	Diffusion tensor describing the ellipse.
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
opacity	Drawing opacity.

8.1.4.461 draw_ellipse() [3/4]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_ellipse (
              const int x0,
              const int y0,
              const float r1,
              const float r2,
              const float angle,
              const tc *const color,
              const float opacity,
              const unsigned int pattern )
```

Draw an outlined 2D ellipse.

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the ellipse center.
y0	Y-coordinate of the ellipse center.
r1	First radius of the ellipse.
r2	Second radius of the ellipse.

Parameters

angle	Angle of the first radius.
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
opacity	Drawing opacity.
pattern	An integer whose bits describe the outline stipple pattern.

8.1.4.462 draw_ellipse() [4/4]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t , typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_ellipse (
              const int x0,
              const int y0,
              const CImg< t > & tensor,
              const tc *const color,
              const float opacity,
              const unsigned int pattern )
```

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the ellipse center.
y0	Y-coordinate of the ellipse center.
tensor	Diffusion tensor describing the ellipse.
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
opacity	Drawing opacity.
pattern	An integer whose bits describe the outline stipple pattern.

8.1.4.463 draw_circle() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_circle (
              const int x0,
              const int y0,
              int radius,
              const tc *const color,
              const float opacity = 1 )
```

Draw a filled 2D circle.

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the circle center.
y0	Y-coordinate of the circle center.
radius	Circle radius.
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
opacity	Drawing opacity.

Note

- Circle version of the Bresenham's algorithm is used.

8.1.4.464 draw_circle() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_circle (
              const int x0,
              const int y0,
              int radius,
              const tc *const color,
              const float opacity,
              const unsigned int pattern )
```

Draw an outlined 2D circle.

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the circle center.
y0	Y-coordinate of the circle center.
radius	Circle radius.
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
opacity	Drawing opacity.
pattern	An integer whose bits describe the outline stipple pattern.

8.1.4.465 draw_image() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImg< T > & draw_image (
              const int x0,
              const int y0,
              const int z0,
              const int c0,
              const CImg< t > & sprite,
              const float opacity = 1 )
```

Draw an image.

Parameters

sprite	Sprite image.
x0	X-coordinate of the sprite position.
y0	Y-coordinate of the sprite position.
z0	Z-coordinate of the sprite position.
c0	C-coordinate of the sprite position.
opacity	Drawing opacity.

8.1.4.466 draw_image() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename ti , typename tm >
CImg< T > & draw_image (
              const int x0,
              const int y0,
              const int z0,
              const int c0,
              const CImg< ti > & sprite,
              const CImg< tm > & mask,
              const float opacity = 1,
              const float mask_max_value = 1 )
```

Draw a masked image.

Parameters

sprite	Sprite image.
mask	Mask image.
x0	X-coordinate of the sprite position in the image instance.
y0	Y-coordinate of the sprite position in the image instance.
z0	Z-coordinate of the sprite position in the image instance.
c0	C-coordinate of the sprite position in the image instance.
mask_max_value	Maximum pixel value of the mask image `mask`.
opacity	Drawing opacity.

Note

- Pixel values of `mask` set the opacity of the corresponding pixels in `sprite`.
- Dimensions along x,y and z of `sprite` and `mask` must be the same.

8.1.4.467 draw_text() [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tc1 , typename tc2 , typename t >
CImg< T > & draw_text (
              const int x0,
              const int y0,
              const char *const text,
              const tc1 *const foreground_color,
              const tc2 *const background_color,
              const float opacity,
              const CImgList< t > *const font,
               ... )
```

Draw a text string.

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the text in the image instance.
y0	Y-coordinate of the text in the image instance.

Parameters

text	Format of the text ('printf'-style format string).
foreground_color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values, defining the foreground drawing color.
background_color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values, defining the background drawing color.
opacity	Drawing opacity.
font	Font used for drawing text.

8.1.4.468 draw_text() [2/4]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tc , typename t >
CImg< T > & draw_text (
             const int x0,
             const int y0,
             const char *const text,
             const tc *const foreground_color,
             const int ,
             const float opacity,
             const CImgList< t > *const font,
              ... )
```

Note

A transparent background is used for the text.

8.1.4.469 draw_text() [3/4]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tc , typename t >
CImg< T > & draw_text (
             const int x0,
             const int y0,
             const char *const text,
             const int ,
             const tc *const background_color,
             const float opacity,
             const CImgList< t > *const font,
              ... )
```

Note

A transparent foreground is used for the text.

8.1.4.470 draw_text() [4/4]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tc1 , typename tc2 >
CImg< T > & draw_text (
              const int x0,
              const int y0,
              const char *const text,
              const tc1 *const foreground_color,
              const tc2 *const background_color,
              const float opacity = 1,
              const unsigned int font_height = 13,
               ... )
```

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the text in the image instance.
y0	Y-coordinate of the text in the image instance.
text	Format of the text ('printf'-style format string).
foreground_color	Array of spectrum() values of type `T`, defining the foreground color (0 means 'transparent').
background_color	Array of spectrum() values of type `T`, defining the background color (0 means 'transparent').
opacity	Drawing opacity.
font_height	Height of the text font (exact match for 13,32,64,128, interpolated otherwise).

Note

To ensure thread-safety, this function uses a mutex lock. For real multi-threaded drawing of text, use another version of `CImg<T>::draw_text()` with argument `font`, that must be a copy of what is returned by `CImgList<T>::font()`.

8.1.4.471 draw_quiver() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t1 , typename t2 >
CImg< T > & draw_quiver (
              const CImg< t1 > & flow,
              const t2 *const color,
              const float opacity = 1,
              const unsigned int sampling = 25,
              const float factor = -20,
              const bool is_arrow = true,
              const unsigned int pattern = ~0U )
```

Draw a 2D vector field.

Parameters

flow	Image of 2D vectors used as input data.
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
opacity	Drawing opacity.
sampling	Length (in pixels) between each arrow.
factor	Length factor of each arrow (if <0, computed as a percentage of the maximum length).
is_arrow	Indicates whether arrows must be drawn, instead of oriented segments.
pattern	Used pattern to draw lines.

Note

Clipping is supported.

8.1.4.472 draw_quiver() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t1 , typename t2 >
CImg< T > & draw_quiver (
              const CImg< t1 > & flow,
              const CImg< t2 > & color,
              const float opacity = 1,
              const unsigned int sampling = 25,
              const float factor = -20,
              const bool is_arrow = true,
              const unsigned int pattern = ~0U )
```

Draw a 2D vector field using a field of colors.

Parameters

flow	Image of 2D vectors used as input data.
color	Image of spectrum()-D vectors corresponding to the color of each arrow.
opacity	Opacity of the drawing.
sampling	Length (in pixels) between each arrow.
factor	Length factor of each arrow (if <0, computed as a percentage of the maximum length).
is_arrow	Indicates whether arrows must be drawn, instead of oriented segments.
pattern	Used pattern to draw lines.

Note

Clipping is supported.

8.1.4.473 draw_axis() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t , typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_axis (
              const CImg< t > & values_x,
              const int y,
              const tc *const color,
              const float opacity = 1,
              const unsigned int pattern = ~0U,
              const unsigned int font_height = 13,
              const bool allow_zero = true,
              const float round_x = 0 )
```

Draw a labeled horizontal axis.

Parameters

values_x	Values along the horizontal axis.
y	Y-coordinate of the horizontal axis in the image instance.
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
opacity	Drawing opacity.
pattern	Drawing pattern.
font_height	Height of the labels (exact match for 13,23,53,103, interpolated otherwise).
allow_zero	Enable/disable the drawing of label '0' if found.
round_x	

8.1.4.474 draw_axis() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t , typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_axis (
             const int x,
             const CImg< t > & values_y,
             const tc *const color,
             const float opacity = 1,
             const unsigned int pattern = ~0U,
             const unsigned int font_height = 13,
             const bool allow_zero = true,
             const float round_y = 0 )
```

Draw a labeled vertical axis.

Parameters

x	X-coordinate of the vertical axis in the image instance.
values_y	Values along the Y-axis.
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
opacity	Drawing opacity.
pattern	Drawing pattern.
font_height	Height of the labels (exact match for 13,23,53,103, interpolated otherwise).
allow_zero	Enable/disable the drawing of label '0' if found.
round_y	

8.1.4.475 draw_axes()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tx , typename ty , typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_axes (
             const CImg< tx > & values_x,
             const CImg< ty > & values_y,
             const tc *const color,
             const float opacity = 1,
             const unsigned int pattern_x = ~0U,
             const unsigned int pattern_y = ~0U,
```

```
            const unsigned int font_height = 13,
            const bool allow_zero = true,
            const float round_x = 0,
            const float round_y = 0 )
```

Draw labeled horizontal and vertical axes.

Parameters

values_x	Values along the X-axis.
values_y	Values along the Y-axis.
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
opacity	Drawing opacity.
pattern_x	Drawing pattern for the X-axis.
pattern_y	Drawing pattern for the Y-axis.
font_height	Height of the labels (exact match for 13,23,53,103, interpolated otherwise).
allow_zero	Enable/disable the drawing of label '0' if found.
round_x	
round_y	

8.1.4.476 draw_grid()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tx , typename ty , typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_grid (
            const CImg< tx > & values_x,
            const CImg< ty > & values_y,
            const tc *const color,
            const float opacity = 1,
            const unsigned int pattern_x = ~0U,
            const unsigned int pattern_y = ~0U )
```

Draw a 2D grid.

Parameters

values_x	X-coordinates of the vertical lines.
values_y	Y-coordinates of the horizontal lines.
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
opacity	Drawing opacity.
pattern_x	Drawing pattern for vertical lines.
pattern_y	Drawing pattern for horizontal lines.

8.1.4.477 draw_graph()

```
template<typename T >
```

```
template<typename t , typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_graph (
              const CImg< t > & data,
              const tc *const color,
              const float opacity = 1,
              const unsigned int plot_type = 1,
              const int vertex_type = 1,
              const double ymin = 0,
              const double ymax = 0,
              const unsigned int pattern = ~0U )
```

Draw a 1D graph.

Parameters

data	Image containing the graph values I = f(x).
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
opacity	Drawing opacity.
plot_type	Define the plot type: • 0 = No plot. • 1 = Plot using segments. • 2 = Plot using cubic splines. • 3 = Plot with bars.
vertex_type	Define the type of points: • 0 = No points. • 1 = Point. • 2 = Straight cross. • 3 = Diagonal cross. • 4 = Filled circle. • 5 = Outlined circle. • 6 = Square. • 7 = Diamond.
ymin	Lower bound of the y-range.
ymax	Upper bound of the y-range.
pattern	Drawing pattern.

Note

- if `ymin==ymax==0`, the y-range is computed automatically from the input samples.

8.1.4.478 draw_fill()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tc , typename t >
```

```
CImg< T > & draw_fill (
            const int x0,
            const int y0,
            const int z0,
            const tc *const color,
            const float opacity,
            CImg< t > & region,
            const float tolerance = 0,
            const bool is_high_connectivity = false )
```

Fill a 3D region using the flood-fill algorithm.

Parameters

	x0	X-coordinate of the starting point of the region to fill.
	y0	Y-coordinate of the starting point of the region to fill.
	z0	Z-coordinate of the starting point of the region to fill.
	color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
out	*region*	Image that will contain the mask of the filled region [output].
	tolerance	Tolerance concerning neighborhood values.
	opacity	Opacity of the drawing.
	is_high_connectivity	Indicates whether the algorithm uses low or high connectivity.

Returns

`region` is initialized with the binary mask of the filled region.

8.1.4.479 draw_plasma()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & draw_plasma (
            const float alpha = 1,
            const float beta = 0,
            const unsigned int scale = 8 )
```

Draw a random plasma texture.

Parameters

alpha	Alpha-parameter.
beta	Beta-parameter.
scale	Scale-parameter.

Note

Use the mid-point algorithm to render.

8.1.4.480 draw_mandelbrot()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tc >
```

```
CImg< T > & draw_mandelbrot (
              const int x0,
              const int y0,
              const int x1,
              const int y1,
              const CImg< tc > & colormap,
              const float opacity = 1,
              const double z0r = -2,
              const double z0i = -2,
              const double z1r = 2,
              const double z1i = 2,
              const unsigned int iteration_max = 255,
              const bool is_normalized_iteration = false,
              const bool is_julia_set = false,
              const double param_r = 0,
              const double param_i = 0 )
```

Draw a quadratic Mandelbrot or Julia 2D fractal.

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the upper-left pixel.
y0	Y-coordinate of the upper-left pixel.
x1	X-coordinate of the lower-right pixel.
y1	Y-coordinate of the lower-right pixel.
colormap	Colormap.
opacity	Drawing opacity.
z0r	Real part of the upper-left fractal vertex.
z0i	Imaginary part of the upper-left fractal vertex.
z1r	Real part of the lower-right fractal vertex.
z1i	Imaginary part of the lower-right fractal vertex.
iteration_max	Maximum number of iterations for each estimated point.
is_normalized_iteration	Indicates whether iterations are normalized.
is_julia_set	Indicates whether the Mandelbrot or Julia set is rendered.
param_r	Real part of the Julia set parameter.
param_i	Imaginary part of the Julia set parameter.

Note

Fractal rendering is done by the Escape Time Algorithm.

8.1.4.481 draw_gaussian() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_gaussian (
              const float xc,
              const float sigma,
              const tc *const color,
              const float opacity = 1 )
```

Draw a 1D gaussian function.

Parameters

xc	X-coordinate of the gaussian center.
sigma	Standard variation of the gaussian distribution.
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
opacity	Drawing opacity.

8.1.4.482 draw_gaussian() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t , typename tc >
CImg< T > & draw_gaussian (
              const float xc,
              const float yc,
              const CImg< t > & tensor,
              const tc *const color,
              const float opacity = 1 )
```

Draw a 2D gaussian function.

Parameters

xc	X-coordinate of the gaussian center.
yc	Y-coordinate of the gaussian center.
tensor	Covariance matrix (must be 2x2).
color	Pointer to `spectrum()` consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
opacity	Drawing opacity.

8.1.4.483 draw_object3d()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tp , typename tf , typename tc , typename to >
CImg< T > & draw_object3d (
              const float x0,
              const float y0,
              const float z0,
              const CImg< tp > & vertices,
              const CImgList< tf > & primitives,
              const CImgList< tc > & colors,
              const CImg< to > & opacities,
              const unsigned int render_type = 4,
              const bool is_double_sided = false,
              const float focal = 700,
              const float lightx = 0,
              const float lighty = 0,
              const float lightz = -5e8,
              const float specular_lightness = 0.25f,
              const float specular_shininess = 0.1f,
              const float g_opacity = 1,
              const bool is_multithreaded_rendering = false )
```

Draw a 3D object.

Parameters

x0	X-coordinate of the 3D object position
y0	Y-coordinate of the 3D object position
z0	Z-coordinate of the 3D object position
vertices	Image Nx3 describing 3D point coordinates
primitives	List of P primitives
colors	List of P color (or textures)
opacities	Image or list of P opacities
render_type	Render type (0=Points, 1=Lines, 2=Faces (no light), 3=Faces (flat), 4=Faces(Gouraud)
is_double_sided	Indicates whether object faces have two sides or are oriented.
focal	Focal length (0 for parallel projection).
lightx	X-coordinate of the light
lighty	Y-coordinate of the light
lightz	Z-coordinate of the light
specular_lightness	Amount of specular light.
specular_shininess	Shininess of the object
g_opacity	Global opacity of the object.
is_multithreaded_rendering	Indicates whether mesh rendering is done with multiple threads

8.1.4.484 select()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & select (
              CImgDisplay & disp,
              const unsigned int feature_type = 2,
              unsigned int *const XYZ = 0,
              const bool exit_on_anykey = false,
              const bool is_deep_selection_default = false )
```

Launches a simple interface to select a shape from an image.

Parameters

disp	Display window to use.
feature_type	Type of feature to select. Can be `{ 0=point | 1=line | 2=rectangle | 3=ellipse }`.
XYZ	Pointer to 3 values X,Y,Z which indicate the projection point coordinates, for volumetric images.
exit_on_anykey	Exit function when any key is pressed.
is_deep_selection_default	

8.1.4.485 load()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load (
              const char *const filename )
```

Load image from a file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

Note

The extension of `filename` defines the file format. If no filename extension is provided, CImg<T>::get_load() will try to load the file as a .cimg or .cimgz file.

8.1.4.486 load_ascii()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_ascii (
            const char *const filename )
```

Load image from an ASCII file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C -string.

8.1.4.487 load_dlm()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_dlm (
            const char *const filename )
```

Load image from a DLM file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

8.1.4.488 load_bmp()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_bmp (
            const char *const filename )
```

Load image from a BMP file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

8.1.4.489 load_jpeg()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_jpeg (
            const char *const filename )
```

Load image from a JPEG file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

8.1.4.490 load_jxl()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_jxl (
            const char *const filename )
```

Load image from a JPEG XL file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

8.1.4.491 load_magick()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_magick (
            const char *const filename )
```

Load image from a file, using Magick++ library.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

8.1.4.492 load_png()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_png (
            const char *const filename,
            unsigned int *const bits_per_value = 0 )
```

Load an image from a PNG file.

This function reads a PNG file and loads its content into the current CImg<T> instance.

Parameters

	filename	Path to the PNG file to load, as a C-string.
out	*bits_per_value*	Number of bits used to store a scalar value in the image file.

Returns

Reference to the current image instance, now containing the loaded image.

```
// Example usage:
CImg<unsigned char> img;
img.load_png("image.png");
img.display();
```

Warning

Throws a CImgIOException if the file does not exist or is not a valid PNG.

8.1.4.493 load_pnm()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_pnm (
              const char *const filename )
```

Load image from a PNM file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

8.1.4.494 load_pfm()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_pfm (
              const char *const filename )
```

Load image from a PFM file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

8.1.4.495 load_rgb()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_rgb (
              const char *const filename,
              const unsigned int dimw,
              const unsigned int dimh = 1 )
```

Load image from a RGB file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
dimw	Width of the image buffer.
dimh	Height of the image buffer.

8.1.4.496 load_rgba()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_rgba (
              const char *const filename,
              const unsigned int dimw,
              const unsigned int dimh = 1 )
```

Load image from a RGBA file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
dimw	Width of the image buffer.
dimh	Height of the image buffer.

8.1.4.497 load_tiff()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_tiff (
              const char *const filename,
              const unsigned int first_frame = 0,
              const unsigned int last_frame = ~0U,
              const unsigned int step_frame = 1,
              unsigned int *const bits_per_value = 0,
              float *const voxel_size = 0,
              CImg< charT > *const description = 0 )
```

Load image from a TIFF file.

Parameters

	filename	Filename, as a C-string.
	first_frame	First frame to read (for multi-pages tiff).
	last_frame	Last frame to read (for multi-pages tiff).
	step_frame	Step value of frame reading.
out	*bits_per_value*	Number of bits used to store a scalar value in the image file.
out	*voxel_size*	Voxel size, as stored in the filename.
out	*description*	Description, as stored in the filename.

Note

- libtiff support is enabled by defining the precompilation directive `cimg_use_tiff`.
- When libtiff is enabled, 2D and 3D (multipage) several channels per pixel are supported for `char`,`uchar`,`short`,`ushort`,`float` and `double` pixel types.
- If `cimg_use_tiff` is not defined at compile time the function uses CImg<T>& load_other(const char*).

8.1.4.498 load_minc2()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_minc2 (
            const char *const filename )
```

Load image from a MINC2 file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

8.1.4.499 load_analyze()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_analyze (
            const char *const filename,
            float *const voxel_size = 0 )
```

Load image from an ANALYZE7.5/NIFTI file.

Parameters

	filename	Filename, as a C-string.
out	*voxel_size*	Pointer to the three voxel sizes read from the file.

8.1.4.500 load_cimg() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_cimg (
            const char *const filename,
            const char axis = 'z',
            const float align = 0 )
```

Load image from a .cimg[z] file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
axis	Concatenation axis, if file contains multiple images. Can be { 'x' | 'y' | 'z' | 'c' }.
align	Concatenation alignment.

8.1.4.501 load_cimg() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_cimg (
              const char *const filename,
              const unsigned int n0,
              const unsigned int n1,
              const unsigned int x0,
              const unsigned int y0,
              const unsigned int z0,
              const unsigned int c0,
              const unsigned int x1,
              const unsigned int y1,
              const unsigned int z1,
              const unsigned int c1,
              const char axis = 'z',
              const float align = 0 )
```

Load sub-images of a .cimg file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
n0	Starting frame.
n1	Ending frame (∼0U for max).
x0	X-coordinate of the starting sub-image vertex.
y0	Y-coordinate of the starting sub-image vertex.
z0	Z-coordinate of the starting sub-image vertex.
c0	C-coordinate of the starting sub-image vertex.
x1	X-coordinate of the ending sub-image vertex (∼0U for max).
y1	Y-coordinate of the ending sub-image vertex (∼0U for max).
z1	Z-coordinate of the ending sub-image vertex (∼0U for max).
c1	C-coordinate of the ending sub-image vertex (∼0U for max).
axis	Concatenation axis, if file contains multiple images. Can be { 'x' | 'y' | 'z' | 'c' }.
align	Concatenation alignment.

8.1.4.502 load_inr()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_inr (
              const char *const filename,
              float *const voxel_size = 0 )
```

Load image from an INRIMAGE-4 file.

Parameters

	filename	Filename, as a C-string.
out	*voxel_size*	Pointer to the three voxel sizes read from the file.

8.1.4.503 load_exr()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_exr (
            const char *const filename )
```

Load image from a EXR file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

8.1.4.504 load_pandore()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_pandore (
            const char *const filename )
```

Load image from a PANDORE-5 file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

8.1.4.505 load_parrec()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_parrec (
            const char *const filename,
            const char axis = 'c',
            const float align = 0 )
```

Load image from a PAR-REC (Philips) file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
axis	Concatenation axis, if file contains multiple images. Can be { 'x' | 'y' | 'z' | 'c' }.
align	Concatenation alignment.

8.1.4.506 load_raw()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_raw (
            const char *const filename,
            const unsigned int size_x = 0,
            const unsigned int size_y = 1,
```

```
            const unsigned int size_z = 1,
            const unsigned int size_c = 1,
            const bool is_multiplexed = false,
            const bool invert_endianness = false,
            const ulongT offset = 0 )
```

Load image from a raw binary file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
size_x	Width of the image buffer.
size_y	Height of the image buffer.
size_z	Depth of the image buffer.
size_c	Spectrum of the image buffer.
is_multiplexed	Indicates whether the image values are multiplexed along the C-axis.
invert_endianness	Indicates whether the endianness of the image buffer must be inverted.
offset	Starting offset of the read in the specified file.

8.1.4.507 load_yuv()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_yuv (
            const char *const filename,
            const unsigned int size_x,
            const unsigned int size_y = 1,
            const unsigned int chroma_subsampling = 444,
            const unsigned int first_frame = 0,
            const unsigned int last_frame = ~0U,
            const unsigned int step_frame = 1,
            const bool yuv2rgb = true,
            const char axis = 'z' )
```

Load image sequence from a YUV file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
size_x	Width of the frames.
size_y	Height of the frames.
chroma_subsampling	Type of chroma subsampling. Can be { 420 | 422 | 444 }.
first_frame	Index of the first frame to read.
last_frame	Index of the last frame to read.
step_frame	Step value for frame reading.
yuv2rgb	Indicates whether the YUV to RGB transform must be applied.
axis	Concatenation axis, if file contains multiple images. Can be { 'x' | 'y' | 'z' | 'c' }.

8.1.4.508 load_off()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tf , typename tc >
CImg< T > & load_off (
             CImgList< tf > & primitives,
             CImgList< tc > & colors,
             const char *const filename )
```

Load 3D object from a .OFF file.

Parameters

out	*primitives*	Primitives data of the 3D object.
out	*colors*	Colors data of the 3D object.
	filename	Filename, as a C-string.

8.1.4.509 load_video()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_video (
             const char *const filename,
             const unsigned int first_frame = 0,
             const unsigned int last_frame = ~0U,
             const unsigned int step_frame = 1,
             const char axis = 'z',
             const float align = 0 )
```

Load image sequence from a video file, using OpenCV library.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
first_frame	Index of the first frame to read.
last_frame	Index of the last frame to read.
step_frame	Step value for frame reading.
axis	Alignment axis.
align	Concatenation alignment.

8.1.4.510 load_ffmpeg_external()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_ffmpeg_external (
             const char *const filename,
             const char axis = 'z',
             const float align = 0 )
```

Load image sequence using FFMPEG's external tool 'ffmpeg'.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
axis	Concatenation axis, if file contains multiple images. Can be { 'x' | 'y' | 'z' | 'c' }.
align	Concatenation alignment.

8.1.4.511 load_gif_external()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_gif_external (
            const char *const filename,
            const char axis = 'z',
            const float align = 0 )
```

Load gif file, using Imagemagick or GraphicsMagicks's external tools.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
axis	Concatenation axis, if file contains multiple images. Can be { 'x' | 'y' | 'z' | 'c' }.
align	Concatenation alignment.

8.1.4.512 load_heif()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_heif (
            const char *const filename )
```

Load image from a HEIC file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

8.1.4.513 load_webp()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_webp (
            const char *const filename )
```

Load image from a WebP file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

8.1.4.514 load_graphicsmagick_external()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_graphicsmagick_external (
            const char *const filename )
```

Load image using GraphicsMagick's external tool 'gm'.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

8.1.4.515 load_gzip_external()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_gzip_external (
            const char *const filename )
```

Load gzipped image file, using external tool 'gunzip'.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

8.1.4.516 load_imagemagick_external()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_imagemagick_external (
            const char *const filename )
```

Load image using ImageMagick's external tool 'convert'.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

8.1.4.517 load_medcon_external()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_medcon_external (
            const char *const filename )
```

Load image from a DICOM file, using Medcon's external tool 'medcon'.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

8.1.4.518 load_pdf_external()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_pdf_external (
              const char *const filename,
              const unsigned int resolution = 400 )
```

Load image from a .pdf file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
resolution	Image resolution.

8.1.4.519 load_dcraw_external()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_dcraw_external (
              const char *const filename )
```

Load image from a RAW Color Camera file, using external tool 'dcraw'.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

8.1.4.520 load_camera()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_camera (
              const unsigned int camera_index = 0,
              const unsigned int capture_width = 0,
              const unsigned int capture_height = 0,
              const unsigned int skip_frames = 0,
              const bool release_camera = true )
```

Captures an image from a connected camera device (requires OpenCV).

This function allows you to directly acquire an image from a camera device (e.g., webcam) connected to the system. The captured image is stored in the current CImg<T> instance.

Parameters

camera_index	Index of the camera to capture images from (from 0 to 63).
capture_width	Width of the desired image ('0' stands for default value).
capture_height	Height of the desired image ('0' stands for default value).
skip_frames	Number of frames to skip before the capture.
release_camera	Indicates whether the camera resource must be released at the end of the function.

Returns

Reference to the current image instance, now containing the captured camera frame.

```
// Example usage:
CImg<unsigned char> img;
img.load_camera(); // Capture an image from the default camera
img.display();
```

Note

Requires your code to be linked with the OpenCV library (macro `cimg_use_opencv` enabled).

Warning

Throws a CImgIOException if no camera is found or if the capture fails.

8.1.4.521 load_other()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & load_other (
            const char *const filename )
```

Load image using various non-native ways.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

8.1.4.522 print()

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & print (
            const char *const title = 0,
            const bool display_stats = true ) const
```

Display information about the image data.

Parameters

title	Name for the considered image.
display_stats	Specifies whether to compute and display image statistics.

8.1.4.523 display() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & display (
            CImgDisplay & disp ) const
```

Display image into a CImgDisplay window.

Parameters

disp	Display window.

8.1.4.524 display() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & display (
             CImgDisplay & disp,
             const bool display_info,
             unsigned int *const XYZ = 0,
             const bool exit_on_anykey = false ) const
```

Display image into a CImgDisplay window, in an interactive way.

Parameters

	disp	Display window.
	display_info	Indicates whether image information is displayed on the standard output.
in,out	*XYZ*	Contains the XYZ coordinates at start / exit of the function.
	exit_on_anykey	Exit function when any key is pressed.

8.1.4.525 display() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & display (
             const char *const title = 0,
             const bool display_info = true,
             unsigned int *const XYZ = 0,
             const bool exit_on_anykey = false ) const
```

Display image into an interactive window.

Parameters

	title	Window title
	display_info	Indicates whether image information is displayed on the standard output.
in,out	*XYZ*	Contains the XYZ coordinates at start / exit of the function.
	exit_on_anykey	Exit function when any key is pressed.

8.1.4.526 display_object3d()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tp , typename tf , typename tc , typename to >
const CImg< T > & display_object3d (
             CImgDisplay & disp,
             const CImg< tp > & vertices,
```

```
                const CImgList< tf > & primitives,
                const CImgList< tc > & colors,
                const to & opacities,
                const bool centering = true,
                const int render_static = 4,
                const int render_motion = 1,
                const bool is_double_sided = false,
                const float focal = 700,
                const float light_x = 0,
                const float light_y = 0,
                const float light_z = -5e8f,
                const float specular_lightness = 0.25f,
                const float specular_shininess = 0.1f,
                const bool display_axes = true,
                float *const pose_matrix = 0,
                const bool exit_on_anykey = false ) const
```

Display a 3D object in an interactive window.

Parameters

disp	Display window.
vertices	Vertices data of the 3D object.
primitives	Primitives data of the 3D object.
colors	Colors data of the 3D object.
opacities	Opacities data of the 3D object.
centering	Indicates whether the 3D object should be centered for display.
render_static	Rendering mode.
render_motion	Rendering mode when the 3D object is in motion.
is_double_sided	Indicates whether the object primitives are double-sided.
focal	Focal length (0 for parallel projection).
light_x	X-coordinate of the light source.
light_y	Y-coordinate of the light source.
light_z	Z-coordinate of the light source.
specular_lightness	Amount of specular light.
specular_shininess	Shininess of the object material.
display_axes	Indicates whether the 3D axes are displayed.
pose_matrix	Pointer to 12 values defining a 3D pose (as a 4x3 matrix).
exit_on_anykey	Exit function when any key is pressed.

8.1.4.527 display_graph()

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & display_graph (
                CImgDisplay & disp,
                const unsigned int plot_type = 1,
                const unsigned int vertex_type = 1,
                const char *const labelx = 0,
                const double xmin = 0,
                const double xmax = 0,
                const char *const labely = 0,
                const double ymin = 0,
```

```
            const double ymax = 0,
            const bool exit_on_anykey = false ) const
```

Display 1D graph in an interactive window.

Parameters

disp	Display window.
plot_type	Plot type. Can be { 0=points | 1=segments | 2=splines | 3=bars }.
vertex_type	Vertex type.
labelx	Title for the horizontal axis, as a C-string.
xmin	Minimum value along the X-axis.
xmax	Maximum value along the X-axis.
labely	Title for the vertical axis, as a C-string.
ymin	Minimum value along the Y-axis.
ymax	Maximum value along the Y-axis.
exit_on_anykey	Exit function when any key is pressed.

8.1.4.528 save()

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save (
            const char *const filename,
            const int number = -1,
            const unsigned int digits = 6 ) const
```

Save the image as a file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
number	When positive, represents an index added to the filename. Otherwise, no number is added.
digits	Number of digits used for adding the number to the filename.

Note

- The used file format is defined by the file extension in the filename `filename`.
- Parameter `number` can be used to add a 6-digit number to the filename before saving.

8.1.4.529 save_ascii()

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_ascii (
            const char *const filename ) const
```

Save the image as an ASCII file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

8.1.4.530 save_cpp()

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_cpp (
            const char *const filename ) const
```

Save the image as a .cpp source file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

8.1.4.531 save_dlm()

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_dlm (
            const char *const filename ) const
```

Save the image as a DLM file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

8.1.4.532 save_bmp()

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_bmp (
            const char *const filename ) const
```

Save the image as a BMP file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

8.1.4.533 save_webp()

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_webp (
```

```
            const char *const filename,
            const int quality = 100 ) const
```

Save the image as a WebP file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
quality	Image quality (in %)

8.1.4.534 save_jpeg()

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_jpeg (
            const char *const filename,
            const unsigned int quality = 100 ) const
```

Save the image as a JPEG file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
quality	Image quality (in %)

8.1.4.535 save_jxl()

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_jxl (
            const char *const filename,
            const float distance = 1.0f,
            const unsigned int bytes_per_pixel = 0 ) const
```

Save the image as a JPEG XL file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
distance	Sets the level for lossy compression: lower = higher quality. Range: 0 .. 25. 0.0 = mathematically lossless
bytes_per_pixel	Force the number of bytes per pixels for the saving, when possible.

8.1.4.536 save_magick()

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_magick (
            const char *const filename,
            const unsigned int bytes_per_pixel = 0 ) const
```

Save the image, using built-in ImageMagick++ library.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
bytes_per_pixel	Force the number of bytes per pixel for the saving, when possible.

8.1.4.537 save_png()

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_png (
            const char *const filename,
            const unsigned int bytes_per_pixel = 0 ) const
```

Save the image as a PNG file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
bytes_per_pixel	Force the number of bytes per pixels for the saving, when possible.

8.1.4.538 save_pnm()

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_pnm (
            const char *const filename,
            const unsigned int bytes_per_pixel = 0 ) const
```

Save the image as a PNM file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
bytes_per_pixel	Force the number of bytes per pixels for the saving.

8.1.4.539 save_pnk()

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_pnk (
            const char *const filename ) const
```

Save the image as a PNK file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

8.1.4.540 save_pfm()

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_pfm (
            const char *const filename ) const
```

Save the image as a PFM file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

8.1.4.541 save_rgb()

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_rgb (
            const char *const filename ) const
```

Save the image as a RGB file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

8.1.4.542 save_rgba()

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_rgba (
            const char *const filename ) const
```

Save the image as a RGBA file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

8.1.4.543 save_tiff()

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_tiff (
            const char *const filename,
            const unsigned int compression_type = 0,
            const float *const voxel_size = 0,
            const char *const description = 0,
            const bool use_bigtiff = true ) const
```

Save the image as a TIFF file.

Parameters

	filename	Filename, as a C-string.
	compression_type	Type of data compression. Can be { 0=None | 1=ADOBE_DEFLATE | 2=CCITT_T4 | 3=CCITT_T6 | 4=CCITTFAX3 | 5=CCITTFAX4 | 6=CCITTRLE | 7=CCITTRLEW | 8=DCS | 9=DEFLATE | 10=IT8BL | 11=IT8CTPAD | 12=IT8LW | 13=IT8MP | 14=JBIG | 15=JP2000 | 16=JPEG | 17=JXL | 18=LERC | 19=LZMA | 20=LZW | 21=NEXT | 22=OJPEG | 23=PACKBITS | 24=PIXARFILM | 25=PIXARLOG | 26=SGILOG | 27=SGILOG24 | 28=T43 | 29=T85 | 30=THUNDERSCAN | 31=WEBP | 32=ZSTD }
out	*voxel_size*	Voxel size, to be stored in the file metadata.
out	*description*	Description, to be stored in the file metadata.
	use_bigtiff	Indicates whether the file is saved as BigTIFF (>4 GB) or not.

Note

- libtiff support is enabled by defining the precompilation directive `cimg_use_tiff`.
- When libtiff is enabled, 2D and 3D (multipage) several channels per pixel are supported for `char`,`uchar`,`short`,`ushort`,`float` and `double` pixel types.
- If `cimg_use_tiff` is not defined at compile time the function uses CImg<T>&save_other(const char*).

8.1.4.544 save_minc2()

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_minc2 (
            const char *const filename,
            const char *const imitate_file = 0 ) const
```

Save the image as a MINC2 file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
imitate_file	If non-zero, reference filename, as a C-string, to borrow header from.

8.1.4.545 save_analyze()

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_analyze (
            const char *const filename,
            const float *const voxel_size = 0 ) const
```

Save the image as an ANALYZE7.5 or NIFTI file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
voxel_size	Pointer to 3 consecutive values that tell about the voxel sizes along the X,Y and Z dimensions.

8.1.4.546 save_cimg() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_cimg (
            const char *const filename,
            const bool is_compressed = false ) const
```

Save the image as a .cimg file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
is_compressed	Indicates whether the file contains compressed image data.

8.1.4.547 save_cimg() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_cimg (
            const char *const filename,
            const unsigned int n0,
            const unsigned int x0,
            const unsigned int y0,
            const unsigned int z0,
            const unsigned int c0 ) const
```

Save the image as a sub-image into an existing .cimg file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
n0	Index of the image inside the file.
x0	X-coordinate of the sub-image location.
y0	Y-coordinate of the sub-image location.
z0	Z-coordinate of the sub-image location.
c0	C-coordinate of the sub-image location.

8.1.4.548 save_empty_cimg() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
static void save_empty_cimg (
            const char *const filename,
            const unsigned int dx,
            const unsigned int dy = 1,
            const unsigned int dz = 1,
            const unsigned int dc = 1 )  [static]
```

Save a blank image as a .cimg file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
dx	Width of the image.
dy	Height of the image.
dz	Depth of the image.
dc	Number of channels of the image.

Note

- All pixel values of the saved image are set to `0`.
- Use this function to save large images without having to instantiate and allocate them.

8.1.4.549 save_empty_cimg() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
static void save_empty_cimg (
            std::FILE *const file,
            const unsigned int dx,
            const unsigned int dy = 1,
            const unsigned int dz = 1,
            const unsigned int dc = 1 )  [static]
```

Same as save_empty_cimg(const char *,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int) with a file stream argument instead of a filename string.

8.1.4.550 save_inr()

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_inr (
            const char *const filename,
            const float *const voxel_size = 0 ) const
```

Save the image as an INRIMAGE-4 file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
voxel_size	Pointer to 3 values specifying the voxel sizes along the X,Y and Z dimensions.

8.1.4.551 save_exr()

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_exr (
            const char *const filename ) const
```

Save the image as an OpenEXR file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

Note

The OpenEXR file format is described here.

8.1.4.552 save_pandore() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_pandore (
            const char *const filename,
            const unsigned int colorspace = 0 ) const
```

Save the image as a Pandore-5 file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
colorspace	Colorspace data field in output file (see Pandore file specifications for more information).

8.1.4.553 save_pandore() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_pandore (
            std::FILE *const file,
            const unsigned int colorspace = 0 ) const
```

Same as save_pandore(const char *,unsigned int) const with a file stream argument instead of a filename string.

8.1.4.554 save_raw() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_raw (
            const char *const filename,
            const bool is_multiplexed = false ) const
```

Save the image as a raw data file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
is_multiplexed	Indicates whether the image channels are stored in a multiplexed way (`true`) or not (`false`).

Note

The .raw format does not store the image dimensions in the output file, so you have to keep track of them somewhere to be able to read the file correctly afterwards.

8.1.4.555 save_raw() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_raw (
            std::FILE *const file,
            const bool is_multiplexed = false ) const
```

Same as save_raw(const char *,bool) const with a file stream argument instead of a filename string.

8.1.4.556 save_yuv() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_yuv (
            const char *const filename,
            const unsigned int chroma_subsampling = 444,
            const bool is_rgb = true ) const
```

Save the image as a .yuv video file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
chroma_subsampling	Type of chroma subsampling. Can be { 420 | 422 | 444 }.
is_rgb	Indicates whether pixel values of the instance image are RGB-coded (true) or YUV-coded (false).

Note

Each slice of the instance image is considered to be a single frame of the output video file.

8.1.4.557 save_yuv() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_yuv (
            std::FILE *const file,
            const unsigned int chroma_subsampling = 444,
            const bool is_rgb = true ) const
```

Same as save_yuv(const char*,const unsigned int,const bool) const with a file stream argument instead of a filename string.

8.1.4.558 save_off() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tf , typename tc >
const CImg< T > & save_off (
             const CImgList< tf > & primitives,
             const CImgList< tc > & colors,
             const char *const filename ) const
```

Save 3D object as an Object File Format (.off) file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
primitives	List of 3D object primitives.
colors	List of 3D object colors.

Note

- Instance image contains the vertices data of the 3D object.
- Textured, transparent or sphere-shaped primitives cannot be managed by the .off file format. Such primitives will be lost or simplified during file saving.
- The .off file format is described here.

8.1.4.559 save_off() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename tf , typename tc >
const CImg< T > & save_off (
             const CImgList< tf > & primitives,
             const CImgList< tc > & colors,
             std::FILE *const file ) const
```

Same as save_off(const CImgList<tf>&,const CImgList<tc>&,const char*) const with a file stream argument instead of a filename string.

8.1.4.560 save_video()

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_video (
             const char *const filename,
             const unsigned int fps = 25,
             const char * codec = 0,
             const bool keep_open = false ) const
```

Save volumetric image as a video (using the OpenCV library when available).

Parameters

filename	Filename to write data to.
fps	Number of frames per second.
codec	Type of compression (See http://www.fourcc.org/codecs.php to see available codecs).
keep_open	Indicates whether the video writer associated with the specified filename must be kept open (to allow frames to be added in the same file afterwards).

8.1.4.561 save_ffmpeg_external()

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_ffmpeg_external (
            const char *const filename,
            const unsigned int fps = 25,
            const char *const codec = 0,
            const unsigned int bitrate = 2048 ) const
```

Save volumetric image as a video, using ffmpeg external binary.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
fps	Video framerate.
codec	Video codec, as a C-string.
bitrate	Video bitrate.

Note

- Each slice of the instance image is considered to be a single frame of the output video file.
- This function uses `ffmpeg`, an external executable binary provided by `FFmpeg`. It must be installed for the function to succeed.

8.1.4.562 save_gzip_external()

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_gzip_external (
            const char *const filename ) const
```

Save the image using gzip external binary.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

Note

This function uses `gzip`, an external executable binary provided by `gzip`. It must be installed for the function to succeed.

8.1.4.563 save_graphicsmagick_external()

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_graphicsmagick_external (
            const char *const filename,
            const unsigned int quality = 100 ) const
```

Save the image using GraphicsMagick's external binary.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
quality	Image quality (expressed in percent), when the file format supports it.

Note

This function uses `gm`, an external executable binary provided by GraphicsMagick. It must be installed for the function to succeed.

8.1.4.564 save_imagemagick_external()

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_imagemagick_external (
            const char *const filename,
            const unsigned int quality = 100 ) const
```

Save the image using ImageMagick's external binary.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
quality	Image quality (expressed in percent), when the file format supports it.

Note

This function uses `convert`, an external executable binary provided by ImageMagick. It must be installed for the function to succeed.

8.1.4.565 save_medcon_external()

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_medcon_external (
            const char *const filename ) const
```

Save the image as a Dicom file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

Note

This function uses `medcon`, an external executable binary provided by (X)Medcon. It must be installed for the function to succeed.

8.1.4.566 save_other()

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & save_other (
            const char *const filename,
            const unsigned int quality = 100 ) const
```

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
quality	Image quality (expressed in percent), when the file format supports it.

Note

- The filename extension indicates the desired file format.
- This function tries to save the instance image as a file, using external tools from ImageMagick or GraphicsMagick. At least one of these tool must be installed for the function to succeed.
- It is recommended to use the generic function save(const char*, int) const instead, as it can handle some file formats natively.

8.1.4.567 get_serialize()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< ucharT > get_serialize (
            const bool is_compressed = false,
            const unsigned int header_size = 0 ) const
```

Serialize a CImg<T> instance into a raw CImg<unsigned char> buffer.

Parameters

is_compressed	Indicates that zlib compression must be used for serialization (this requires 'cimg_use_zlib' been enabled).
header_size	Reserve empty bytes as a starting header.

8.2 CImgDisplay Struct Reference

Allow the creation of windows, display images on them and manage user events (keyboard, mouse and windows events).

```
#include <CImg.h>
```

Constructors / Destructor / Instance Management

- ~CImgDisplay ()

  Destructor.
- CImgDisplay ()

Construct an empty display.

- CImgDisplay (const unsigned int width, const unsigned int height, const char *const title=0, const unsigned int normalization=3, const bool is_fullscreen=false, const bool is_closed=false)

  Construct a display with specified dimensions.

- template<typename T >
  CImgDisplay (const CImg< T > &img, const char *const title=0, const unsigned int normalization=3, const bool is_fullscreen=false, const bool is_closed=false)

  Construct a display from an image.

- template<typename T >
  CImgDisplay (const CImgList< T > &list, const char *const title=0, const unsigned int normalization=3, const bool is_fullscreen=false, const bool is_closed=false)

  Construct a display from an image list.

- CImgDisplay (const CImgDisplay &disp)

  Construct a display as a copy of an existing one.

- CImgDisplay & assign ()

  *Destructor - Empty constructor **[in-place version]**.*

- CImgDisplay & **assign** (const unsigned int width, const unsigned int height, const char *const title=0, const unsigned int normalization=3, const bool is_fullscreen=false, const bool is_closed=false)

  *Construct a display with specified dimensions **[in-place version]**.*

- template<typename T >
  CImgDisplay & **assign** (const CImg< T > &img, const char *const title=0, const unsigned int normalization=3, const bool is_fullscreen=false, const bool is_closed=false)

  *Construct a display from an image **[in-place version]**.*

- template<typename T >
  CImgDisplay & **assign** (const CImgList< T > &list, const char *const title=0, const unsigned int normalization=3, const bool is_fullscreen=false, const bool is_closed=false)

  *Construct a display from an image list **[in-place version]**.*

- CImgDisplay & **assign** (const CImgDisplay &disp)

  *Construct a display as a copy of another one **[in-place version]**.*

- template<typename T >
  static void screenshot (CImg< T > &img)

  Take a screenshot.

- static CImgDisplay & empty ()

  Return a reference to an empty display.

- static const CImgDisplay & **const_empty** ()

  *Return a reference to an empty display **[const version]**.*

Overloaded Operators

- template<typename t >
  CImgDisplay & operator= (const CImg< t > &img)

  Display image on associated window.

- template<typename t >
  CImgDisplay & operator= (const CImgList< t > &list)

  Display list of images on associated window.

- CImgDisplay & operator= (const CImgDisplay &disp)

  *Construct a display as a copy of another one **[in-place version]**.*

- operator bool () const

  Return `false` if display is empty, `true` otherwise.

Instance Checking

- bool **is_empty** () const

  Return `true` if display is empty, `false` otherwise.
- bool is_closed () const

  Return `true` if display is closed (i.e. not visible on the screen), `false` otherwise.
- bool **is_visible** () const

  Return `true` if display is visible (i.e. not closed by the user), `false` otherwise.
- bool **is_resized** () const

  Return `true` if associated window has been resized on the screen, `false` otherwise.
- bool **is_moved** () const

  Return `true` if associated window has been moved on the screen, `false` otherwise.
- bool **is_event** () const

  Return `true` if any event has occurred on the associated window, `false` otherwise.
- bool **is_fullscreen** () const

  Return `true` if current display is in fullscreen mode, `false` otherwise.
- bool is_key () const

  Return `true` if any key is being pressed on the associated window, `false` otherwise.
- bool is_key (const unsigned int keycode) const

  Return `true` if key specified by given keycode is being pressed on the associated window, `false` otherwise.
- bool & is_key (const char *const keycode)

  Return `true` if key specified by given keycode is being pressed on the associated window, `false` otherwise.
- bool is_key_sequence (const unsigned int *const keycodes_sequence, const unsigned int length, const bool remove_sequence=false)

  Return `true` if specified key sequence has been typed on the associated window, `false` otherwise.
- bool is_keyESC () const

  Return `true` if the `ESC` key is being pressed on the associated window, `false` otherwise.

Instance Characteristics

- int width () const

  Return display width.
- int height () const

  Return display height.
- unsigned int normalization () const

  Return normalization type of the display.
- const char * title () const

  Return title of the associated window as a C-string.
- int window_width () const

  Return width of the associated window.
- int window_height () const

  Return height of the associated window.
- int window_x () const

  Return X-coordinate of the associated window.
- int window_y () const

  Return Y-coordinate of the associated window.
- int mouse_x () const

  Return X-coordinate of the mouse pointer.
- int mouse_y () const

  Return Y-coordinate of the mouse pointer.

- unsigned int button () const

  Return current state of the mouse buttons.
- int wheel () const

  Return current state of the mouse wheel.
- const unsigned int & key (const unsigned int pos=0) const

  Return one entry from the pressed keys history.
- const unsigned int & released_key (const unsigned int pos=0) const

  Return one entry from the released keys history.
- float frames_per_second ()

  Return the current refresh rate, in frames per second.
- static int **screen_width** ()

  Return width of the screen (current resolution along the X-axis).
- static int **screen_height** ()

  Return height of the screen (current resolution along the Y-axis).
- static unsigned int keycode (const char *const keycode)

  Return keycode corresponding to the specified string.

Window Manipulation

- template<typename T >
  CImgDisplay & display (const CImg< T > &img)

  Display image on associated window.
- template<typename T >
  CImgDisplay & display (const CImgList< T > &list, const char axis='x', const float align=0)

  Display list of images on associated window.
- CImgDisplay & show ()

  Show (closed) associated window on the screen.
- CImgDisplay & close ()

  Close (visible) associated window and make it disappear from the screen.
- CImgDisplay & move (const int pos_x, const int pos_y)

  Move associated window to a new location.
- CImgDisplay & resize (const bool force_redraw=true)

  Resize display to the size of the associated window.
- CImgDisplay & resize (const int width, const int height, const bool force_redraw=true)

  Resize display to the specified size.
- template<typename T >
  CImgDisplay & resize (const CImg< T > &img, const bool force_redraw=true)

  Resize display to the size of an input image.
- CImgDisplay & resize (const CImgDisplay &disp, const bool force_redraw=true)

  Resize display to the size of another CImgDisplay instance.
- CImgDisplay & set_normalization (const unsigned int normalization)

  Set normalization type.
- CImgDisplay & set_title (const char *const format,...)

  Set title of the associated window.
- CImgDisplay & set_fullscreen (const bool is_fullscreen, const bool force_redraw=true)

  Enable or disable fullscreen mode.
- CImgDisplay & toggle_fullscreen (const bool force_redraw=true)

  Toggle fullscreen mode.
- CImgDisplay & show_mouse ()

  Show mouse pointer.

- CImgDisplay & hide_mouse ()

  Hide mouse pointer.
- CImgDisplay & set_mouse (const int pos_x, const int pos_y)

  Move mouse pointer to a specified location.
- CImgDisplay & set_button ()

  Simulate a mouse button release event.
- CImgDisplay & set_button (const unsigned int button, const bool is_pressed=true)

  Simulate a mouse button press or release event.
- CImgDisplay & set_wheel ()

  Flush all mouse wheel events.
- CImgDisplay & set_wheel (const int amplitude)

  Simulate a wheel event.
- CImgDisplay & set_key ()

  Flush all key events.
- CImgDisplay & set_key (const unsigned int keycode, const bool is_pressed=true)

  Simulate a keyboard press/release event.
- CImgDisplay & flush ()

  Flush all display events.
- CImgDisplay & **wait** ()

  Wait for any user event occurring on the current display.
- CImgDisplay & wait (const unsigned int milliseconds)

  Wait for a given number of milliseconds since the last call to wait().
- template<typename T >
  CImgDisplay & render (const CImg< T > &img)

  Render image into internal display buffer.
- CImgDisplay & paint ()

  Paint internal display buffer on associated window.
- template<typename T >
  const CImgDisplay & snapshot (CImg< T > &img) const

  Take a snapshot of the associated window content.
- static void **wait** (CImgDisplay &disp1)

  Wait for any event occurring on the display `disp1`.
- static void **wait** (CImgDisplay &disp1, CImgDisplay &disp2)

  Wait for any event occurring either on the display `disp1` or `disp2`.
- static void **wait** (CImgDisplay &disp1, CImgDisplay &disp2, CImgDisplay &disp3)

  Wait for any event occurring either on the display `disp1`, `disp2` or `disp3`.
- static void **wait** (CImgDisplay &disp1, CImgDisplay &disp2, CImgDisplay &disp3, CImgDisplay &disp4)

  Wait for any event occurring either on the display `disp1`, `disp2`, `disp3` or `disp4`.
- static void **wait** (CImgDisplay &disp1, CImgDisplay &disp2, CImgDisplay &disp3, CImgDisplay &disp4, CImgDisplay &disp5)

  Wait for any event occurring either on the display `disp1`, `disp2`, `disp3`, `disp4` or `disp5`.
- static void **wait** (CImgDisplay &disp1, CImgDisplay &disp2, CImgDisplay &disp3, CImgDisplay &disp4, CImgDisplay &disp5, CImgDisplay &disp6)

  Wait for any event occurring either on the display `disp1`, `disp2`, `disp3`, `disp4`, ... `disp6`.
- static void **wait** (CImgDisplay &disp1, CImgDisplay &disp2, CImgDisplay &disp3, CImgDisplay &disp4, CImgDisplay &disp5, CImgDisplay &disp6, CImgDisplay &disp7)

  Wait for any event occurring either on the display `disp1`, `disp2`, `disp3`, `disp4`, ... `disp7`.
- static void **wait** (CImgDisplay &disp1, CImgDisplay &disp2, CImgDisplay &disp3, CImgDisplay &disp4, CImgDisplay &disp5, CImgDisplay &disp6, CImgDisplay &disp7, CImgDisplay &disp8)

  Wait for any event occurring either on the display `disp1`, `disp2`, `disp3`, `disp4`, ... `disp8`.
- static void **wait** (CImgDisplay &disp1, CImgDisplay &disp2, CImgDisplay &disp3, CImgDisplay &disp4, CImgDisplay &disp5, CImgDisplay &disp6, CImgDisplay &disp7, CImgDisplay &disp8, CImgDisplay &disp9)

Wait for any event occurring either on the display `disp1, disp2, disp3, disp4, ... disp9`.

- static void **wait** (CImgDisplay &disp1, CImgDisplay &disp2, CImgDisplay &disp3, CImgDisplay &disp4, CImgDisplay &disp5, CImgDisplay &disp6, CImgDisplay &disp7, CImgDisplay &disp8, CImgDisplay &disp9, CImgDisplay &disp10)

  Wait for any event occurring either on the display `disp1, disp2, disp3, disp4, ... disp10`.
- static void **wait_all** ()

  Wait for any window event occurring in any opened CImgDisplay.
- template<typename T >
  static void screenshot (const int x0, const int y0, const int x1, const int y1, CImg< T > &img)

  Take a snapshot of the current screen content.

8.2.1 Detailed Description

Allow the creation of windows, display images on them and manage user events (keyboard, mouse and windows events).

CImgDisplay functions rely on a low-level graphic library to perform: it can be either **X-Window** (X11, for Unix-based systems) or **GDI32** (for Windows-based systems). If both libraries are missing, CImgDisplay will not be able to display images on screen, and will enter a minimal mode where warning messages will be outputted each time the program is trying to call one of the CImgDisplay function.

The configuration variable `cimg_display` indicates the graphic library used. It is set automatically by `CImg` when one of these graphic libraries has been detected. But, you can override its value if necessary. Valid choices are:

- 0: Disable display capabilities.
- 1: Use **X-Window** (X11) library.
- 2: Use **GDI32** library.

Remember to link your program against **X11** or **GDI32** libraries if you use CImgDisplay.

8.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.2.2.1 ~CImgDisplay()

```
~CImgDisplay ( )
```

Destructor.

Note

If the associated window is visible on the screen, it is closed by the call to the destructor.

8.2.2.2 CImgDisplay() [1/5]

```
CImgDisplay ( )
```

Construct an empty display.

Note

Constructing an empty CImgDisplay instance does not make a window appearing on the screen, until display of valid data is performed.

Example

```
CImgDisplay disp; // Does actually nothing
...
disp.display(img); // Construct new window and display image in it
```

8.2.2.3 CImgDisplay() [2/5]

```
CImgDisplay (
              const unsigned int width,
              const unsigned int height,
              const char *const title = 0,
              const unsigned int normalization = 3,
              const bool is_fullscreen = false,
              const bool is_closed = false )
```

Construct a display with specified dimensions.

Parameters

width	Window width.
height	Window height.
title	Window title.
normalization	Normalization type (0=none, 1=always, 2=once, 3=pixel type-dependent, see normalization()).
is_fullscreen	Indicates whether fullscreen mode is enabled.
is_closed	Indicates whether associated window is initially visible.

Note

A black background is initially displayed on the associated window.

8.2.2.4 CImgDisplay() [3/5]

```
template<typename T >
CImgDisplay (
              const CImg< T > & img,
              const char *const title = 0,
              const unsigned int normalization = 3,
```

```
            const bool is_fullscreen = false,
            const bool is_closed = false )  [explicit]
```

Construct a display from an image.

Parameters

img	Image used as a model to create the window.
title	Window title.
normalization	Normalization type (0=none, 1=always, 2=once, 3=pixel type-dependent, see normalization()).
is_fullscreen	Indicates whether fullscreen mode is enabled.
is_closed	Indicates whether associated window is initially visible.

Note

The pixels of the input image are initially displayed on the associated window.

8.2.2.5 CImgDisplay() [4/5]

```
template<typename T >
CImgDisplay (
             const CImgList< T > & list,
             const char *const title = 0,
             const unsigned int normalization = 3,
             const bool is_fullscreen = false,
             const bool is_closed = false )  [explicit]
```

Construct a display from an image list.

Parameters

list	The images list to display.
title	Window title.
normalization	Normalization type (0=none, 1=always, 2=once, 3=pixel type-dependent, see normalization()).
is_fullscreen	Indicates whether fullscreen mode is enabled.
is_closed	Indicates whether associated window is initially visible.

Note

All images of the list, appended along the X-axis, are initially displayed on the associated window.

8.2.2.6 CImgDisplay() [5/5]

```
CImgDisplay (
             const CImgDisplay & disp )
```

Construct a display as a copy of an existing one.

Parameters

disp	Display instance to copy.

Note

The pixel buffer of the input window is initially displayed on the associated window.

8.2.3 Member Function Documentation

8.2.3.1 screenshot() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
static void screenshot (
            CImg< T > & img )  [static]
```

Take a screenshot.

Parameters

out	*img*	Output screenshot. Can be empty on input

8.2.3.2 assign()

```
CImgDisplay & assign ( )
```

Destructor - Empty constructor **[in-place version]**.

Note

Replace the current instance by an empty display.

8.2.3.3 empty()

```
static CImgDisplay & empty ( )  [static]
```

Return a reference to an empty display.

Note

Can be useful for writing function prototypes where one of the argument (of type CImgDisplay&) must have a default value.

Example

```
void foo(CImgDisplay& disp=CImgDisplay::empty());
```

8.2.3.4 operator=() [1/3]

```
template<typename t >
CImgDisplay & operator= (
            const CImg< t > & img )
```

Display image on associated window.

Note

`disp = img` is equivalent to `disp.display(img)`.

8.2.3.5 operator=() [2/3]

```
template<typename t >
CImgDisplay & operator= (
            const CImgList< t > & list )
```

Display list of images on associated window.

Note

`disp = list` is equivalent to `disp.display(list)`.

8.2.3.6 operator=() [3/3]

```
CImgDisplay & operator= (
            const CImgDisplay & disp )
```

Construct a display as a copy of another one **[in-place version]**.

Note

Equivalent to assign(const CImgDisplay&).

8.2.3.7 operator bool()

```
operator bool ( ) const
```

Return `false` if display is empty, `true` otherwise.

Note

`if (disp) { ... }` is equivalent to `if (!disp.is_empty()) { ... }`.

8.2.3.8 is_closed()

```
bool is_closed ( ) const
```

Return `true` if display is closed (i.e. not visible on the screen), `false` otherwise.

Note

- When a user physically closes the associated window, the display is set to closed.
- A closed display is not destroyed. Its associated window can be show again on the screen using show().

8.2.3.9 is_key() [1/3]

```
bool is_key ( ) const
```

Return `true` if any key is being pressed on the associated window, `false` otherwise.

Note

The functions below do the same only for specific keys.

8.2.3.10 is_key() [2/3]

```
bool is_key (
            const unsigned int keycode ) const
```

Return `true` if key specified by given keycode is being pressed on the associated window, `false` otherwise.

Parameters

keycode	Keycode to test.

Note

Keycode constants are defined in the cimg namespace and are architecture-dependent. Use them to ensure your code stay portable (see cimg::keyESC).

Example

```
CImgDisplay disp(400,400);
while (!disp.is_closed()) {
  if (disp.key(cimg::keyTAB)) { ... } // Equivalent to 'if (disp.is_keyTAB())'
  disp.wait();
}
```

8.2.3.11 is_key() [3/3]

```
bool & is_key (
            const char *const keycode )
```

Return `true` if key specified by given keycode is being pressed on the associated window, `false` otherwise.

Parameters

keycode	C-string containing the keycode label of the key to test.

Note

Use it when the key you want to test can be dynamically set by the user.

Example

```
CImgDisplay disp(400,400);
const char *const keycode = "TAB";
while (!disp.is_closed()) {
  if (disp.is_key(keycode)) { ... } // Equivalent to 'if (disp.is_keyTAB())'
  disp.wait();
}
```

8.2.3.12 is_key_sequence()

```
bool is_key_sequence (
            const unsigned int *const keycodes_sequence,
            const unsigned int length,
            const bool remove_sequence = false )
```

Return `true` if specified key sequence has been typed on the associated window, `false` otherwise.

Parameters

keycodes_sequence	Buffer of keycodes to test.
length	Number of keys in the `keycodes_sequence` buffer.
remove_sequence	Indicates whether the key sequence must be removed from the key history, if found.

Note

Keycode constants are defined in the cimg namespace and are architecture-dependent. Use them to ensure your code stay portable (see cimg::keyESC).

Example

```
CImgDisplay disp(400,400);
const unsigned int key_seq[] = { cimg::keyCTRLLEFT, cimg::keyD };
while (!disp.is_closed()) {
  if (disp.is_key_sequence(key_seq,2)) { ... } // Test for the 'CTRL+D' keyboard event
  disp.wait();
}
```

8.2.3.13 is_keyESC()

```
bool is_keyESC ( ) const
```

Return `true` if the `ESC` key is being pressed on the associated window, `false` otherwise.

Note

Similar functions exist for all keys managed by `CImg` (see cimg::keyESC).

8.2.3.14 width()

```
int width ( ) const
```

Return display width.

Note

The width of the display (i.e. the width of the pixel data buffer associated with the CImgDisplay instance) may be different from the actual width of the associated window.

8.2.3.15 height()

```
int height ( ) const
```

Return display height.

Note

The height of the display (i.e. the height of the pixel data buffer associated with the CImgDisplay instance) may be different from the actual height of the associated window.

8.2.3.16 normalization()

```
unsigned int normalization ( ) const
```

Return normalization type of the display.

The normalization type indicates how the values of an input image are normalized by the CImgDisplay to be correctly displayed. The range of values for pixels displayed on the screen is `[0,255]`. If the range of values of the data to display is different, a normalization may be required for displaying the data in a correct way. The normalization type can be one of:

- `0`: Value normalization is disabled. It is then assumed that all input data to be displayed by the CImgDisplay instance have values in range `[0,255]`.
- `1`: Value normalization is always performed (this is the default behavior). Before displaying an input image, its values will be (virtually) stretched in range `[0,255]`, so that the contrast of the displayed pixels will be maximum. Use this mode for images whose minimum and maximum values are not prescribed to known values (e.g. float-valued images). Note that when normalized versions of images are computed for display purposes, the actual values of these images are not modified.
- `2`: Value normalization is performed once (on the first image display), then the same normalization coefficients are kept for next displayed frames.
- `3`: Value normalization depends on the pixel type of the data to display. For integer pixel types, the normalization is done regarding the minimum/maximum values of the type (no normalization occurs then for `unsigned char`). For float-valued pixel types, the normalization is done regarding the minimum/maximum value of the image data instead.

8.2.3.17 title()

```
const char * title ( ) const
```

Return title of the associated window as a C-string.

Note

Window title may be not visible, depending on the used window manager or if the current display is in fullscreen mode.

8.2.3.18 window_width()

```
int window_width ( ) const
```

Return width of the associated window.

Note

The width of the display (i.e. the width of the pixel data buffer associated with the CImgDisplay instance) may be different from the actual width of the associated window.

8.2.3.19 window_height()

```
int window_height ( ) const
```

Return height of the associated window.

Note

The height of the display (i.e. the height of the pixel data buffer associated with the CImgDisplay instance) may be different from the actual height of the associated window.

8.2.3.20 window_x()

```
int window_x ( ) const
```

Return X-coordinate of the associated window.

Note

The returned coordinate corresponds to the location of the upper-left corner of the associated window.

8.2.3.21 window_y()

```
int window_y ( ) const
```

Return Y-coordinate of the associated window.

Note

The returned coordinate corresponds to the location of the upper-left corner of the associated window.

8.2.3.22 mouse_x()

```
int mouse_x ( ) const
```

Return X-coordinate of the mouse pointer.

Note

- If the mouse pointer is outside window area, -1 is returned.
- Otherwise, the returned value is in the range [0,width()-1].

8.2.3.23 mouse_y()

```
int mouse_y ( ) const
```

Return Y-coordinate of the mouse pointer.

Note

- If the mouse pointer is outside window area, -1 is returned.
- Otherwise, the returned value is in the range [0,height()-1].

8.2.3.24 button()

```
unsigned int button ( ) const
```

Return current state of the mouse buttons.

Note

Three mouse buttons can be managed. If one button is pressed, its corresponding bit in the returned value is set:

- bit `0` (value `0x1`): State of the left mouse button.
- bit `1` (value `0x2`): State of the right mouse button.
- bit `2` (value `0x4`): State of the middle mouse button.

Several bits can be activated if more than one button are pressed at the same time.

Example

```
CImgDisplay disp(400,400);
while (!disp.is_closed()) {
  if (disp.button()&1) { // Left button clicked
    ...
  }
  if (disp.button()&2) { // Right button clicked
    ...
  }
  if (disp.button()&4) { // Middle button clicked
    ...
  }
  disp.wait();
}
```

8.2.3.25 wheel()

```
int wheel ( ) const
```

Return current state of the mouse wheel.

Note

- The returned value can be positive or negative depending on whether the mouse wheel has been scrolled forward or backward.
- Scrolling the wheel forward add `1` to the wheel value.
- Scrolling the wheel backward subtract `1` from the wheel value.
- The returned value cumulates the number of forward of backward scrolls since the creation of the display, or since the last reset of the wheel value (using set_wheel()). It is strongly recommended to quickly reset the wheel counter when an action has been performed regarding the current wheel value. Otherwise, the returned wheel value may be for instance `0` despite the fact that many scrolls have been done (as many in forward as in backward directions).

Example

```
CImgDisplay disp(400,400);
while (!disp.is_closed()) {
  if (disp.wheel()) {
    int counter = disp.wheel(); // Read the state of the mouse wheel
    ... // Do what you want with 'counter'
    disp.set_wheel(); // Reset the wheel value to 0
  }
  disp.wait();
}
```

8.2.3.26 key()

```
const unsigned int & key (
            const unsigned int pos = 0 ) const
```

Return one entry from the pressed keys history.

Parameters

pos	Index to read from the pressed keys history (index `0` corresponds to latest entry).

Returns

Keycode of a pressed key or `0` for a released key.

Note

- Each CImgDisplay stores a history of the pressed keys in a buffer of size `128`. When a new key is pressed, its keycode is stored in the pressed keys history. When a key is released, `0` is put instead. This means that up to the 64 last pressed keys may be read from the pressed keys history. When a new value is stored, the pressed keys history is shifted so that the latest entry is always stored at position `0`.
- Keycode constants are defined in the cimg namespace and are architecture-dependent. Use them to ensure your code stay portable (see cimg::keyESC).

8.2.3.27 released_key()

```
const unsigned int & released_key (
            const unsigned int pos = 0 ) const
```

Return one entry from the released keys history.

Parameters

pos	Index to read from the released keys history (index `0` corresponds to latest entry).

Returns

Keycode of a released key or `0` for a pressed key.

Note

- Each CImgDisplay stores a history of the released keys in a buffer of size `128`. When a new key is released, its keycode is stored in the pressed keys history. When a key is pressed, `0` is put instead. This means that up to the 64 last released keys may be read from the released keys history. When a new value is stored, the released keys history is shifted so that the latest entry is always stored at position `0`.
- Keycode constants are defined in the cimg namespace and are architecture-dependent. Use them to ensure your code stay portable (see cimg::keyESC).

8.2.3.28 keycode()

```
static unsigned int keycode (
            const char *const keycode )  [static]
```

Return keycode corresponding to the specified string.

Note

Keycode constants are defined in the cimg namespace and are architecture-dependent. Use them to ensure your code stay portable (see cimg::keyESC).

Example

```
const unsigned int keyTAB = CImgDisplay::keycode("TAB"); // Return cimg::keyTAB
```

8.2.3.29 frames_per_second()

```
float frames_per_second ( )
```

Return the current refresh rate, in frames per second.

Note

Returns a meaningful value when the current instance is used to display successive frames. It measures the delay between successive calls to frames_per_second().

8.2.3.30 display() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImgDisplay & display (
              const CImg< T > & img )
```

Display image on associated window.

Parameters

img	Input image to display.

Note

This function returns immediately.

8.2.3.31 display() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImgDisplay & display (
              const CImgList< T > & list,
              const char axis = 'x',
              const float align = 0 )
```

Display list of images on associated window.

Parameters

list	List of images to display.
axis	Axis along which to append the images for the visualization (can be `x`, `y`, `z` or `c`).
align	Relative position of aligned images when displaying lists with images of different sizes (`0` for upper-left, `0.5` for centering and `1` for lower-right).

Note

This function returns immediately.

8.2.3.32 show()

```
CImgDisplay & show ( )
```

Show (closed) associated window on the screen.

Note

- Force the associated window of a display to be visible on the screen, even if it has been closed before.
- Using show() on a visible display does nothing.

8.2.3.33 close()

```
CImgDisplay & close ( )
```

Close (visible) associated window and make it disappear from the screen.

Note

- A closed display only means the associated window is not visible anymore. This does not mean the display has been destroyed. Use show() to make the associated window reappear.
- Using close() on a closed display does nothing.

8.2.3.34 move()

```
CImgDisplay & move (
            const int pos_x,
            const int pos_y )
```

Move associated window to a new location.

Parameters

pos_x	X-coordinate of the new window location.
pos_y	Y-coordinate of the new window location.

Note

Depending on the window manager behavior, this function may not succeed (no exceptions are thrown nevertheless).

8.2.3.35 resize() [1/4]

```
CImgDisplay & resize (
            const bool force_redraw = true )
```

Resize display to the size of the associated window.

Parameters

force_redraw	Indicates whether the previous window content must be updated and refreshed as well.

Note

- Calling this function ensures that width() and window_width() become equal, as well as height() and window_height().
- The associated window is also resized to specified dimensions.

8.2.3.36 resize() [2/4]

```
CImgDisplay & resize (
            const int width,
            const int height,
            const bool force_redraw = true )
```

Resize display to the specified size.

Parameters

width	Requested display width.
height	Requested display height.
force_redraw	Indicates whether the previous window content must be updated and refreshed as well.

Note

The associated window is also resized to specified dimensions.

8.2.3.37 resize() [3/4]

```
template<typename T >
CImgDisplay & resize (
            const CImg< T > & img,
            const bool force_redraw = true )
```

Resize display to the size of an input image.

Parameters

img	Input image to take size from.
force_redraw	Indicates whether the previous window content must be resized and updated as well.

Note

- Calling this function ensures that width() and `img.width()` become equal, as well as height() and `img.height()`.
- The associated window is also resized to specified dimensions.

8.2.3.38 resize() [4/4]

```
CImgDisplay & resize (
            const CImgDisplay & disp,
            const bool force_redraw = true )
```

Resize display to the size of another CImgDisplay instance.

Parameters

disp	Input display to take size from.
force_redraw	Indicates whether the previous window content must be resized and updated as well.

Note

- Calling this function ensures that width() and `disp.width()` become equal, as well as height() and `disp.height()`.
- The associated window is also resized to specified dimensions.

8.2.3.39 set_normalization()

```
CImgDisplay & set_normalization (
            const unsigned int normalization )
```

Set normalization type.

Parameters

normalization	New normalization mode.

8.2.3.40 set_title()

```
CImgDisplay & set_title (
            const char *const format,
             ... )
```

Set title of the associated window.

Parameters

format	C-string containing the format of the title, as with `std::printf()`.

Warning

As the first argument is a format string, it is highly recommended to write
`disp.set_title("%s",window_title);`

instead of
`disp.set_title(window_title);`

if `window_title` can be arbitrary, to prevent memory access violations (or undefined behavior).

8.2.3.41 set_fullscreen()

```
CImgDisplay & set_fullscreen (
              const bool is_fullscreen,
              const bool force_redraw = true )
```

Enable or disable fullscreen mode.

Parameters

is_fullscreen	Indicates whether fullscreen mode must be activated.
force_redraw	Indicates whether the previous window content must be displayed as well.

Note

- When fullscreen mode is enabled, the associated window fills the entire screen but the size of the current display is not modified.
- The screen resolution may be switched to fit the associated window size and ensure it appears as large as possible. For X-Window (X11) users, the configuration flag `cimg_use_xrandr` has to be set to allow the screen resolution change (requires the X11 extensions to be enabled).

8.2.3.42 toggle_fullscreen()

```
CImgDisplay & toggle_fullscreen (
              const bool force_redraw = true )
```

Toggle fullscreen mode.

Parameters

force_redraw	Indicates whether the previous window content must be displayed as well.

Note

Enable fullscreen mode if it was not enabled, and disable it otherwise.

8.2.3.43 show_mouse()

```
CImgDisplay & show_mouse ( )
```

Show mouse pointer.

Note

Depending on the window manager behavior, this function may not succeed (no exceptions are thrown nevertheless).

8.2.3.44 hide_mouse()

```
CImgDisplay & hide_mouse ( )
```

Hide mouse pointer.

Note

Depending on the window manager behavior, this function may not succeed (no exceptions are thrown nevertheless).

8.2.3.45 set_mouse()

```
CImgDisplay & set_mouse (
            const int pos_x,
            const int pos_y )
```

Move mouse pointer to a specified location.

Note

Depending on the window manager behavior, this function may not succeed (no exceptions are thrown nevertheless).

8.2.3.46 set_button() [1/2]

```
CImgDisplay & set_button ( )
```

Simulate a mouse button release event.

Note

All mouse buttons are considered released at the same time.

8.2.3.47 set_button() [2/2]

```
CImgDisplay & set_button (
            const unsigned int button,
            const bool is_pressed = true )
```

Simulate a mouse button press or release event.

Parameters

button	Buttons event code, where each button is associated with a single bit.
is_pressed	Indicates whether the mouse button is considered as pressed or released.

8.2.3.48 set_wheel() [1/2]

```
CImgDisplay & set_wheel ( )
```

Flush all mouse wheel events.

Note

Make wheel() to return `0`, if called afterwards.

8.2.3.49 set_wheel() [2/2]

```
CImgDisplay & set_wheel (
            const int amplitude )
```

Simulate a wheel event.

Parameters

amplitude	Amplitude of the wheel scrolling to simulate.

Note

Make wheel() to return `amplitude`, if called afterwards.

8.2.3.50 set_key() [1/2]

```
CImgDisplay & set_key ( )
```

Flush all key events.

Note

Make key() to return `0`, if called afterwards.

8.2.3.51 set_key() [2/2]

```
CImgDisplay & set_key (
            const unsigned int keycode,
            const bool is_pressed = true )
```

Simulate a keyboard press/release event.

Parameters

keycode	Keycode of the associated key.
is_pressed	Indicates whether the key is considered as pressed or released.

Note

Keycode constants are defined in the cimg namespace and are architecture-dependent. Use them to ensure your code stay portable (see cimg::keyESC).

8.2.3.52 flush()

```
CImgDisplay & flush ( )
```

Flush all display events.

Note

Remove all passed events from the current display.

8.2.3.53 wait()

```
CImgDisplay & wait (
            const unsigned int milliseconds )
```

Wait for a given number of milliseconds since the last call to wait().

Parameters

milliseconds	Number of milliseconds to wait for.

Note

Similar to cimg::wait().

8.2.3.54 render()

```
template<typename T >
CImgDisplay & render (
            const CImg< T > & img )
```

Render image into internal display buffer.

Parameters

img	Input image data to render.

Note

- Convert image data representation into the internal display buffer (architecture-dependent structure).
- The content of the associated window is not modified, until paint() is called.
- Should not be used for common CImgDisplay uses, since display() is more useful.

8.2.3.55 paint()

```
CImgDisplay & paint ( )
```

Paint internal display buffer on associated window.

Note

- Update the content of the associated window with the internal display buffer, e.g. after a render() call.
- Should not be used for common CImgDisplay uses, since display() is more useful.

8.2.3.56 screenshot() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
static void screenshot (
             const int x0,
             const int y0,
             const int x1,
             const int y1,
             CImg< T > & img )  [static]
```

Take a snapshot of the current screen content.

Parameters

	x0	X-coordinate of the upper left corner.
	y0	Y-coordinate of the upper left corner.
	x1	X-coordinate of the lower right corner.
	y1	Y-coordinate of the lower right corner.
out	*img*	Output screenshot. Can be empty on input

8.2.3.57 snapshot()

```
template<typename T >
const CImgDisplay & snapshot (
             CImg< T > & img ) const
```

Take a snapshot of the associated window content.

Parameters

out	*img*	Output snapshot. Can be empty on input.

8.3 CImgException Struct Reference

Instances of `CImgException` are thrown when errors are encountered in a `CImg` function call.

`#include <CImg.h>`

Inherits exception.

Inherited by CImgArgumentException, CImgDisplayException, CImgIOException, CImgInstanceException, and CImgWarningException.

Public Member Functions

- const char * **what** () const throw ()

  Return a C-string containing the error message associated with the thrown exception.

8.3.1 Detailed Description

Instances of `CImgException` are thrown when errors are encountered in a `CImg` function call.

Overview

CImgException is the base class of all exceptions thrown by `CImg` (except **CImgAbortException**). CImgException is never thrown directly. Derived classes that specify the type of error are thrown instead. These classes can be:

- **CImgAbortException:** Thrown when a computationally-intensive function is aborted by an external signal. This is the only `non-derived` exception class.
- **CImgArgumentException:** Thrown when one argument of a called `CImg` function is invalid. This is probably one of the most commonly thrown exceptions in `CImg`. For instance, the following example throws a `CImg↩ ArgumentException:`
```
CImg<float> img(100,100,1,3); // Define a 100x100 color image with float-valued pixels
img.mirror('e'); // Try to mirror image along the (non-existing) 'e'-axis
```
- **CImgDisplayException:** Thrown when something went wrong during the display of images in CImgDisplay instances.
- **CImgInstanceException:** Thrown when an instance associated with a called `CImg` function does not meet the function's requirements. For instance, the following example throws a `CImgInstanceException:`
```
const CImg<float> img; // Define an empty image
const float value = img.at(0); // Try to read first pixel value (does not exist)
```
- **CImgIOException:** Thrown when an error occurred when trying to load or save image files. This happens when trying to read files that do not exist or with invalid formats. For instance, the following example throws a `CImgIOException:`
```
const CImg<float> img("missing_file.jpg"); // Try to load a file that does not exist
```
- **CImgWarningException:** Thrown only if configuration macro `cimg_strict_warnings` is set, and when a `CImg` function has to display a warning message (see cimg::warn()).

It is not recommended to throw CImgException instances manually, as they are intended to be thrown only by the `CImg` library. When an error occurs in a library function call, `CImg` may display error messages on the screen or on the standard output, depending on the current `CImg` exception mode. The `CImg` exception mode can be queried and set by functions cimg::exception_mode() and cimg::exception_mode(unsigned int).

Exceptions handling

In all cases, when an error occurs in `CImg`, an instance of the corresponding exception class is thrown. This may lead the program to break (this is the default behavior), but you can bypass this behavior by handling the exceptions by yourself, using a usual `try { ... } catch () { ... }` block, as in the following example:

```
#include "CImg.h"
using namespace cimg_library;
int main() {
  cimg::exception_mode(0); // Enable quiet exception mode
  try {
    ... // Here, do what you want to stress CImg
  } catch (CImgException& e) { // You succeeded: something went wrong!
    std::fprintf(stderr,"CImg Library Error: %s",e.what()); // Display your custom error message
    ... // Perform necessary recovery or cleanup steps here
    }
  }
```

8.4 CImgList< T > Struct Template Reference

Represents a list of images CImg<T>.

`#include <CImg.h>`

Public Types

- typedef CImg< T > * iterator

  Simple iterator type to loop through each image of a list.
- typedef const CImg< T > * const_iterator

  Simple const iterator type, to loop through each image of a `const` list instance.
- typedef T value_type

  Pixel value type.

Constructors / Destructor / Instance Management

- ~CImgList ()

  Destructor.
- CImgList ()

  Default constructor.
- CImgList (const unsigned int n)

  Construct list containing empty images.
- CImgList (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int width, const unsigned int height=1, const unsigned int depth=1, const unsigned int spectrum=1)

  Construct list containing images of specified size.
- CImgList (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int width, const unsigned int height, const unsigned int depth, const unsigned int spectrum, const T &val)

  Construct list containing images of specified size, and initialize pixel values.
- template<typename t >
  CImgList (const unsigned int n, const CImg< t > &img, const bool is_shared=false)

  Construct list containing copies of an input image.
- template<typename t >
  CImgList (const CImg< t > &img, const bool is_shared=false)

  Construct list from one image.

- template<typename t1 , typename t2 >
  CImgList (const CImg< t1 > &img1, const CImg< t2 > &img2, const bool is_shared=false)

  Construct list from two images.
- template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 >
  CImgList (const CImg< t1 > &img1, const CImg< t2 > &img2, const CImg< t3 > &img3, const bool is_↩
  shared=false)

  Construct list from three images.
- template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 >
  CImgList (const CImg< t1 > &img1, const CImg< t2 > &img2, const CImg< t3 > &img3, const CImg< t4 > &img4, const bool is_shared=false)

  Construct list from four images.
- template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 , typename t5 >
  CImgList (const CImg< t1 > &img1, const CImg< t2 > &img2, const CImg< t3 > &img3, const CImg< t4 > &img4, const CImg< t5 > &img5, const bool is_shared=false)

  Construct list from five images.
- template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 , typename t5 , typename t6 >
  CImgList (const CImg< t1 > &img1, const CImg< t2 > &img2, const CImg< t3 > &img3, const CImg< t4 > &img4, const CImg< t5 > &img5, const CImg< t6 > &img6, const bool is_shared=false)

  Construct list from six images.
- template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 , typename t5 , typename t6 , typename t7 >
  CImgList (const CImg< t1 > &img1, const CImg< t2 > &img2, const CImg< t3 > &img3, const CImg< t4 > &img4, const CImg< t5 > &img5, const CImg< t6 > &img6, const CImg< t7 > &img7, const bool is_shared=false)

  Construct list from seven images.
- template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 , typename t5 , typename t6 , typename t7 , typename t8 >
  CImgList (const CImg< t1 > &img1, const CImg< t2 > &img2, const CImg< t3 > &img3, const CImg< t4 > &img4, const CImg< t5 > &img5, const CImg< t6 > &img6, const CImg< t7 > &img7, const CImg< t8 > &img8, const bool is_shared=false)

  Construct list from eight images.
- template<typename t >
  CImgList (const CImgList< t > &list)

  Construct list copy.
- **CImgList** (const CImgList< T > &list)

  *Construct list copy **[specialization]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImgList (const CImgList< t > &list, const bool is_shared)

  Construct list copy, and force the shared state of the list elements.
- CImgList (const char *const filename)

  Construct list by reading the content of a file.
- CImgList (const CImgDisplay &disp)

  Construct list from the content of a display window.
- CImgList< T > get_shared ()

  Return a list with elements being shared copies of images in the list instance.
- const CImgList< T > **get_shared** () const

  *Return a list with elements being shared copies of images in the list instance **[const version]**.*
- CImgList< T > & assign ()

  *Destructor **[in-place version]**.*
- CImgList< T > & clear ()

  *Destructor **[in-place version]**.*
- CImgList< T > & assign (const unsigned int n)

  *Construct list containing empty images **[in-place version]**.*
- CImgList< T > & assign (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int width, const unsigned int height=1, const unsigned int depth=1, const unsigned int spectrum=1)

*Construct list containing images of specified size **[in-place version]**.*

- CImgList< T > & assign (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int width, const unsigned int height, const unsigned int depth, const unsigned int spectrum, const T &val)

  *Construct list containing images of specified size, and initialize pixel values **[in-place version]**.*

- template<typename t >
  CImgList< T > & assign (const unsigned int n, const CImg< t > &img, const bool is_shared=false)

  *Construct list containing copies of an input image **[in-place version]**.*

- template<typename t >
  CImgList< T > & assign (const CImg< t > &img, const bool is_shared=false)

  *Construct list from one image **[in-place version]**.*

- template<typename t1 , typename t2 >
  CImgList< T > & assign (const CImg< t1 > &img1, const CImg< t2 > &img2, const bool is_shared=false)

  *Construct list from two images **[in-place version]**.*

- template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 >
  CImgList< T > & assign (const CImg< t1 > &img1, const CImg< t2 > &img2, const CImg< t3 > &img3, const bool is_shared=false)

  *Construct list from three images **[in-place version]**.*

- template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 >
  CImgList< T > & assign (const CImg< t1 > &img1, const CImg< t2 > &img2, const CImg< t3 > &img3, const CImg< t4 > &img4, const bool is_shared=false)

  *Construct list from four images **[in-place version]**.*

- template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 , typename t5 >
  CImgList< T > & assign (const CImg< t1 > &img1, const CImg< t2 > &img2, const CImg< t3 > &img3, const CImg< t4 > &img4, const CImg< t5 > &img5, const bool is_shared=false)

  *Construct list from five images **[in-place version]**.*

- template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 , typename t5 , typename t6 >
  CImgList< T > & assign (const CImg< t1 > &img1, const CImg< t2 > &img2, const CImg< t3 > &img3, const CImg< t4 > &img4, const CImg< t5 > &img5, const CImg< t6 > &img6, const bool is_shared=false)

  *Construct list from six images **[in-place version]**.*

- template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 , typename t5 , typename t6 , typename t7 >
  CImgList< T > & assign (const CImg< t1 > &img1, const CImg< t2 > &img2, const CImg< t3 > &img3, const CImg< t4 > &img4, const CImg< t5 > &img5, const CImg< t6 > &img6, const CImg< t7 > &img7, const bool is_shared=false)

  *Construct list from seven images **[in-place version]**.*

- template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 , typename t5 , typename t6 , typename t7 , typename t8 >
  CImgList< T > & assign (const CImg< t1 > &img1, const CImg< t2 > &img2, const CImg< t3 > &img3, const CImg< t4 > &img4, const CImg< t5 > &img5, const CImg< t6 > &img6, const CImg< t7 > &img7, const CImg< t8 > &img8, const bool is_shared=false)

  *Construct list from eight images **[in-place version]**.*

- template<typename t >
  CImgList< T > & assign (const CImgList< t > &list, const bool is_shared=false)

  *Construct list as a copy of an existing list and force the shared state of the list elements **[in-place version]**.*

- CImgList< T > & **assign** (const CImgList< T > &list, const bool is_shared=false)

  *Construct list as a copy of an existing list and force shared state of elements **[in-place version] [specialization]**.*

- CImgList< T > & assign (const char *const filename)

  *Construct list by reading the content of a file **[in-place version]**.*

- CImgList< T > & assign (const CImgDisplay &disp)

  *Construct list from the content of a display window **[in-place version]**.*

- template<typename t >
  CImgList< t > & move_to (CImgList< t > &list)

  Transfers the content of the list instance to another list.

- template<typename t >
  CImgList< t > & move_to (CImgList< t > &list, const unsigned int pos)

Transfers the content of the list instance at a specified position in another list.

- CImgList< T > & swap (CImgList< T > &list)

  Swap all fields between two list instances.
- static CImgList< T > & empty ()

  Return a reference to an empty list.
- static const CImgList< T > & **const_empty** ()

  *Return a reference to an empty list **[const version]**.*

Overloaded Operators

- CImg< T > & operator() (const unsigned int pos)

  Return a reference to one image element of the list.
- const CImg< T > & operator() (const unsigned int pos) const

  Return a reference to one image of the list.
- T & operator() (const unsigned int pos, const unsigned int x, const unsigned int y=0, const unsigned int z=0, const unsigned int c=0)

  Return a reference to one pixel value of one image of the list.
- const T & **operator()** (const unsigned int pos, const unsigned int x, const unsigned int y=0, const unsigned int z=0, const unsigned int c=0) const

  *Return a reference to one pixel value of one image of the list **[const version]**.*
- operator CImg< T > * ()

  Return pointer to the first image of the list.
- **operator const CImg< T >** * () const

  *Return pointer to the first image of the list **[const version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImgList< T > & operator= (const CImg< t > &img)

  *Construct list from one image **[in-place version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImgList< T > & operator= (const CImgList< t > &list)

  Construct list from another list.
- CImgList< T > & **operator=** (const CImgList< T > &list)

  *Construct list from another list **[specialization]**.*
- CImgList< T > & operator= (const char *const filename)

  *Construct list by reading the content of a file **[in-place version]**.*
- CImgList< T > & operator= (const CImgDisplay &disp)

  *Construct list from the content of a display window **[in-place version]**.*
- CImgList< T > operator+ () const

  Return a non-shared copy of a list.
- template<typename t >
  CImgList< T > & operator, (const CImg< t > &img)

  Return a copy of the list instance, where image `img` has been inserted at the end.
- template<typename t >
  CImgList< T > **operator,** (const CImg< t > &img) const

  *Return a copy of the list instance, where image `img` has been inserted at the end **[const version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImgList< T > & operator, (const CImgList< t > &list)

  Return a copy of the list instance, where all elements of input list `list` have been inserted at the end.
- template<typename t >
  CImgList< T > & **operator,** (const CImgList< t > &list) const

  *Return a copy of the list instance, where all elements of input `list` have been inserted at the end **[const version]**.*
- CImg< T > operator> (const char axis) const

  Return the image corresponding to the concatenation of all images of the instance list along specified axis.
- CImgList< T > operator< (const char axis) const

  Return the list corresponding to the splitting of all images of the instance list along specified axis.

Instance Characteristics

- int width () const

  Return the size of the list, i.e. the number of images contained in it.
- unsigned int size () const

  Return the size of the list, i.e. the number of images contained in it.
- CImg< T > * data ()

  Return pointer to the first image of the list.
- const CImg< T > * **data** () const

  *Return pointer to the first image of the list **[const version]**.*
- CImg< T > * data (const unsigned int pos)

  Return pointer to the pos-th image of the list.
- iterator **begin** ()

  Return iterator to the first image of the list.
- const_iterator **begin** () const

  *Return iterator to the first image of the list **[const version]**.*
- iterator **end** ()

  Return iterator to one position after the last image of the list.
- const_iterator **end** () const

  *Return iterator to one position after the last image of the list **[const version]**.*
- CImg< T > & **front** ()

  Return reference to the first image of the list.
- const CImg< T > & **front** () const

  *Return reference to the first image of the list **[const version]**.*
- const CImg< T > & **back** () const

  Return a reference to the last image of the list.
- CImg< T > & **back** ()

  *Return a reference to the last image of the list **[const version]**.*
- CImg< T > & at (const int pos)

  Return pos-th image of the list.
- T & atNXYZC (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out_value)

  Access to pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions.
- T **atNXYZC** (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out_value) const

  *Access to pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions **[const version]**.*
- T & atNXYZC (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c)

  Access to pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions.
- T **atNXYZC** (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c) const

  *Access to pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions **[const version]**.*
- T & atNXYZ (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out_value)

  Access pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions for the 3 coordinates (pos, x,y,z).
- T **atNXYZ** (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out_value) const

  *Access pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions for the 3 coordinates (pos, x,y,z) **[const version]**.*
- T & atNXYZ (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c=0)

  Access to pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions for the 4 coordinates (pos, x,y,z).
- T **atNXYZ** (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c=0) const

  *Access to pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions for the 4 coordinates (pos, x,y,z) **[const version]**.*
- T & atNXY (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out_value)

  Access to pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions for the 3 coordinates (pos, x,y).
- T **atNXY** (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out_value) const

  *Access to pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions for the 3 coordinates (pos, x,y) **[const version]**.*
- T & atNXY (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z=0, const int c=0)

Access to pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions for the 3 coordinates (pos, x,y).

- T **atNXY** (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z=0, const int c=0) const

  Access to pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions for the 3 coordinates (pos, x,y) ***[const version]****.*
- T & atNX (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out_value)

  Access to pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions for the 2 coordinates (pos,x).
- T **atNX** (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out_value) const

  Access to pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions for the 2 coordinates (pos,x) ***[const version]****.*
- T & atNX (const int pos, const int x, const int y=0, const int z=0, const int c=0)

  Access to pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions for the 2 coordinates (pos, x).
- T **atNX** (const int pos, const int x, const int y=0, const int z=0, const int c=0) const

  Access to pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions for the 2 coordinates (pos, x) ***[const version]****.*
- T & atN (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out_value)

  Access to pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions for the coordinate (pos).
- T **atN** (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out_value) const

  Access to pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions for the coordinate (pos) ***[const version]****.*
- T & atN (const int pos, const int x=0, const int y=0, const int z=0, const int c=0)

  Return pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions for the coordinate (pos).
- T **atN** (const int pos, const int x=0, const int y=0, const int z=0, const int c=0) const

  Return pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions for the coordinate (pos) ***[const version]****.*
- static const char * pixel_type ()

  Return the type of image pixel values as a C string.

Instance Checking

- bool **is_empty** () const

  Return true if list is empty.
- bool is_sameN (const unsigned int size_n) const

  Test if number of image elements is equal to specified value.
- template<typename t >
  bool is_sameN (const CImgList< t > &list) const

  Test if number of image elements is equal between two images lists.
- bool is_sameXYZC (const unsigned int dx, const unsigned int dy, const unsigned int dz, const unsigned int dc) const

  Test if dimensions of each image of the list match specified arguments.
- bool is_sameNXYZC (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int dx, const unsigned int dy, const unsigned int dz, const unsigned int dc) const

  Test if list dimensions match specified arguments.
- bool containsNXYZC (const int n, const int x=0, const int y=0, const int z=0, const int c=0) const

  Test if list contains one particular pixel location.
- bool containsN (const int n) const

  Test if list contains image with specified index.
- template<typename t >
  bool contains (const T &pixel, t &n, t &x, t &y, t &z, t &c) const

  Test if one image of the list contains the specified referenced value.
- template<typename t >
  bool contains (const T &pixel, t &n, t &x, t &y, t &z) const

  Test if one image of the list contains the specified referenced value.
- template<typename t >
  bool contains (const T &pixel, t &n, t &x, t &y) const

  Test if one image of the list contains the specified referenced value.

- template<typename t >
  bool contains (const T &pixel, t &n, t &x) const

  Test if one image of the list contains the specified referenced value.
- template<typename t >
  bool contains (const T &pixel, t &n) const

  Test if one image of the list contains the specified referenced value.
- bool contains (const T &pixel) const

  Test if one image of the list contains the specified referenced value.
- template<typename t >
  bool contains (const CImg< T > &img, t &n) const

  Test if the list contains the image 'img'.
- bool contains (const CImg< T > &img) const

  Test if the list contains the image img.

Mathematical Functions

- T & **min** ()

  Return a reference to the minimum pixel value of the instance list.
- const T & **min** () const

  *Return a reference to the minimum pixel value of the instance list **[const version]**.*
- T & **max** ()

  Return a reference to the maximum pixel value of the instance list.
- const T & **max** () const

  *Return a reference to the maximum pixel value of the instance list **[const version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  T & min_max (t &max_val)

  Return a reference to the minimum pixel value of the instance list and return the maximum value as well.
- template<typename t >
  const T & min_max (t &max_val) const

  *Return a reference to the minimum pixel value of the instance list and return the maximum value as well **[const version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  T & max_min (t &min_val)

  Return a reference to the maximum pixel value of the instance list and return the minimum value as well.
- template<typename t >
  const T & **max_min** (t &min_val) const

  *Return a reference to the minimum pixel value of the instance list and return the minimum value as well **[const version]**.*

List Manipulation

- template<typename t >
  CImgList< T > & insert (const CImg< t > &img, const unsigned int pos=~0U, const bool is_shared=false)

  Insert a copy of the image `img` into the current image list, at position `pos`.
- CImgList< T > & **insert** (const CImg< T > &img, const unsigned int pos=~0U, const bool is_shared=false)

  *Insert a copy of the image `img` into the current image list, at position `pos` **[specialization]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImgList< T > **get_insert** (const CImg< t > &img, const unsigned int pos=~0U, const bool is_shared=false) const

  *Insert a copy of the image `img` into the current image list, at position `pos` **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImgList< T > & insert (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int pos=~0U)

Insert n empty images img into the current image list, at position pos.

- CImgList< T > **get_insert** (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int pos=~0U) const

  *Insert n empty images img into the current image list, at position pos **[new-instance version]**.*

- template<typename t >
  CImgList< T > & insert (const unsigned int n, const CImg< t > &img, const unsigned int pos=~0U, const bool is_shared=false)

  Insert n copies of the image img into the current image list, at position pos.

- template<typename t >
  CImgList< T > **get_insert** (const unsigned int n, const CImg< t > &img, const unsigned int pos=~0U, const bool is_shared=false) const

  *Insert n copies of the image img into the current image list, at position pos **[new-instance version]**.*

- template<typename t >
  CImgList< T > & insert (const CImgList< t > &list, const unsigned int pos=~0U, const bool is_shared=false)

  Insert a copy of the image list list into the current image list, starting from position pos.

- template<typename t >
  CImgList< T > **get_insert** (const CImgList< t > &list, const unsigned int pos=~0U, const bool is_shared=false) const

  *Insert a copy of the image list list into the current image list, starting from position pos **[new-instance version]**.*

- template<typename t >
  CImgList< T > & insert (const unsigned int n, const CImgList< t > &list, const unsigned int pos=~0U, const bool is_shared=false)

  Insert n copies of the list list at position pos of the current list.

- template<typename t >
  CImgList< T > **get_insert** (const unsigned int n, const CImgList< t > &list, const unsigned int pos=~0U, const bool is_shared=false) const

  *Insert n copies of the list list at position pos of the current list **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImgList< T > & remove (const unsigned int pos1, const unsigned int pos2)

  Remove all images between from indexes.

- CImgList< T > **get_remove** (const unsigned int pos1, const unsigned int pos2) const

  *Remove all images between from indexes **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImgList< T > & remove (const unsigned int pos)

  Remove image at index pos from the image list.

- CImgList< T > **get_remove** (const unsigned int pos) const

  *Remove image at index pos from the image list **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImgList< T > & **remove** ()

  Remove last image.

- CImgList< T > **get_remove** () const

  *Remove last image **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImgList< T > & **reverse** ()

  Reverse list order.

- CImgList< T > **get_reverse** () const

  *Reverse list order **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImgList< T > & images (const unsigned int pos0, const unsigned int pos1)

  Return a sublist.

- CImgList< T > **get_images** (const unsigned int pos0, const unsigned int pos1) const

  *Return a sublist **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImgList< T > get_shared_images (const unsigned int pos0, const unsigned int pos1)

  Return a shared sublist.

- const CImgList< T > **get_shared_images** (const unsigned int pos0, const unsigned int pos1) const

  *Return a shared sublist **[new-instance version]**.*

- CImg< T > get_append (const char axis, const float align=0) const

  Return a single image which is the concatenation of all images of the current CImgList instance.

- CImgList< T > & split (const char axis, const int nb=-1)

  Return a list where each image has been split along the specified axis.
- CImgList< T > **get_split** (const char axis, const int nb=-1, const unsigned int max_parts=~0U) const

  *Return a list where each image has been split along the specified axis **[new-instance version]**.*
- template<typename t >
  CImgList< T > & push_back (const CImg< t > &img)

  Insert image at the end of the list.
- template<typename t >
  CImgList< T > & push_front (const CImg< t > &img)

  Insert image at the front of the list.
- template<typename t >
  CImgList< T > & push_back (const CImgList< t > &list)

  Insert list at the end of the current list.
- template<typename t >
  CImgList< T > & push_front (const CImgList< t > &list)

  Insert list at the front of the current list.
- CImgList< T > & **pop_back** ()

  Remove last image.
- CImgList< T > & **pop_front** ()

  Remove first image.
- CImgList< T > & erase (const iterator iter)

  Remove image pointed by iterator.

Data Input

- CImg< intT > get_select (CImgDisplay &disp, const bool feature_type=true, const char axis='x', const float align=0, const bool exit_on_anykey=false) const

  Display a simple interactive interface to select images or sublists.
- CImg< intT > get_select (const char *const title, const bool feature_type=true, const char axis='x', const float align=0, const bool exit_on_anykey=false) const

  Display a simple interactive interface to select images or sublists.
- CImgList< T > & load (const char *const filename)

  Load a list from a file.
- CImgList< T > & load_cimg (const char *const filename)

  Load a list from a .cimg file.
- CImgList< T > & load_cimg (std::FILE *const file)

  Load a list from a .cimg file.
- CImgList< T > & load_cimg (const char *const filename, const unsigned int n0, const unsigned int n1, const unsigned int x0, const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int c0, const unsigned int x1, const unsigned int y1, const unsigned int z1, const unsigned int c1)

  Load a sublist list from a (non compressed) .cimg file.
- CImgList< T > & load_parrec (const char *const filename)

  Load a list from a PAR/REC (Philips) file.
- CImgList< T > & load_yuv (const char *const filename, const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y, const unsigned int chroma_subsampling=444, const unsigned int first_frame=0, const unsigned int last_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step_frame=1, const bool yuv2rgb=true)

  Load a list from a YUV image sequence file.
- CImgList< T > & **load_yuv** (std::FILE *const file, const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y, const unsigned int chroma_subsampling=444, const unsigned int first_frame=0, const unsigned int last_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step_frame=1, const bool yuv2rgb=true)

  *Load a list from an image sequence YUV file **[in-place version]**.*

- CImgList< T > & load_video (const char *const filename, const unsigned int first_frame=0, const unsigned int last_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step_frame=1)

  Load an image from a video file, using OpenCV library.
- CImgList< T > & load_ffmpeg_external (const char *const filename)

  Load an image from a video file using the external tool 'ffmpeg'.
- CImgList< T > & load_gif_external (const char *const filename)

  Load gif file, using ImageMagick or GraphicsMagick's external tools.
- CImgList< T > & load_gzip_external (const char *const filename)

  Load a gzipped list, using external tool 'gunzip'.
- CImgList< T > & load_tiff (const char *const filename, const unsigned int first_frame=0, const unsigned int last_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step_frame=1, unsigned int *const bits_per_value=0, float *const voxel_size=0, CImg< charT > *const description=0)

  Load images from a TIFF file.
- static CImgList< T > **get_load** (const char *const filename)

  *Load a list from a file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImgList< T > **get_load_cimg** (const char *const filename)

  *Load a list from a .cimg file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImgList< T > **get_load_cimg** (std::FILE *const file)

  *Load a list from a .cimg file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImgList< T > **get_load_cimg** (const char *const filename, const unsigned int n0, const unsigned int n1, const unsigned int x0, const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int c0, const unsigned int x1, const unsigned int y1, const unsigned int z1, const unsigned int c1)

  *Load a sublist list from a (non compressed) .cimg file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImgList< T > **get_load_cimg** (std::FILE *const file, const unsigned int n0, const unsigned int n1, const unsigned int x0, const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int c0, const unsigned int x1, const unsigned int y1, const unsigned int z1, const unsigned int c1)

  *Load a sub-image list from a (non compressed) .cimg file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImgList< T > **get_load_parrec** (const char *const filename)

  *Load a list from a PAR/REC (Philips) file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImgList< T > **get_load_yuv** (const char *const filename, const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y=1, const unsigned int chroma_subsampling=444, const unsigned int first_frame=0, const unsigned int last_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step_frame=1, const bool yuv2rgb=true)

  *Load a list from a YUV image sequence file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImgList< T > **get_load_yuv** (std::FILE *const file, const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y=1, const unsigned int chroma_subsampling=444, const unsigned int first_frame=0, const unsigned int last_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step_frame=1, const bool yuv2rgb=true)

  *Load a list from an image sequence YUV file **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImgList< T > **get_load_video** (const char *const filename, const unsigned int first_frame=0, const unsigned int last_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step_frame=1)

  *Load an image from a video file, using OpenCV library **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImgList< T > **get_load_ffmpeg_external** (const char *const filename)

  *Load an image from a video file using the external tool 'ffmpeg' **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImgList< T > **get_load_gif_external** (const char *const filename)

  *Load gif file, using ImageMagick or GraphicsMagick's external tools **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImgList< T > **get_load_gzip_external** (const char *const filename)

  *Load a gzipped list, using external tool 'gunzip' **[new-instance version]**.*
- static CImgList< T > **get_load_tiff** (const char *const filename, const unsigned int first_frame=0, const unsigned int last_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step_frame=1, unsigned int *const bits_per_value=0, float *const voxel_size=0, CImg< charT > *const description=0)

  *Load a multi-page TIFF file **[new-instance version]**.*

Data Output

- const CImgList< T > & print (const char *const title=0, const bool display_stats=true) const

  Print information about the list on the standard output.
- const CImgList< T > & display (CImgDisplay &disp, const char axis='x', const float align=0) const

  Display the current CImgList instance in an existing CImgDisplay window (by reference).
- const CImgList< T > & display (CImgDisplay &disp, const bool display_info, const char axis='x', const float align=0, unsigned int *const XYZ=0, const bool exit_on_anykey=false) const

  Display the current CImgList instance in a new display window.
- const CImgList< T > & display (const char *const title=0, const bool display_info=true, const char axis='x', const float align=0, unsigned int *const XYZ=0, const bool exit_on_anykey=false) const

  Display the current CImgList instance in a new display window.
- const CImgList< T > & save (const char *const filename, const int number=-1, const unsigned int digits=6) const

  Save the list into a file.
- const CImgList< T > & save_gif_external (const char *const filename, const float fps=25, const unsigned int nb_loops=0)

  Save the image sequence as a GIF animated file.
- const CImgList< T > & save_yuv (const char *const filename=0, const unsigned int chroma_subsampling=444, const bool is_rgb=true) const

  Save the list as a YUV image sequence file.
- const CImgList< T > & save_yuv (std::FILE *const file, const unsigned int chroma_subsampling=444, const bool is_rgb=true) const

  Save the image sequence into a YUV file.
- const CImgList< T > & save_cimg (const char *const filename, const bool is_compressed=false) const

  Save the list as a .cimg file.
- const CImgList< T > & save_cimg (std::FILE *file, const bool is_compressed=false) const

  Save the list as a .cimg file.
- const CImgList< T > & save_cimg (const char *const filename, const unsigned int n0, const unsigned int x0, const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int c0) const

  Insert the image list instance into an existing .cimg file, at specified coordinates.
- const CImgList< T > & save_cimg (std::FILE *const file, const unsigned int n0, const unsigned int x0, const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int c0) const

  Insert the image list instance into an existing .cimg file, at specified coordinates.
- const CImgList< T > & save_tiff (const char *const filename, const unsigned int compression_type=0, const float *const voxel_size=0, const char *const description=0, const bool use_bigtiff=true) const

  Save the list as a TIFF file.
- const CImgList< T > & save_gzip_external (const char *const filename) const

  Save the list as a gzipped file using the external tool 'gzip'.
- const CImgList< T > & save_video (const char *const filename, const unsigned int fps=25, const char *codec=0, const bool keep_open=false) const

  Save the image sequence (using the OpenCV library when available).
- const CImgList< T > & save_ffmpeg_external (const char *const filename, const unsigned int fps=25, const char *const codec=0, const unsigned int bitrate=2048) const

  Save the image sequence, using the external tool 'ffmpeg'.
- CImg< ucharT > get_serialize (const bool is_compressed=false, const unsigned int header_size=0) const

  Serialize a CImgList<T> instance into a raw CImg<unsigned char> buffer.
- static bool is_saveable (const char *const filename)

  Indicates whether an image list can be saved as one single file or not.
- static void save_empty_cimg (const char *const filename, const unsigned int nb, const unsigned int dx, const unsigned int dy=1, const unsigned int dz=1, const unsigned int dc=1)

  Save an empty (non-compressed) .cimg file with specified dimensions.

- static void save_empty_cimg (std::FILE *const file, const unsigned int nb, const unsigned int dx, const unsigned int dy=1, const unsigned int dz=1, const unsigned int dc=1)

  Save an empty .cimg file with specified dimensions.
- template<typename t >
  static CImgList< T > **get_unserialize** (const CImg< t > &buffer, const unsigned int header_size=0)

  Unserialize a CImg<unsigned char> serialized buffer into a CImgList<T> list.

Others

- CImgList< T > & FFT (const char axis, const bool invert=false)

  Compute a 1D Fast Fourier Transform, along specified axis.
- CImgList< Tfloat > **get_FFT** (const char axis, const bool invert=false) const

  *Compute a 1-D Fast Fourier Transform, along specified axis **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImgList< T > & FFT (const bool invert=false)

  Compute n-D Fast Fourier Transform.
- CImgList< Tfloat > **get_FFT** (const bool invert=false) const

  *Compute n-D Fast Fourier Transform **[new-instance version]**.*
- CImgList< T > & **reverse_object3d** ()

  Reverse the orientations of a 3D object's primitives.
- CImgList< T > **get_reverse_object3d** () const

  *Reverse the orientations of a 3D object's primitives **[new-instance version]**.*
- static const CImgList< ucharT > & font (const unsigned int requested_height, const bool is_variable_width=true)

  Return a predefined CImg font with the requested height.

8.4.1 Detailed Description

template<typename T>
struct cimg_library::CImgList< T >

Represents a list of images CImg<T>.

8.4.2 Member Typedef Documentation

8.4.2.1 iterator

```
template<typename T >
typedef CImg<T>* iterator
```

Simple iterator type to loop through each image of a list.

Note

- The `CImgList<T>::iterator` type is defined as a `CImg<T>*`.
- You may use it like this:
```
CImgList<> list; // Assuming this image list is not empty
for (CImgList<>::iterator it = list.begin(); it<list.end(); ++it) (*it).mirror('x');
```
- Using the loop macro `cimglist_for` is another (more concise) alternative:
```
cimglist_for(list,l) list[l].mirror('x');
```

8.4.2.2 const_iterator

```
template<typename T >
typedef const CImg<T>* const_iterator
```

Simple const iterator type, to loop through each image of a `const` list instance.

Note

- The `CImgList<T>::const_iterator` type is defined to be a `const CImg<T>*`.
- Similar to CImgList<T>::iterator, but for constant list instances.

8.4.2.3 value_type

```
template<typename T >
typedef T value_type
```

Pixel value type.

Refer to the pixels value type of the images in the list.

Note

- The `CImgList<T>::value_type` type of a `CImgList<T>` is defined to be a `T`. It is then similar to CImg<T>::value_type.
- `CImgList<T>::value_type` is actually not used in `CImg` functions. It has been mainly defined for compatibility with STL naming conventions.

8.4.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.4.3.1 ~CImgList()

```
template<typename T >
~CImgList ( )
```

Destructor.

Destroy current list instance.

Note

- Any allocated buffer is deallocated.
- Destroying an empty list does nothing actually.

8.4.3.2 CImgList() [1/17]

```
template<typename T >
CImgList ( )
```

Default constructor.

Construct a new empty list instance.

Note

- An empty list has no pixel data and its dimension width() is set to 0, as well as its image buffer pointer data().
- An empty list may be reassigned afterwards, with the family of the assign() functions. In all cases, the type of pixels stays T.

8.4.3.3 CImgList() [2/17]

```
template<typename T >
CImgList (
            const unsigned int n )  [explicit]
```

Construct list containing empty images.

Parameters

n	Number of empty images.

Note

Useful when you know in advance the number of images you want to manage, as it will allocate the right amount of memory for the list, without needs for reallocation (that may occur when starting from an empty list and inserting several images in it).

8.4.3.4 CImgList() [3/17]

```
template<typename T >
CImgList (
            const unsigned int n,
            const unsigned int width,
            const unsigned int height = 1,
            const unsigned int depth = 1,
            const unsigned int spectrum = 1 )
```

Construct list containing images of specified size.

Parameters

n	Number of images.
width	Width of images.
height	Height of images.
depth	Depth of images.
spectrum	Number of channels of images.

Note

Pixel values are not initialized and may probably contain garbage.

8.4.3.5 CImgList() [4/17]

```
template<typename T >
CImgList (
            const unsigned int n,
            const unsigned int width,
            const unsigned int height,
            const unsigned int depth,
            const unsigned int spectrum,
            const T & val )
```

Construct list containing images of specified size, and initialize pixel values.

Parameters

n	Number of images.
width	Width of images.
height	Height of images.
depth	Depth of images.
spectrum	Number of channels of images.
val	Initialization value for images pixels.

8.4.3.6 CImgList() [5/17]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImgList (
            const unsigned int n,
            const CImg< t > & img,
            const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list containing copies of an input image.

Parameters

n	Number of images.
img	Input image to copy in the constructed list.
is_shared	Indicates whether the elements of the list are shared or non-shared copies of `img`.

8.4.3.7 CImgList() [6/17]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImgList (
```

```
            const CImg< t > & img,
            const bool is_shared = false )  [explicit]
```

Construct list from one image.

Parameters

img	Input image to copy in the constructed list.
is_shared	Indicates whether the element of the list is a shared or non-shared copy of `img`.

8.4.3.8 CImgList() [7/17]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t1 , typename t2 >
CImgList (
            const CImg< t1 > & img1,
            const CImg< t2 > & img2,
            const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list from two images.

Parameters

img1	First input image to copy in the constructed list.
img2	Second input image to copy in the constructed list.
is_shared	Indicates whether the elements of the list are shared or non-shared copies of input images.

8.4.3.9 CImgList() [8/17]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 >
CImgList (
            const CImg< t1 > & img1,
            const CImg< t2 > & img2,
            const CImg< t3 > & img3,
            const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list from three images.

Parameters

img1	First input image to copy in the constructed list.
img2	Second input image to copy in the constructed list.
img3	Third input image to copy in the constructed list.
is_shared	Indicates whether the elements of the list are shared or non-shared copies of input images.

8.4.3.10 CImgList() [9/17]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 >
CImgList (
            const CImg< t1 > & img1,
            const CImg< t2 > & img2,
            const CImg< t3 > & img3,
            const CImg< t4 > & img4,
            const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list from four images.

Parameters

img1	First input image to copy in the constructed list.
img2	Second input image to copy in the constructed list.
img3	Third input image to copy in the constructed list.
img4	Fourth input image to copy in the constructed list.
is_shared	Indicates whether the elements of the list are shared or non-shared copies of input images.

8.4.3.11 CImgList() [10/17]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 , typename t5 >
CImgList (
            const CImg< t1 > & img1,
            const CImg< t2 > & img2,
            const CImg< t3 > & img3,
            const CImg< t4 > & img4,
            const CImg< t5 > & img5,
            const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list from five images.

Parameters

img1	First input image to copy in the constructed list.
img2	Second input image to copy in the constructed list.
img3	Third input image to copy in the constructed list.
img4	Fourth input image to copy in the constructed list.
img5	Fifth input image to copy in the constructed list.
is_shared	Indicates whether the elements of the list are shared or non-shared copies of input images.

8.4.3.12 CImgList() [11/17]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 , typename t5 , typename t6 >
CImgList (
```

```
            const CImg< t1 > & img1,
            const CImg< t2 > & img2,
            const CImg< t3 > & img3,
            const CImg< t4 > & img4,
            const CImg< t5 > & img5,
            const CImg< t6 > & img6,
            const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list from six images.

Parameters

img1	First input image to copy in the constructed list.
img2	Second input image to copy in the constructed list.
img3	Third input image to copy in the constructed list.
img4	Fourth input image to copy in the constructed list.
img5	Fifth input image to copy in the constructed list.
img6	Sixth input image to copy in the constructed list.
is_shared	Indicates whether the elements of the list are shared or non-shared copies of input images.

8.4.3.13 CImgList() [12/17]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 , typename t5 , typename t6 ,
typename t7 >
CImgList (
            const CImg< t1 > & img1,
            const CImg< t2 > & img2,
            const CImg< t3 > & img3,
            const CImg< t4 > & img4,
            const CImg< t5 > & img5,
            const CImg< t6 > & img6,
            const CImg< t7 > & img7,
            const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list from seven images.

Parameters

img1	First input image to copy in the constructed list.
img2	Second input image to copy in the constructed list.
img3	Third input image to copy in the constructed list.
img4	Fourth input image to copy in the constructed list.
img5	Fifth input image to copy in the constructed list.
img6	Sixth input image to copy in the constructed list.
img7	Seventh input image to copy in the constructed list.
is_shared	Indicates whether the elements of the list are shared or non-shared copies of input images.

8.4.3.14 CImgList() [13/17]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 , typename t5 , typename t6 ,
typename t7 , typename t8 >
CImgList (
            const CImg< t1 > & img1,
            const CImg< t2 > & img2,
            const CImg< t3 > & img3,
            const CImg< t4 > & img4,
            const CImg< t5 > & img5,
            const CImg< t6 > & img6,
            const CImg< t7 > & img7,
            const CImg< t8 > & img8,
            const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list from eight images.

Parameters

img1	First input image to copy in the constructed list.
img2	Second input image to copy in the constructed list.
img3	Third input image to copy in the constructed list.
img4	Fourth input image to copy in the constructed list.
img5	Fifth input image to copy in the constructed list.
img6	Sixth input image to copy in the constructed list.
img7	Seventh input image to copy in the constructed list.
img8	Eighth input image to copy in the constructed list.
is_shared	Indicates whether the elements of the list are shared or non-shared copies of input images.

8.4.3.15 CImgList() [14/17]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImgList (
            const CImgList< t > & list )
```

Construct list copy.

Parameters

list	Input list to copy.

Note

The shared state of each element of the constructed list is kept the same as in `list`.

8.4.3.16 CImgList() [15/17]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
```

```
CImgList (
            const CImgList< t > & list,
            const bool is_shared )
```

Construct list copy, and force the shared state of the list elements.

Parameters

list	Input list to copy.
is_shared	Indicates whether the elements of the list are shared or non-shared copies of input images.

8.4.3.17 CImgList() [16/17]

```
template<typename T >
CImgList (
            const char *const filename )  [explicit]
```

Construct list by reading the content of a file.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

8.4.3.18 CImgList() [17/17]

```
template<typename T >
CImgList (
            const CImgDisplay & disp )  [explicit]
```

Construct list from the content of a display window.

Parameters

disp	Display window to get content from.

Note

Constructed list contains a single image only.

8.4.4 Member Function Documentation

8.4.4.1 get_shared()

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > get_shared ( )
```

Return a list with elements being shared copies of images in the list instance.

Note

`list2 = list1.get_shared()` is equivalent to `list2.assign(list1,true)`.

8.4.4.2 assign() [1/16]

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > & assign ( )
```

Destructor **[in-place version]**.

See also

CImgList().

8.4.4.3 clear()

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > & clear ( )
```

Destructor **[in-place version]**.

Equivalent to assign().

Note

Only here for compatibility with STL naming conventions.

8.4.4.4 assign() [2/16]

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > & assign (
            const unsigned int n )
```

Construct list containing empty images **[in-place version]**.

See also

CImgList(unsigned int).

8.4.4.5 assign() [3/16]

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > & assign (
            const unsigned int n,
            const unsigned int width,
            const unsigned int height = 1,
            const unsigned int depth = 1,
            const unsigned int spectrum = 1 )
```

Construct list containing images of specified size **[in-place version]**.

See also

CImgList(unsigned int, unsigned int, unsigned int, unsigned int, unsigned int).

8.4.4.6 assign() [4/16]

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > & assign (
              const unsigned int n,
              const unsigned int width,
              const unsigned int height,
              const unsigned int depth,
              const unsigned int spectrum,
              const T & val )
```

Construct list containing images of specified size, and initialize pixel values **[in-place version]**.

See also

CImgList(unsigned int, unsigned int, unsigned int, unsigned int, unsigned int, const T).

8.4.4.7 assign() [5/16]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImgList< T > & assign (
              const unsigned int n,
              const CImg< t > & img,
              const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list containing copies of an input image **[in-place version]**.

See also

CImgList(unsigned int, const CImg<t>&, bool).

8.4.4.8 assign() [6/16]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImgList< T > & assign (
              const CImg< t > & img,
              const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list from one image **[in-place version]**.

See also

CImgList(const CImg<t>&, bool).

8.4.4.9 assign() [7/16]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t1 , typename t2 >
CImgList< T > & assign (
            const CImg< t1 > & img1,
            const CImg< t2 > & img2,
            const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list from two images **[in-place version]**.

See also

CImgList(const CImg<t>&, const CImg<t>&, bool).

8.4.4.10 assign() [8/16]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 >
CImgList< T > & assign (
            const CImg< t1 > & img1,
            const CImg< t2 > & img2,
            const CImg< t3 > & img3,
            const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list from three images **[in-place version]**.

See also

CImgList(const CImg<t>&, const CImg<t>&, const CImg<t>&, bool).

8.4.4.11 assign() [9/16]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 >
CImgList< T > & assign (
            const CImg< t1 > & img1,
            const CImg< t2 > & img2,
            const CImg< t3 > & img3,
            const CImg< t4 > & img4,
            const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list from four images **[in-place version]**.

See also

CImgList(const CImg<t>&, const CImg<t>&, const CImg<t>&, const CImg<t>&, bool).

8.4.4.12 assign() [10/16]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 , typename t5 >
CImgList< T > & assign (
            const CImg< t1 > & img1,
            const CImg< t2 > & img2,
            const CImg< t3 > & img3,
            const CImg< t4 > & img4,
            const CImg< t5 > & img5,
            const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list from five images **[in-place version]**.

See also

CImgList(const CImg<t>&, const CImg<t>&, const CImg<t>&, const CImg<t>&, const CImg<t>&, bool).

8.4.4.13 assign() [11/16]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 , typename t5 , typename t6 >
CImgList< T > & assign (
            const CImg< t1 > & img1,
            const CImg< t2 > & img2,
            const CImg< t3 > & img3,
            const CImg< t4 > & img4,
            const CImg< t5 > & img5,
            const CImg< t6 > & img6,
            const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list from six images **[in-place version]**.

See also

CImgList(const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&, bool).

8.4.4.14 assign() [12/16]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 , typename t5 , typename t6 ,
typename t7 >
CImgList< T > & assign (
            const CImg< t1 > & img1,
            const CImg< t2 > & img2,
            const CImg< t3 > & img3,
            const CImg< t4 > & img4,
            const CImg< t5 > & img5,
            const CImg< t6 > & img6,
            const CImg< t7 > & img7,
            const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list from seven images **[in-place version]**.

See also

CImgList(const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&, const C

8.4.4.15 assign() [13/16]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 , typename t5 , typename t6 ,
typename t7 , typename t8 >
CImgList< T > & assign (
            const CImg< t1 > & img1,
            const CImg< t2 > & img2,
            const CImg< t3 > & img3,
            const CImg< t4 > & img4,
            const CImg< t5 > & img5,
            const CImg< t6 > & img6,
            const CImg< t7 > & img7,
            const CImg< t8 > & img8,
            const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list from eight images **[in-place version]**.

See also

CImgList(const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&, const C

8.4.4.16 assign() [14/16]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImgList< T > & assign (
            const CImgList< t > & list,
            const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list as a copy of an existing list and force the shared state of the list elements **[in-place version]**.

See also

CImgList(const CImgList<t>&, bool is_shared).

8.4.4.17 assign() [15/16]

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > & assign (
            const char *const filename )
```

Construct list by reading the content of a file **[in-place version]**.

See also

CImgList(const char *const).

8.4.4.18 assign() [16/16]

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > & assign (
            const CImgDisplay & disp )
```

Construct list from the content of a display window **[in-place version]**.

See also

CImgList(const CImgDisplay&).

8.4.4.19 move_to() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImgList< t > & move_to (
            CImgList< t > & list )
```

Transfers the content of the list instance to another list.

Parameters

list	Destination list.

Note

When returning, the current list instance is empty and the initial content of `list` is destroyed.

8.4.4.20 move_to() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImgList< t > & move_to (
            CImgList< t > & list,
            const unsigned int pos )
```

Transfers the content of the list instance at a specified position in another list.

Parameters

list	Destination list.
pos	Index of the insertion in the list.

Note

When returning, the list instance is empty and the initial content of `list` is preserved (only images indexes may be modified).

8.4.4.21 swap()

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > & swap (
             CImgList< T > & list )
```

Swap all fields between two list instances.

Parameters

list	List to swap fields with.

Note

Can be used to exchange the content of two lists in a fast way.

8.4.4.22 empty()

```
template<typename T >
static CImgList< T > & empty ( )  [static]
```

Return a reference to an empty list.

Note

Can be used to define default values in a function taking a CImgList<T> as an argument.

```
void f(const CImgList<char>& list=CImgList<char>::empty());
```

8.4.4.23 operator()() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & operator() (
             const unsigned int pos )
```

Return a reference to one image element of the list.

Parameters

pos	Index of the image element.

8.4.4.24 operator()() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
const CImg< T > & operator() (
             const unsigned int pos ) const
```

Return a reference to one image of the list.

Parameters

pos	Index of the image element.

8.4.4.25 operator()() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
T & operator() (
              const unsigned int pos,
              const unsigned int x,
              const unsigned int y = 0,
              const unsigned int z = 0,
              const unsigned int c = 0 )
```

Return a reference to one pixel value of one image of the list.

Parameters

pos	Index of the image element.
x	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
c	C-coordinate of the pixel value.

Note

`list(n,x,y,z,c)` is equivalent to `list[n](x,y,z,c)`.

8.4.4.26 operator CImg< T > *()

```
template<typename T >
operator CImg< T > * ( )
```

Return pointer to the first image of the list.

Note

Images in a list are stored as a buffer of `CImg<T>`.

8.4.4.27 operator=() [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImgList< T > & operator= (
              const CImg< t > & img )
```

Construct list from one image **[in-place version]**.

Parameters

img	Input image to copy in the constructed list.

Note

`list = img;` is equivalent to `list.assign(img);`.

8.4.4.28 operator=() [2/4]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImgList< T > & operator= (
            const CImgList< t > & list )
```

Construct list from another list.

Parameters

list	Input list to copy.

Note

`list1 = list2` is equivalent to `list1.assign(list2);`.

8.4.4.29 operator=() [3/4]

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > & operator= (
            const char *const filename )
```

Construct list by reading the content of a file **[in-place version]**.

See also

CImgList(const char *const).

8.4.4.30 operator=() [4/4]

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > & operator= (
            const CImgDisplay & disp )
```

Construct list from the content of a display window **[in-place version]**.

See also

CImgList(const CImgDisplay&).

8.4.4.31 operator+()

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > operator+ ( ) const
```

Return a non-shared copy of a list.

Note

`+list` is equivalent to `CImgList<T>(list,false)`. It forces the copy to have non-shared elements.

8.4.4.32 operator,() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImgList< T > & operator, (
            const CImg< t > & img )
```

Return a copy of the list instance, where image `img` has been inserted at the end.

Parameters

img	Image inserted at the end of the instance copy.

Note

Define a convenient way to create temporary lists of images, as in the following code:
`(img1,img2,img3,img4).display("My four images");`

8.4.4.33 operator,() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImgList< T > & operator, (
            const CImgList< t > & list )
```

Return a copy of the list instance, where all elements of input list `list` have been inserted at the end.

Parameters

list	List inserted at the end of the instance copy.

8.4.4.34 operator>()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > operator> (
            const char axis ) const
```

Return the image corresponding to the concatenation of all images of the instance list along specified axis.

Parameters

axis	Concatenation axis. Can be { 'x' | 'y' | 'z' | 'c' }.

Note

list>'x' is equivalent to list.get_append('x').

8.4.4.35 operator<()

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > operator< (
            const char axis ) const
```

Return the list corresponding to the splitting of all images of the instance list along specified axis.

Parameters

axis	Axis used for image splitting.

Note

list<'x' is equivalent to list.get_split('x').

8.4.4.36 pixel_type()

```
template<typename T >
static const char * pixel_type ( )  [static]
```

Return the type of image pixel values as a C string.

Return a char* string containing the usual type name of the image pixel values (i.e. a stringified version of the template parameter T).

Note

- The returned string does not contain any spaces.
- If the pixel type T does not correspond to a registered type, the string "unknown" is returned.

8.4.4.37 width()

```
template<typename T >
int width ( ) const
```

Return the size of the list, i.e. the number of images contained in it.

Note

Similar to size() but returns the result as a (signed) integer.

8.4.4.38 size()

```
template<typename T >
unsigned int size ( ) const
```

Return the size of the list, i.e. the number of images contained in it.

Note

Similar to width() but returns the result as an unsigned integer.

8.4.4.39 data() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > * data ( )
```

Return pointer to the first image of the list.

Note

Images in a list are stored as a buffer of `CImg<T>`.

8.4.4.40 data() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > * data (
            const unsigned int pos )
```

Return pointer to the pos-th image of the list.

Parameters

pos	Index of the image element to access.

Note

`list.data(n);` is equivalent to `list.data + n;`.

8.4.4.41 at()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > & at (
            const int pos )
```

Return pos-th image of the list.

Parameters

pos	Index of the image element to access.

8.4.4.42 atNXYZC() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
T & atNXYZC (
              const int pos,
              const int x,
              const int y,
              const int z,
              const int c,
              const T & out_value )
```

Access to pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions.

Parameters

pos	Index of the image element to access.
x	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
c	C-coordinate of the pixel value.
out_value	Default value returned if `offset` is outside image bounds.

Note

`list.atNXYZC(p,x,y,z,c);` is equivalent to `list[p].atXYZC(x,y,z,c);`.

8.4.4.43 atNXYZC() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
T & atNXYZC (
              const int pos,
              const int x,
              const int y,
              const int z,
              const int c )
```

Access to pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions.

Parameters

pos	Index of the image element to access.
x	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
c	C-coordinate of the pixel value.

Note

`list.atNXYZC(p,x,y,z,c);` is equivalent to `list[p].atXYZC(x,y,z,c);`.

8.4.4.44 atNXYZ() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
T & atNXYZ (
              const int pos,
              const int x,
              const int y,
              const int z,
              const int c,
              const T & out_value )
```

Access pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions for the 3 coordinates (`pos`, `x`,`y`,`z`).

Parameters

pos	Index of the image element to access.
x	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
c	C-coordinate of the pixel value.
out_value	Default value returned if `offset` is outside image bounds.

Note

`list.atNXYZ(p,x,y,z,c);` is equivalent to `list[p].atXYZ(x,y,z,c);`.

8.4.4.45 atNXYZ() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
T & atNXYZ (
              const int pos,
              const int x,
              const int y,
              const int z,
              const int c = 0 )
```

Access to pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions for the 4 coordinates (`pos`, `x`,`y`,`z`).

Parameters

pos	Index of the image element to access.
x	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
c	C-coordinate of the pixel value.

Note

`list.atNXYZ(p,x,y,z,c);` is equivalent to `list[p].atXYZ(x,y,z,c);`.

8.4.4.46 atNXY() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
T & atNXY (
              const int pos,
              const int x,
              const int y,
              const int z,
              const int c,
              const T & out_value )
```

Access to pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions for the 3 coordinates (`pos`, `x`,`y`).

Parameters

pos	Index of the image element to access.
x	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
c	C-coordinate of the pixel value.
out_value	Default value returned if `offset` is outside image bounds.

Note

`list.atNXYZ(p,x,y,z,c);` is equivalent to `list[p].atXYZ(x,y,z,c);`.

8.4.4.47 atNXY() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
T & atNXY (
              const int pos,
              const int x,
              const int y,
              const int z = 0,
              const int c = 0 )
```

Access to pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions for the 3 coordinates (`pos`, `x`,`y`).

Parameters

pos	Index of the image element to access.
x	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
c	C-coordinate of the pixel value.

Note

`list.atNXYZ(p,x,y,z,c);` is equivalent to `list[p].atXYZ(x,y,z,c);`.

8.4.4.48 atNX() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
T & atNX (
              const int pos,
              const int x,
              const int y,
              const int z,
              const int c,
              const T & out_value )
```

Access to pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions for the 2 coordinates (`pos`,`x`).

Parameters

pos	Index of the image element to access.
x	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
c	C-coordinate of the pixel value.
out_value	Default value returned if `offset` is outside image bounds.

Note

`list.atNXYZ(p,x,y,z,c);` is equivalent to `list[p].atXYZ(x,y,z,c);`.

8.4.4.49 atNX() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
T & atNX (
              const int pos,
              const int x,
              const int y = 0,
              const int z = 0,
              const int c = 0 )
```

Access to pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions for the 2 coordinates (`pos`, `x`).

Parameters

pos	Index of the image element to access.
x	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
c	C-coordinate of the pixel value.

Note

`list.atNXYZ(p,x,y,z,c);` is equivalent to `list[p].atXYZ(x,y,z,c);`.

8.4.4.50 atN() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
T & atN (
            const int pos,
            const int x,
            const int y,
            const int z,
            const int c,
            const T & out_value )
```

Access to pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions for the coordinate (`pos`).

Parameters

pos	Index of the image element to access.
x	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
c	C-coordinate of the pixel value.
out_value	Default value returned if `offset` is outside image bounds.

Note

`list.atNXYZ(p,x,y,z,c);` is equivalent to `list[p].atXYZ(x,y,z,c);`.

8.4.4.51 atN() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
T & atN (
            const int pos,
            const int x = 0,
            const int y = 0,
            const int z = 0,
            const int c = 0 )
```

Return pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions for the coordinate (`pos`).

Parameters

pos	Index of the image element to access.
x	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
c	C-coordinate of the pixel value.

Note

`list.atNXYZ(p,x,y,z,c);` is equivalent to `list[p].atXYZ(x,y,z,c);`.

8.4.4.52 is_sameN() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
bool is_sameN (
             const unsigned int size_n ) const
```

Test if number of image elements is equal to specified value.

Parameters

size_n	Number of image elements to test.

8.4.4.53 is_sameN() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
bool is_sameN (
             const CImgList< t > & list ) const
```

Test if number of image elements is equal between two images lists.

Parameters

list	Input list to compare with.

8.4.4.54 is_sameXYZC()

```
template<typename T >
bool is_sameXYZC (
             const unsigned int dx,
             const unsigned int dy,
             const unsigned int dz,
             const unsigned int dc ) const
```

Test if dimensions of each image of the list match specified arguments.

Parameters

dx	Checked image width.
dy	Checked image height.
dz	Checked image depth.
dc	Checked image spectrum.

8.4.4.55 is_sameNXYZC()

```
template<typename T >
bool is_sameNXYZC (
              const unsigned int n,
              const unsigned int dx,
              const unsigned int dy,
              const unsigned int dz,
              const unsigned int dc ) const
```

Test if list dimensions match specified arguments.

Parameters

n	Number of images in the list.
dx	Checked image width.
dy	Checked image height.
dz	Checked image depth.
dc	Checked image spectrum.

8.4.4.56 containsNXYZC()

```
template<typename T >
bool containsNXYZC (
              const int n,
              const int x = 0,
              const int y = 0,
              const int z = 0,
              const int c = 0 ) const
```

Test if list contains one particular pixel location.

Parameters

n	Index of the image whom checked pixel value belong to.
x	X-coordinate of the checked pixel value.
y	Y-coordinate of the checked pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the checked pixel value.
c	C-coordinate of the checked pixel value.

8.4.4.57 containsN()

```
template<typename T >
bool containsN (
              const int n ) const
```

Test if list contains image with specified index.

Parameters

n	Index of the checked image.

8.4.4.58 contains() [1/8]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
bool contains (
             const T & pixel,
             t & n,
             t & x,
             t & y,
             t & z,
             t & c ) const
```

Test if one image of the list contains the specified referenced value.

Parameters

	pixel	Reference to pixel value to test.
out	*n*	Index of image containing the pixel value, if test succeeds.
out	*x*	X-coordinate of the pixel value, if test succeeds.
out	*y*	Y-coordinate of the pixel value, if test succeeds.
out	*z*	Z-coordinate of the pixel value, if test succeeds.
out	*c*	C-coordinate of the pixel value, if test succeeds.

Note

If true, set coordinates (n,x,y,z,c).

8.4.4.59 contains() [2/8]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
bool contains (
             const T & pixel,
             t & n,
             t & x,
             t & y,
             t & z ) const
```

Test if one image of the list contains the specified referenced value.

Parameters

	pixel	Reference to pixel value to test.
out	*n*	Index of image containing the pixel value, if test succeeds.
out	*x*	X-coordinate of the pixel value, if test succeeds.
out	*y*	Y-coordinate of the pixel value, if test succeeds.
out	*z*	Z-coordinate of the pixel value, if test succeeds.

Note

If true, set coordinates (n,x,y,z).

8.4.4.60 contains() [3/8]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
bool contains (
            const T & pixel,
            t & n,
            t & x,
            t & y ) const
```

Test if one image of the list contains the specified referenced value.

Parameters

	pixel	Reference to pixel value to test.
out	*n*	Index of image containing the pixel value, if test succeeds.
out	*x*	X-coordinate of the pixel value, if test succeeds.
out	*y*	Y-coordinate of the pixel value, if test succeeds.

Note

If true, set coordinates (n,x,y).

8.4.4.61 contains() [4/8]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
bool contains (
            const T & pixel,
            t & n,
            t & x ) const
```

Test if one image of the list contains the specified referenced value.

Parameters

	pixel	Reference to pixel value to test.
out	*n*	Index of image containing the pixel value, if test succeeds.
out	*x*	X-coordinate of the pixel value, if test succeeds.

Note

If true, set coordinates (n,x).

8.4.4.62 contains() [5/8]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
bool contains (
             const T & pixel,
             t & n ) const
```

Test if one image of the list contains the specified referenced value.

Parameters

	pixel	Reference to pixel value to test.
out	*n*	Index of image containing the pixel value, if test succeeds.

Note

If true, set coordinates (n).

8.4.4.63 contains() [6/8]

```
template<typename T >
bool contains (
             const T & pixel ) const
```

Test if one image of the list contains the specified referenced value.

Parameters

pixel	Reference to pixel value to test.

8.4.4.64 contains() [7/8]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
bool contains (
             const CImg< T > & img,
             t & n ) const
```

Test if the list contains the image 'img'.

Parameters

	img	Reference to image to test.
out	*n*	Index of image in the list, if test succeeds.

Note

If true, returns the position (n) of the image in the list.

8.4.4.65 contains() [8/8]

```
template<typename T >
bool contains (
            const CImg< T > & img ) const
```

Test if the list contains the image img.

Parameters

img	Reference to image to test.

8.4.4.66 min_max() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
T & min_max (
            t & max_val )
```

Return a reference to the minimum pixel value of the instance list and return the maximum value as well.

Parameters

out	*max_val*	Value of the maximum value found.

8.4.4.67 min_max() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
const T & min_max (
            t & max_val ) const
```

Return a reference to the minimum pixel value of the instance list and return the maximum value as well **[const version]**.

Parameters

out	*max_val*	Value of the maximum value found.

8.4.4.68 max_min()

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
```

```
T & max_min (
              t & min_val )
```

Return a reference to the maximum pixel value of the instance list and return the minimum value as well.

Parameters

out	*min_val*	Value of the minimum value found.

8.4.4.69 insert() [1/5]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImgList< T > & insert (
              const CImg< t > & img,
              const unsigned int pos = ~0U,
              const bool is_shared = false )
```

Insert a copy of the image `img` into the current image list, at position `pos`.

Parameters

img	Image to insert a copy to the list.
pos	Index of the insertion.
is_shared	Indicates whether the inserted image is a shared copy of `img`.

8.4.4.70 insert() [2/5]

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > & insert (
              const unsigned int n,
              const unsigned int pos = ~0U )
```

Insert n empty images img into the current image list, at position `pos`.

Parameters

n	Number of empty images to insert.
pos	Index of the insertion.

8.4.4.71 insert() [3/5]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImgList< T > & insert (
              const unsigned int n,
              const CImg< t > & img,
```

```
            const unsigned int pos = ~0U,
            const bool is_shared = false )
```

Insert `n` copies of the image `img` into the current image list, at position `pos`.

Parameters

n	Number of image copies to insert.
img	Image to insert by copy.
pos	Index of the insertion.
is_shared	Indicates whether inserted images are shared copies of `img`.

8.4.4.72 insert() [4/5]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImgList< T > & insert (
            const CImgList< t > & list,
            const unsigned int pos = ~0U,
            const bool is_shared = false )
```

Insert a copy of the image list `list` into the current image list, starting from position `pos`.

Parameters

list	Image list to insert.
pos	Index of the insertion.
is_shared	Indicates whether inserted images are shared copies of images of `list`.

8.4.4.73 insert() [5/5]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImgList< T > & insert (
            const unsigned int n,
            const CImgList< t > & list,
            const unsigned int pos = ~0U,
            const bool is_shared = false )
```

Insert n copies of the list `list` at position `pos` of the current list.

Parameters

n	Number of list copies to insert.
list	Image list to insert.
pos	Index of the insertion.
is_shared	Indicates whether inserted images are shared copies of images of `list`.

8.4.4.74 remove() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > & remove (
              const unsigned int pos1,
              const unsigned int pos2 )
```

Remove all images between from indexes.

Parameters

pos1	Starting index of the removal.
pos2	Ending index of the removal.

8.4.4.75 remove() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > & remove (
              const unsigned int pos )
```

Remove image at index `pos` from the image list.

Parameters

pos	Index of the image to remove.

8.4.4.76 images()

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > & images (
              const unsigned int pos0,
              const unsigned int pos1 )
```

Return a sublist.

Parameters

pos0	Starting index of the sublist.
pos1	Ending index of the sublist.

8.4.4.77 get_shared_images()

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > get_shared_images (
              const unsigned int pos0,
              const unsigned int pos1 )
```

Return a shared sublist.

Parameters

pos0	Starting index of the sublist.
pos1	Ending index of the sublist.

8.4.4.78 get_append()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< T > get_append (
            const char axis,
            const float align = 0 ) const
```

Return a single image which is the concatenation of all images of the current CImgList instance.

Parameters

axis	Concatenation axis. Can be { 'x' | 'y' | 'z' | 'c' }.
align	Concatenation alignment.

8.4.4.79 split()

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > & split (
            const char axis,
            const int nb = -1 )
```

Return a list where each image has been split along the specified axis.

Parameters

axis	Axis to split images along.
nb	Number of split parts for each image.

8.4.4.80 push_back() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImgList< T > & push_back (
            const CImg< t > & img )
```

Insert image at the end of the list.

Parameters

img	Image to insert.

8.4.4.81 push_front() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImgList< T > & push_front (
             const CImg< t > & img )
```

Insert image at the front of the list.

Parameters

img	Image to insert.

8.4.4.82 push_back() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImgList< T > & push_back (
             const CImgList< t > & list )
```

Insert list at the end of the current list.

Parameters

list	List to insert.

8.4.4.83 push_front() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
template<typename t >
CImgList< T > & push_front (
             const CImgList< t > & list )
```

Insert list at the front of the current list.

Parameters

list	List to insert.

8.4.4.84 erase()

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > & erase (
             const iterator iter )
```

Remove image pointed by iterator.

Parameters

iter	Iterator pointing to the image to remove.

8.4.4.85 get_select() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< intT > get_select (
              CImgDisplay & disp,
              const bool feature_type = true,
              const char axis = 'x',
              const float align = 0,
              const bool exit_on_anykey = false ) const
```

Display a simple interactive interface to select images or sublists.

Parameters

disp	Window instance to display selection and user interface.
feature_type	Can be `false` to select a single image, or `true` to select a sublist.
axis	Axis along whom images are appended for visualization.
align	Alignment setting when images have not all the same size.
exit_on_anykey	Exit function when any key is pressed.

Returns

A one-column vector containing the selected image indexes.

8.4.4.86 get_select() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImg< intT > get_select (
              const char *const title,
              const bool feature_type = true,
              const char axis = 'x',
              const float align = 0,
              const bool exit_on_anykey = false ) const
```

Display a simple interactive interface to select images or sublists.

Parameters

title	Title of a new window used to display selection and user interface.
feature_type	Can be `false` to select a single image, or `true` to select a sublist.
axis	Axis along whom images are appended for visualization.
align	Alignment setting when images have not all the same size.
exit_on_anykey	Exit function when any key is pressed.

Returns

A one-column vector containing the selected image indexes.

8.4.4.87 load()

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > & load (
             const char *const filename )
```

Load a list from a file.

Parameters

filename	Filename to read data from.

8.4.4.88 load_cimg() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > & load_cimg (
             const char *const filename )
```

Load a list from a .cimg file.

Parameters

filename	Filename to read data from.

8.4.4.89 load_cimg() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > & load_cimg (
             std::FILE *const file )
```

Load a list from a .cimg file.

Parameters

file	File to read data from.

8.4.4.90 load_cimg() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > & load_cimg (
             const char *const filename,
             const unsigned int n0,
             const unsigned int n1,
```

```
            const unsigned int x0,
            const unsigned int y0,
            const unsigned int z0,
            const unsigned int c0,
            const unsigned int x1,
            const unsigned int y1,
            const unsigned int z1,
            const unsigned int c1 )
```

Load a sublist list from a (non compressed) .cimg file.

Parameters

filename	Filename to read data from.
n0	Starting index of images to read (∼0U for max).
n1	Ending index of images to read (∼0U for max).
x0	Starting X-coordinates of image regions to read.
y0	Starting Y-coordinates of image regions to read.
z0	Starting Z-coordinates of image regions to read.
c0	Starting C-coordinates of image regions to read.
x1	Ending X-coordinates of image regions to read (∼0U for max).
y1	Ending Y-coordinates of image regions to read (∼0U for max).
z1	Ending Z-coordinates of image regions to read (∼0U for max).
c1	Ending C-coordinates of image regions to read (∼0U for max).

8.4.4.91 load_parrec()

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > & load_parrec (
            const char *const filename )
```

Load a list from a PAR/REC (Philips) file.

Parameters

filename	Filename to read data from.

8.4.4.92 load_yuv()

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > & load_yuv (
            const char *const filename,
            const unsigned int size_x,
            const unsigned int size_y,
            const unsigned int chroma_subsampling = 444,
            const unsigned int first_frame = 0,
            const unsigned int last_frame = ~0U,
            const unsigned int step_frame = 1,
            const bool yuv2rgb = true )
```

Load a list from a YUV image sequence file.

Parameters

filename	Filename to read data from.
size_x	Width of the images.
size_y	Height of the images.
chroma_subsampling	Type of chroma subsampling. Can be { 420 | 422 | 444 }.
first_frame	Index of first image frame to read.
last_frame	Index of last image frame to read.
step_frame	Step applied between each frame.
yuv2rgb	Apply YUV to RGB transformation during reading.

8.4.4.93 load_video()

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > & load_video (
              const char *const filename,
              const unsigned int first_frame = 0,
              const unsigned int last_frame = ~0U,
              const unsigned int step_frame = 1 )
```

Load an image from a video file, using OpenCV library.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.
first_frame	Index of the first frame to read.
last_frame	Index of the last frame to read (can be higher than the actual number of frames, e.g. '~0U').
step_frame	Step value for frame reading.

Note

If step_frame==0, the current video stream is forced to be released (without any frames read).

8.4.4.94 load_ffmpeg_external()

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > & load_ffmpeg_external (
              const char *const filename )
```

Load an image from a video file using the external tool 'ffmpeg'.

Parameters

filename	Filename to read data from.

8.4.4.95 load_gif_external()

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > & load_gif_external (
              const char *const filename )
```

Load gif file, using ImageMagick or GraphicsMagick's external tools.

Parameters

filename	Filename to read data from.

8.4.4.96 load_gzip_external()

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > & load_gzip_external (
              const char *const filename )
```

Load a gzipped list, using external tool 'gunzip'.

Parameters

filename	Filename to read data from.

8.4.4.97 load_tiff()

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > & load_tiff (
              const char *const filename,
              const unsigned int first_frame = 0,
              const unsigned int last_frame = ~0U,
              const unsigned int step_frame = 1,
              unsigned int *const bits_per_value = 0,
              float *const voxel_size = 0,
              CImg< charT > *const description = 0 )
```

Load images from a TIFF file.

Parameters

	filename	Filename to read data from.
	first_frame	Index of first image frame to read.
	last_frame	Index of last image frame to read.
	step_frame	Step applied between each frame.
out	*bits_per_value*	Number of bits used to store a scalar value in the image file.
out	*voxel_size*	Voxel size, as stored in the filename.
out	*description*	Description, as stored in the filename.

8.4.4.98 print()

```
template<typename T >
const CImgList< T > & print (
              const char *const title = 0,
              const bool display_stats = true ) const
```

Print information about the list on the standard output.

Parameters

title	Label set to the information displayed.
display_stats	Indicates whether image statistics must be computed and displayed.

8.4.4.99 display() [1/3]

```
template<typename T >
const CImgList< T > & display (
              CImgDisplay & disp,
              const char axis = 'x',
              const float align = 0 ) const
```

Display the current CImgList instance in an existing CImgDisplay window (by reference).

Parameters

disp	Reference to an existing CImgDisplay instance, where the current image list will be displayed.
axis	Concatenation axis. Can be { 'x' | 'y' | 'z' | 'c' }.
align	Concatenation alignment.

Note

This function displays the list images of the current CImgList instance into an existing CImgDisplay window. Images of the list are appended in a single temporary image for visualization purposes. The function returns immediately.

8.4.4.100 display() [2/3]

```
template<typename T >
const CImgList< T > & display (
              CImgDisplay & disp,
              const bool display_info,
              const char axis = 'x',
              const float align = 0,
              unsigned int *const XYZ = 0,
              const bool exit_on_anykey = false ) const
```

Display the current CImgList instance in a new display window.

Parameters

	disp	Display window.
	display_info	Indicates whether image information is displayed on the standard output.
	axis	Alignment axis for images viewing.
	align	Concatenation alignment.
in,out	*XYZ*	Contains the XYZ coordinates at start / exit of the function.
	exit_on_anykey	Exit function when any key is pressed.

Note

This function opens a new window with a specific title and displays the list images of the current CImgList instance into it. Images of the list are appended in a single temporary image for visualization purposes. The function returns when a key is pressed or the display window is closed by the user.

8.4.4.101 display() [3/3]

```
template<typename T >
const CImgList< T > & display (
            const char *const title = 0,
            const bool display_info = true,
            const char axis = 'x',
            const float align = 0,
            unsigned int *const XYZ = 0,
            const bool exit_on_anykey = false ) const
```

Display the current CImgList instance in a new display window.

Parameters

	title	Title of the opening display window.
	display_info	Indicates whether list information must be written on standard output.
	axis	Concatenation axis. Can be { 'x' | 'y' | 'z' | 'c' }.
	align	Concatenation alignment.
in,out	*XYZ*	Contains the XYZ coordinates at start / exit of the function.
	exit_on_anykey	Exit function when any key is pressed.

8.4.4.102 save()

```
template<typename T >
const CImgList< T > & save (
            const char *const filename,
            const int number = -1,
            const unsigned int digits = 6 ) const
```

Save the list into a file.

Parameters

filename	Filename to write data to.
number	When positive, represents an index added to the filename. Otherwise, no number is added.
digits	Number of digits used for adding the number to the filename.

8.4.4.103 is_saveable()

```
template<typename T >
static bool is_saveable (
            const char *const filename )  [static]
```

Indicates whether an image list can be saved as one single file or not.

Parameters

filename	Filename, as a C-string.

Returns

`true` if the file format supports multiple images, `false` otherwise.

8.4.4.104 save_gif_external()

```
template<typename T >
const CImgList< T > & save_gif_external (
            const char *const filename,
            const float fps = 25,
            const unsigned int nb_loops = 0 )
```

Save the image sequence as a GIF animated file.

Parameters

filename	Filename to write data to.
fps	Number of desired frames per second.
nb_loops	Number of loops (`0` for infinite looping).

8.4.4.105 save_yuv() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
const CImgList< T > & save_yuv (
            const char *const filename = 0,
            const unsigned int chroma_subsampling = 444,
            const bool is_rgb = true ) const
```

Save the list as a YUV image sequence file.

Parameters

filename	Filename to write data to.
chroma_subsampling	Type of chroma subsampling. Can be { 420 | 422 | 444 }.
is_rgb	Indicates whether the RGB to YUV conversion must be done for saving.

8.4.4.106 save_yuv() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
const CImgList< T > & save_yuv (
              std::FILE *const file,
              const unsigned int chroma_subsampling = 444,
              const bool is_rgb = true ) const
```

Save the image sequence into a YUV file.

Parameters

file	File to write data to.
chroma_subsampling	Type of chroma subsampling. Can be { 420 | 422 | 444 }.
is_rgb	Indicates whether the RGB to YUV conversion must be done for saving.

8.4.4.107 save_cimg() [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
const CImgList< T > & save_cimg (
              const char *const filename,
              const bool is_compressed = false ) const
```

Save the list as a .cimg file.

Parameters

filename	Filename to write data to.
is_compressed	Indicates whether data compression must be enabled.

8.4.4.108 save_cimg() [2/4]

```
template<typename T >
const CImgList< T > & save_cimg (
              std::FILE * file,
              const bool is_compressed = false ) const
```

Save the list as a .cimg file.

Parameters

file	File to write data to.
is_compressed	Indicates whether data compression must be enabled.

8.4.4.109 save_cimg() [3/4]

```
template<typename T >
const CImgList< T > & save_cimg (
            const char *const filename,
            const unsigned int n0,
            const unsigned int x0,
            const unsigned int y0,
            const unsigned int z0,
            const unsigned int c0 ) const
```

Insert the image list instance into an existing .cimg file, at specified coordinates.

Parameters

filename	Filename to write data to.
n0	Starting index of images to write.
x0	Starting X-coordinates of image regions to write.
y0	Starting Y-coordinates of image regions to write.
z0	Starting Z-coordinates of image regions to write.
c0	Starting C-coordinates of image regions to write.

8.4.4.110 save_cimg() [4/4]

```
template<typename T >
const CImgList< T > & save_cimg (
            std::FILE *const file,
            const unsigned int n0,
            const unsigned int x0,
            const unsigned int y0,
            const unsigned int z0,
            const unsigned int c0 ) const
```

Insert the image list instance into an existing .cimg file, at specified coordinates.

Parameters

file	File to write data to.
n0	Starting index of images to write.
x0	Starting X-coordinates of image regions to write.
y0	Starting Y-coordinates of image regions to write.
z0	Starting Z-coordinates of image regions to write.
c0	Starting C-coordinates of image regions to write.

8.4.4.111 save_empty_cimg() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
static void save_empty_cimg (
            const char *const filename,
```

```
            const unsigned int nb,
            const unsigned int dx,
            const unsigned int dy = 1,
            const unsigned int dz = 1,
            const unsigned int dc = 1 )  [static]
```

Save an empty (non-compressed) .cimg file with specified dimensions.

Parameters

filename	Filename to write data to.
nb	Number of images to write.
dx	Width of images in the written file.
dy	Height of images in the written file.
dz	Depth of images in the written file.
dc	Spectrum of images in the written file.

8.4.4.112 save_empty_cimg() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
static void save_empty_cimg (
            std::FILE *const file,
            const unsigned int nb,
            const unsigned int dx,
            const unsigned int dy = 1,
            const unsigned int dz = 1,
            const unsigned int dc = 1 )  [static]
```

Save an empty .cimg file with specified dimensions.

Parameters

file	File to write data to.
nb	Number of images to write.
dx	Width of images in the written file.
dy	Height of images in the written file.
dz	Depth of images in the written file.
dc	Spectrum of images in the written file.

8.4.4.113 save_tiff()

```
template<typename T >
const CImgList< T > & save_tiff (
            const char *const filename,
            const unsigned int compression_type = 0,
            const float *const voxel_size = 0,
            const char *const description = 0,
            const bool use_bigtiff = true ) const
```

Save the list as a TIFF file.

Parameters

filename	Filename to write data to.
compression_type	Compression mode used to write data.
voxel_size	Voxel size, to be stored in the file metadata.
description	Description, to be stored in the file metadata.
use_bigtiff	Indicates whether the file is saved as BigTIFF (>4 GB) or not.

8.4.4.114 save_gzip_external()

```
template<typename T >
const CImgList< T > & save_gzip_external (
            const char *const filename ) const
```

Save the list as a gzipped file using the external tool 'gzip'.

Parameters

filename	Filename to write data to.

8.4.4.115 save_video()

```
template<typename T >
const CImgList< T > & save_video (
            const char *const filename,
            const unsigned int fps = 25,
            const char * codec = 0,
            const bool keep_open = false ) const
```

Save the image sequence (using the OpenCV library when available).

Parameters

filename	Filename to write data to.
fps	Number of frames per second.
codec	Type of compression (See http://www.fourcc.org/codecs.php to see available codecs).
keep_open	Indicates whether the video writer associated with the specified filename must be kept open (to allow frames to be added in the same file afterwards).

8.4.4.116 save_ffmpeg_external()

```
template<typename T >
const CImgList< T > & save_ffmpeg_external (
            const char *const filename,
            const unsigned int fps = 25,
            const char *const codec = 0,
            const unsigned int bitrate = 2048 ) const
```

Save the image sequence, using the external tool 'ffmpeg'.

Parameters

filename	Filename to write data to.
fps	Number of frames per second.
codec	Type of compression.
bitrate	Output bitrate

8.4.4.117 get_serialize()

```
template<typename T >
CImg< ucharT > get_serialize (
              const bool is_compressed = false,
              const unsigned int header_size = 0 ) const
```

Serialize a CImgList<T> instance into a raw CImg<unsigned char> buffer.

Parameters

is_compressed	Indicates that zlib compression must be used for serialization (this requires 'cimg_use_zlib' been enabled).
header_size	Reserve empty bytes as a starting header.

8.4.4.118 font()

```
template<typename T >
static const CImgList< ucharT > & font (
              const unsigned int requested_height,
              const bool is_variable_width = true )  [static]
```

Return a predefined CImg font with the requested height.

Parameters

requested_height	Height of the desired font (exact match for 13,23,53,103).
is_variable_width	Decides if the font has a variable (`true`) or fixed (`false`) width.

Note

Beware, the returned reference is valid only until the next call to this function!

8.4.4.119 FFT() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > & FFT (
```

```
const char axis,
const bool invert = false )
```

Compute a 1D Fast Fourier Transform, along specified axis.

Parameters

axis	Axis along which the Fourier transform is computed.
invert	Indicates whether the direct (`false`) or inverse transform (`true`) is computed.

8.4.4.120 FFT() [2/2]

```
template<typename T >
CImgList< T > & FFT (
             const bool invert = false )
```

Compute n-D Fast Fourier Transform.

Parameters

invert	Indicates whether the direct (`false`) or inverse transform (`true`) is computed.

Index

~CImg
  CImg< T >, 116
~CImgDisplay
  CImgDisplay, 349
~CImgList
  CImgList< T >, 384

abs
  CImg< T >, 183
abscut
  CImg< T >, 225
acos
  CImg< T >, 186
acosh
  CImg< T >, 188
append
  CImg< T >, 246
append_object3d
  CImg< T >, 270
asin
  CImg< T >, 186
asinh
  CImg< T >, 188
assign
  CImg< T >, 125–127
  CImgDisplay, 353
  CImgList< T >, 391–396
at
  CImg< T >, 158, 159
  CImgList< T >, 403
atan
  CImg< T >, 187
atan2
  CImg< T >, 187
atanh
  CImg< T >, 188
atN
  CImgList< T >, 408
atNX
  CImgList< T >, 407
atNXY
  CImgList< T >, 406
atNXYZ
  CImgList< T >, 405
atNXYZC
  CImgList< T >, 404
atof
  cimg_library::cimg, 46
atX
  CImg< T >, 159, 160
atXY
  CImg< T >, 161
atXYZ
  CImg< T >, 161
atXYZC
  CImg< T >, 162
autocrop
  CImg< T >, 240

back
  CImg< T >, 158
begin
  CImg< T >, 157
blur
  CImg< T >, 255
blur_anisotropic
  CImg< T >, 256
blur_bilateral
  CImg< T >, 257
blur_box
  CImg< T >, 258, 259
blur_guided
  CImg< T >, 259
blur_median
  CImg< T >, 261
blur_patch
  CImg< T >, 261
box3d
  CImg< T >, 278
boxfilter
  CImg< T >, 258
button
  CImgDisplay, 358

CImg
  CImg< T >, 116–124
CImg Library Overview, 11
CImg< T >, 61
  ~CImg, 116
  abs, 183
  abscut, 225
  acos, 186
  acosh, 188
  append, 246
  append_object3d, 270
  asin, 186
  asinh, 188
  assign, 125–127
  at, 158, 159
  atan, 187

atan2, 187
atanh, 188
atX, 159, 160
atXY, 161
atXYZ, 161
atXYZC, 162
autocrop, 240
back, 158
begin, 157
blur, 255
blur_anisotropic, 256
blur_bilateral, 257
blur_box, 258, 259
blur_guided, 259
blur_median, 261
blur_patch, 261
box3d, 278
boxfilter, 258
CImg, 116–124
CImg3dtoobject3d, 282
clear, 128
closing, 251
columns, 240
cone3d, 278
const_iterator, 115
contains, 178, 179
containsXYZC, 177
convolve, 248
cool_LUT256, 230
correlate, 246
cos, 184
cosh, 185
crop, 238
cross, 205
cube_LUT256, 231
cubic_atX, 166, 167
cubic_atX_c, 166, 167
cubic_atXY, 168
cubic_atXY_c, 168
cubic_atXYZ, 169
cubic_atXYZ_c, 169
cubic_atXYZ_p, 170
cumulate, 249
cut, 224
cylinder3d, 279
data, 156
default_LUT256, 229
depth, 155
deriche, 254
diagonal, 204
diffusion_tensors, 263
dijkstra, 211
dilate, 250, 251
discard, 220
displacement, 263
display, 328, 329
display_graph, 330
display_object3d, 329
distance, 265
distance_dijkstra, 265
distance_eikonal, 267
div, 189
dot, 201
draw_arrow, 288
draw_axes, 308
draw_axis, 307, 308
draw_circle, 302, 303
draw_ellipse, 300–302
draw_fill, 310
draw_gaussian, 312, 313
draw_graph, 309
draw_grid, 309
draw_image, 303
draw_line, 284–288
draw_mandelbrot, 311
draw_object3d, 313
draw_plasma, 311
draw_point, 283
draw_polygon, 300
draw_quiver, 306, 307
draw_rectangle, 298, 299
draw_spline, 289–291
draw_text, 304, 305
draw_triangle, 291–297
eigen, 206
elevation3d, 277
ellipsoid3d, 281
empty, 129
end, 157
equalize, 227
erode, 249, 250
eval, 199, 200
exp, 181
FFT, 268, 269
fill, 217–219
fill_from_values, 218
fillC, 220
fillX, 219
fillY, 219
fillZ, 220
flag_LUT256, 230
front, 158
get_channel, 242
get_channels, 242
get_column, 240
get_eigen, 206
get_elevation3d, 272
get_FFT, 268
get_gradient, 262
get_hessian, 262
get_isoline3d, 273
get_isosurface3d, 275
get_matrix_at, 202
get_projections2d, 238
get_projections3d, 273
get_rows, 241

get_serialize, 344
get_shared_channel, 245
get_shared_channels, 245
get_shared_points, 243
get_shared_row, 244
get_shared_rows, 243
get_shared_slice, 245
get_shared_slices, 244
get_slice, 241
get_slices, 241
get_split, 245, 246
get_stats, 200
get_SVD, 209
get_symmetric_eigen, 208
get_tensor_at, 202
get_vector_at, 201
haar, 267, 268
height, 154
histogram, 226
hot_LUT256, 230
HSV_LUT256, 229
identity_matrix, 204, 216
index, 227
invert, 205
is_CImg3d, 180
is_empty, 172
is_inf, 172
is_nan, 172
is_object3d, 180
is_overlapped, 179
is_sameXC, 174
is_sameXY, 173
is_sameXYC, 176
is_sameXYZ, 175
is_sameXYZC, 177
is_sameXZ, 173
is_sameXZC, 176
is_sameYC, 174, 175
is_sameYZ, 174
is_sameYZC, 176, 177
is_sameZC, 175
is_shared, 172
isoline3d, 274
isosurface3d, 276
iterator, 115
jet_LUT256, 230
kth_smallest, 197
label, 228, 229
linear_atX, 162, 163
linear_atXY, 164
linear_atXYZ, 164, 165
linear_atXYZC, 165
lines_LUT256, 229
load, 315
load_analyze, 320
load_ascii, 316
load_bmp, 316
load_camera, 327
load_cimg, 320, 321
load_dcraw_external, 327
load_dlm, 316
load_exr, 321
load_ffmpeg_external, 324
load_gif_external, 325
load_graphicsmagick_external, 325
load_gzip_external, 326
load_heif, 325
load_imagemagick_external, 326
load_inr, 321
load_jpeg, 316
load_jxl, 317
load_magick, 317
load_medcon_external, 326
load_minc2, 320
load_off, 323
load_other, 328
load_pandore, 322
load_parrec, 322
load_pdf_external, 327
load_pfm, 318
load_png, 317
load_pnm, 318
load_raw, 322
load_rgb, 318
load_rgba, 319
load_tiff, 319
load_video, 324
load_webp, 325
load_yuv, 323
log, 182
log10, 183
log1p, 182
log2, 182
logit, 183
magnitude, 201
map, 228
matchpatch, 264
matrix, 215
max, 192, 193
max_min, 197
maxabs, 194, 195
min, 191, 192
min_max, 195
minabs, 193, 194
mirror, 234
move_to, 128
MSE, 198
mul, 188
noise, 223
norm, 224
normalize, 223, 224
object3dtoCImg3d, 282
offset, 157
opening, 253
operator T∗, 131
operator!=, 150, 151

operator<, 153
operator<<, 147
operator<<=, 146, 147
operator>>, 148, 149
operator>>=, 148
operator(), 130, 131
operator+, 135, 136
operator++, 135
operator+=, 133, 134
operator,, 151, 153
operator-, 137, 138
operator--, 137
operator-=, 136
operator/, 141
operator/=, 140
operator=, 132, 133
operator==, 149, 150
operator%, 142
operator%=, 141, 142
operator&, 143
operator&=, 142, 143
operator*, 139
operator*=, 138
operator~, 149
operator^, 146
operator^=, 145
operator|, 144, 145
operator|=, 144
otsu, 225
permute_axes, 235
pixel_type, 154
plane3d, 280
pow, 189, 190
print, 328
project_matrix, 210
PSNR, 199
QR, 210
quantize, 225
rand, 221
resize, 231–233
resize_doubleXY, 233
resize_object3d, 270
resize_tripleXY, 234
RGBtoXYZ, 231
rol, 190
ror, 191
rotate, 235–237
rotate_object3d, 269
rotation_matrix, 217
round, 221
row, 241
row_vector, 212, 213
save, 331
save_analyze, 336
save_ascii, 331
save_bmp, 332
save_cimg, 337
save_cpp, 332
save_dlm, 332
save_empty_cimg, 337, 338
save_exr, 338
save_ffmpeg_external, 342
save_graphicsmagick_external, 342
save_gzip_external, 342
save_imagemagick_external, 343
save_inr, 338
save_jpeg, 333
save_jxl, 333
save_magick, 333
save_medcon_external, 343
save_minc2, 336
save_off, 340, 341
save_other, 343
save_pandore, 339
save_pfm, 334
save_png, 334
save_pnk, 334
save_pnm, 334
save_raw, 339, 340
save_rgb, 335
save_rgba, 335
save_tiff, 335
save_video, 341
save_webp, 332
save_yuv, 340
select, 315
sequence, 204, 217
set_linear_atX, 170
set_linear_atXY, 171
set_linear_atXYZ, 171
set_matrix_at, 203
set_tensor_at, 203
set_vector_at, 202
sharpen, 262
shift, 234
shift_object3d, 269, 270
sigmoid, 183
sign, 184
sin, 184
sinc, 185
sinh, 186
size, 155
solve, 205
solve_tridiagonal, 205
sort, 208
spectrum, 155
sphere3d, 281
sqr, 181
sqrt, 181
streamline, 242
string, 212
structure_tensors, 263
SVD, 209
swap, 129
symmetric_eigen, 206
tan, 185

tanh, 186
tensor, 216
texturize_object3d, 272
threshold, 226
torus3d, 280
transpose, 204
unroll, 235
value_string, 171
value_type, 115
vanvliet, 254
variance, 197
variance_mean, 198
variance_noise, 198
vector, 213, 214
warp, 237
watershed, 253
width, 154
XYZtoRGB, 231
CImg3dtoobject3d
CImg< T >, 282
cimg_library, 29
cimg_library::cimg, 30
atof, 46
create_directory, 41
curl_path, 53
date, 52, 53
dcraw_path, 54
dialog, 60
endianness, 43
eval, 41
exception_mode, 40
fclose, 50
fdate, 51, 52
fempty, 58
ffmpeg_path, 54
files, 59
fopen, 49
fread, 57
fsize, 51
ftype, 58
fwrite, 57
graphicsmagick_path, 54
gunzip_path, 55
gzip_path, 55
imagemagick_path, 55
info, 39
invert_endianness, 43
is_directory, 50
is_file, 50
load_network, 59
medcon_path, 56
minmod, 45
mod, 45
openmp_mode, 40
output, 39
path_exists, 51
round, 45
sleep, 44
split_filename, 57
strcasecmp, 47
strellipsize, 48
strncasecmp, 47
strpare, 48
strunescape, 49
strwindows_reserved, 49
system, 42
temporary_path, 56
tic, 44
time, 43
toc, 44
wait, 44
warn, 42
wave, 46
wget_path, 56
CImgDisplay, 344
∼CImgDisplay, 349
assign, 353
button, 358
CImgDisplay, 349, 350, 352
close, 363
display, 362
empty, 353
flush, 369
frames_per_second, 362
height, 356
hide_mouse, 367
is_closed, 354
is_key, 354, 355
is_key_sequence, 355
is_keyESC, 356
key, 359
keycode, 361
mouse_x, 358
mouse_y, 358
move, 363
normalization, 356
operator bool, 354
operator=, 353, 354
paint, 370
released_key, 361
render, 369
resize, 363–365
screenshot, 353, 370
set_button, 367
set_fullscreen, 366
set_key, 368
set_mouse, 367
set_normalization, 365
set_title, 365
set_wheel, 368
show, 363
show_mouse, 366
snapshot, 370
title, 357
toggle_fullscreen, 366
wait, 369

wheel, 359
width, 356
window_height, 357
window_width, 357
window_x, 358
window_y, 358
CImgException, 371
CImgList
CImgList< T >, 384–391
CImgList< T >, 372
~CImgList, 384
assign, 391–396
at, 403
atN, 408
atNX, 407
atNXY, 406
atNXYZ, 405
atNXYZC, 404
CImgList, 384–391
clear, 392
const_iterator, 383
contains, 411–414
containsN, 410
containsNXYZC, 410
data, 403
display, 425, 426
empty, 398
erase, 419
FFT, 432, 434
font, 432
get_append, 418
get_select, 420
get_serialize, 432
get_shared, 391
get_shared_images, 417
images, 417
insert, 415, 416
is_sameN, 409
is_sameNXYZC, 409
is_sameXYZC, 409
is_saveable, 427
iterator, 383
load, 421
load_cimg, 421
load_ffmpeg_external, 423
load_gif_external, 423
load_gzip_external, 424
load_parrec, 422
load_tiff, 424
load_video, 423
load_yuv, 422
max_min, 414
min_max, 414
move_to, 397
operator CImg< T > *, 399
operator<, 402
operator>, 401
operator(), 398, 399
operator+, 400
operator,, 401
operator=, 399, 400
pixel_type, 402
print, 424
push_back, 418, 419
push_front, 418, 419
remove, 416, 417
save, 426
save_cimg, 428, 429
save_empty_cimg, 429, 430
save_ffmpeg_external, 431
save_gif_external, 427
save_gzip_external, 431
save_tiff, 430
save_video, 431
save_yuv, 427, 428
size, 402
split, 418
swap, 397
value_type, 384
width, 402
clear
CImg< T >, 128
CImgList< T >, 392
close
CImgDisplay, 363
closing
CImg< T >, 251
columns
CImg< T >, 240
cone3d
CImg< T >, 278
const_iterator
CImg< T >, 115
CImgList< T >, 383
contains
CImg< T >, 178, 179
CImgList< T >, 411–414
containsN
CImgList< T >, 410
containsNXYZC
CImgList< T >, 410
containsXYZC
CImg< T >, 177
convolve
CImg< T >, 248
cool_LUT256
CImg< T >, 230
correlate
CImg< T >, 246
cos
CImg< T >, 184
cosh
CImg< T >, 185
create_directory
cimg_library::cimg, 41
crop

CImg< T >, 238
cross
CImg< T >, 205
cube_LUT256
CImg< T >, 231
cubic_atX
CImg< T >, 166, 167
cubic_atX_c
CImg< T >, 166, 167
cubic_atXY
CImg< T >, 168
cubic_atXY_c
CImg< T >, 168
cubic_atXYZ
CImg< T >, 169
cubic_atXYZ_c
CImg< T >, 169
cubic_atXYZ_p
CImg< T >, 170
cumulate
CImg< T >, 249
curl_path
cimg_library::cimg, 53
cut
CImg< T >, 224
cylinder3d
CImg< T >, 279

data
CImg< T >, 156
CImgList< T >, 403
date
cimg_library::cimg, 52, 53
dcraw_path
cimg_library::cimg, 54
default_LUT256
CImg< T >, 229
depth
CImg< T >, 155
deriche
CImg< T >, 254
diagonal
CImg< T >, 204
dialog
cimg_library::cimg, 60
diffusion_tensors
CImg< T >, 263
dijkstra
CImg< T >, 211
dilate
CImg< T >, 250, 251
discard
CImg< T >, 220
displacement
CImg< T >, 263
display
CImg< T >, 328, 329
CImgDisplay, 362
CImgList< T >, 425, 426
display_graph
CImg< T >, 330
display_object3d
CImg< T >, 329
distance
CImg< T >, 265
distance_dijkstra
CImg< T >, 265
distance_eikonal
CImg< T >, 267
div
CImg< T >, 189
dot
CImg< T >, 201
draw_arrow
CImg< T >, 288
draw_axes
CImg< T >, 308
draw_axis
CImg< T >, 307, 308
draw_circle
CImg< T >, 302, 303
draw_ellipse
CImg< T >, 300–302
draw_fill
CImg< T >, 310
draw_gaussian
CImg< T >, 312, 313
draw_graph
CImg< T >, 309
draw_grid
CImg< T >, 309
draw_image
CImg< T >, 303
draw_line
CImg< T >, 284–288
draw_mandelbrot
CImg< T >, 311
draw_object3d
CImg< T >, 313
draw_plasma
CImg< T >, 311
draw_point
CImg< T >, 283
draw_polygon
CImg< T >, 300
draw_quiver
CImg< T >, 306, 307
draw_rectangle
CImg< T >, 298, 299
draw_spline
CImg< T >, 289–291
draw_text
CImg< T >, 304, 305
draw_triangle
CImg< T >, 291–297

eigen
CImg< T >, 206

elevation3d
CImg< T >, 277
ellipsoid3d
CImg< T >, 281
empty
CImg< T >, 129
CImgDisplay, 353
CImgList< T >, 398
end
CImg< T >, 157
endianness
cimg_library::cimg, 43
equalize
CImg< T >, 227
erase
CImgList< T >, 419
erode
CImg< T >, 249, 250
eval
CImg< T >, 199, 200
cimg_library::cimg, 41
exception_mode
cimg_library::cimg, 40
exp
CImg< T >, 181

FAQ : Frequently Asked Questions., 13
fclose
cimg_library::cimg, 50
fdate
cimg_library::cimg, 51, 52
fempty
cimg_library::cimg, 58
ffmpeg_path
cimg_library::cimg, 54
FFT
CImg< T >, 268, 269
CImgList< T >, 432, 434
files
cimg_library::cimg, 59
Files IO in CImg., 25
fill
CImg< T >, 217–219
fill_from_values
CImg< T >, 218
fillC
CImg< T >, 220
fillX
CImg< T >, 219
fillY
CImg< T >, 219
fillZ
CImg< T >, 220
flag_LUT256
CImg< T >, 230
flush
CImgDisplay, 369
font
CImgList< T >, 432
fopen
cimg_library::cimg, 49
frames_per_second
CImgDisplay, 362
fread
cimg_library::cimg, 57
front
CImg< T >, 158
fsize
cimg_library::cimg, 51
ftype
cimg_library::cimg, 58
fwrite
cimg_library::cimg, 57

get_append
CImgList< T >, 418
get_channel
CImg< T >, 242
get_channels
CImg< T >, 242
get_column
CImg< T >, 240
get_eigen
CImg< T >, 206
get_elevation3d
CImg< T >, 272
get_FFT
CImg< T >, 268
get_gradient
CImg< T >, 262
get_hessian
CImg< T >, 262
get_isoline3d
CImg< T >, 273
get_isosurface3d
CImg< T >, 275
get_matrix_at
CImg< T >, 202
get_projections2d
CImg< T >, 238
get_projections3d
CImg< T >, 273
get_rows
CImg< T >, 241
get_select
CImgList< T >, 420
get_serialize
CImg< T >, 344
CImgList< T >, 432
get_shared
CImgList< T >, 391
get_shared_channel
CImg< T >, 245
get_shared_channels
CImg< T >, 245
get_shared_images
CImgList< T >, 417
get_shared_points

CImg< T >, 243
get_shared_row
CImg< T >, 244
get_shared_rows
CImg< T >, 243
get_shared_slice
CImg< T >, 245
get_shared_slices
CImg< T >, 244
get_slice
CImg< T >, 241
get_slices
CImg< T >, 241
get_split
CImg< T >, 245, 246
get_stats
CImg< T >, 200
get_SVD
CImg< T >, 209
get_symmetric_eigen
CImg< T >, 208
get_tensor_at
CImg< T >, 202
get_vector_at
CImg< T >, 201
graphicsmagick_path
cimg_library::cimg, 54
gunzip_path
cimg_library::cimg, 55
gzip_path
cimg_library::cimg, 55

haar
CImg< T >, 267, 268
height
CImg< T >, 154
CImgDisplay, 356
hide_mouse
CImgDisplay, 367
histogram
CImg< T >, 226
hot_LUT256
CImg< T >, 230
How pixel data are stored with CImg., 24
How to use CImg library with Visual C++ 2005 Express Edition ?., 17
HSV_LUT256
CImg< T >, 229

identity_matrix
CImg< T >, 204, 216
imagemagick_path
cimg_library::cimg, 55
images
CImgList< T >, 417
index
CImg< T >, 227
info
cimg_library::cimg, 39
insert
CImgList< T >, 415, 416
invert
CImg< T >, 205
invert_endianness
cimg_library::cimg, 43
is_CImg3d
CImg< T >, 180
is_closed
CImgDisplay, 354
is_directory
cimg_library::cimg, 50
is_empty
CImg< T >, 172
is_file
cimg_library::cimg, 50
is_inf
CImg< T >, 172
is_key
CImgDisplay, 354, 355
is_key_sequence
CImgDisplay, 355
is_keyESC
CImgDisplay, 356
is_nan
CImg< T >, 172
is_object3d
CImg< T >, 180
is_overlapped
CImg< T >, 179
is_sameN
CImgList< T >, 409
is_sameNXYZC
CImgList< T >, 409
is_sameXC
CImg< T >, 174
is_sameXY
CImg< T >, 173
is_sameXYC
CImg< T >, 176
is_sameXYZ
CImg< T >, 175
is_sameXYZC
CImg< T >, 177
CImgList< T >, 409
is_sameXZ
CImg< T >, 173
is_sameXZC
CImg< T >, 176
is_sameYC
CImg< T >, 174, 175
is_sameYZ
CImg< T >, 174
is_sameYZC
CImg< T >, 176, 177
is_sameZC
CImg< T >, 175
is_saveable

CImgList< T >, 427
is_shared
CImg< T >, 172
isoline3d
CImg< T >, 274
isosurface3d
CImg< T >, 276
iterator
CImg< T >, 115
CImgList< T >, 383

jet_LUT256
CImg< T >, 230

key
CImgDisplay, 359
keycode
CImgDisplay, 361
kth_smallest
CImg< T >, 197

label
CImg< T >, 228, 229
linear_atX
CImg< T >, 162, 163
linear_atXY
CImg< T >, 164
linear_atXYZ
CImg< T >, 164, 165
linear_atXYZC
CImg< T >, 165
lines_LUT256
CImg< T >, 229
load
CImg< T >, 315
CImgList< T >, 421
load_analyze
CImg< T >, 320
load_ascii
CImg< T >, 316
load_bmp
CImg< T >, 316
load_camera
CImg< T >, 327
load_cimg
CImg< T >, 320, 321
CImgList< T >, 421
load_dcraw_external
CImg< T >, 327
load_dlm
CImg< T >, 316
load_exr
CImg< T >, 321
load_ffmpeg_external
CImg< T >, 324
CImgList< T >, 423
load_gif_external
CImg< T >, 325
CImgList< T >, 423
load_graphicsmagick_external
CImg< T >, 325
load_gzip_external
CImg< T >, 326
CImgList< T >, 424
load_heif
CImg< T >, 325
load_imagemagick_external
CImg< T >, 326
load_inr
CImg< T >, 321
load_jpeg
CImg< T >, 316
load_jxl
CImg< T >, 317
load_magick
CImg< T >, 317
load_medcon_external
CImg< T >, 326
load_minc2
CImg< T >, 320
load_network
cimg_library::cimg, 59
load_off
CImg< T >, 323
load_other
CImg< T >, 328
load_pandore
CImg< T >, 322
load_parrec
CImg< T >, 322
CImgList< T >, 422
load_pdf_external
CImg< T >, 327
load_pfm
CImg< T >, 318
load_png
CImg< T >, 317
load_pnm
CImg< T >, 318
load_raw
CImg< T >, 322
load_rgb
CImg< T >, 318
load_rgba
CImg< T >, 319
load_tiff
CImg< T >, 319
CImgList< T >, 424
load_video
CImg< T >, 324
CImgList< T >, 423
load_webp
CImg< T >, 325
load_yuv
CImg< T >, 323
CImgList< T >, 422
log

CImg< T >, 182
log10
CImg< T >, 183
log1p
CImg< T >, 182
log2
CImg< T >, 182
logit
CImg< T >, 183

magnitude
CImg< T >, 201
map
CImg< T >, 228
matchpatch
CImg< T >, 264
matrix
CImg< T >, 215
max
CImg< T >, 192, 193
max_min
CImg< T >, 197
CImgList< T >, 414
maxabs
CImg< T >, 194, 195
medcon_path
cimg_library::cimg, 56
min
CImg< T >, 191, 192
min_max
CImg< T >, 195
CImgList< T >, 414
minabs
CImg< T >, 193, 194
minmod
cimg_library::cimg, 45
mirror
CImg< T >, 234
mod
cimg_library::cimg, 45
mouse_x
CImgDisplay, 358
mouse_y
CImgDisplay, 358
move
CImgDisplay, 363
move_to
CImg< T >, 128
CImgList< T >, 397
MSE
CImg< T >, 198
mul
CImg< T >, 188

noise
CImg< T >, 223
norm
CImg< T >, 224
normalization
CImgDisplay, 356
normalize
CImg< T >, 223, 224

object3dtoCImg3d
CImg< T >, 282
offset
CImg< T >, 157
opening
CImg< T >, 253
openmp_mode
cimg_library::cimg, 40
operator bool
CImgDisplay, 354
operator CImg< T > *
CImgList< T >, 399
operator T*
CImg< T >, 131
operator!=
CImg< T >, 150, 151
operator<
CImg< T >, 153
CImgList< T >, 402
operator<<
CImg< T >, 147
operator<<=
CImg< T >, 146, 147
operator>
CImgList< T >, 401
operator>>
CImg< T >, 148, 149
operator>>=
CImg< T >, 148
operator()
CImg< T >, 130, 131
CImgList< T >, 398, 399
operator+
CImg< T >, 135, 136
CImgList< T >, 400
operator++
CImg< T >, 135
operator+=
CImg< T >, 133, 134
operator,
CImg< T >, 151, 153
CImgList< T >, 401
operator-
CImg< T >, 137, 138
operator--
CImg< T >, 137
operator-=
CImg< T >, 136
operator/
CImg< T >, 141
operator/=
CImg< T >, 140
operator=
CImg< T >, 132, 133
CImgDisplay, 353, 354

CImgList< T >, 399, 400
operator==
CImg< T >, 149, 150
operator%
CImg< T >, 142
operator%=
CImg< T >, 141, 142
operator&
CImg< T >, 143
operator&=
CImg< T >, 142, 143
operator∗
CImg< T >, 139
operator∗=
CImg< T >, 138
operator∼
CImg< T >, 149
operator^
CImg< T >, 146
operator^=
CImg< T >, 145
operator|
CImg< T >, 144, 145
operator|=
CImg< T >, 144
otsu
CImg< T >, 225
output
cimg_library::cimg, 39

paint
CImgDisplay, 370
path_exists
cimg_library::cimg, 51
permute_axes
CImg< T >, 235
pixel_type
CImg< T >, 154
CImgList< T >, 402
plane3d
CImg< T >, 280
pow
CImg< T >, 189, 190
print
CImg< T >, 328
CImgList< T >, 424
project_matrix
CImg< T >, 210
PSNR
CImg< T >, 199
push_back
CImgList< T >, 418, 419
push_front
CImgList< T >, 418, 419

QR
CImg< T >, 210
quantize
CImg< T >, 225

rand
CImg< T >, 221
released_key
CImgDisplay, 361
remove
CImgList< T >, 416, 417
render
CImgDisplay, 369
resize
CImg< T >, 231–233
CImgDisplay, 363–365
resize_doubleXY
CImg< T >, 233
resize_object3d
CImg< T >, 270
resize_tripleXY
CImg< T >, 234
Retrieving Command Line Arguments., 25
RGBtoXYZ
CImg< T >, 231
rol
CImg< T >, 190
ror
CImg< T >, 191
rotate
CImg< T >, 235–237
rotate_object3d
CImg< T >, 269
rotation_matrix
CImg< T >, 217
round
CImg< T >, 221
cimg_library::cimg, 45
row
CImg< T >, 241
row_vector
CImg< T >, 212, 213

save
CImg< T >, 331
CImgList< T >, 426
save_analyze
CImg< T >, 336
save_ascii
CImg< T >, 331
save_bmp
CImg< T >, 332
save_cimg
CImg< T >, 337
CImgList< T >, 428, 429
save_cpp
CImg< T >, 332
save_dlm
CImg< T >, 332
save_empty_cimg
CImg< T >, 337, 338
CImgList< T >, 429, 430
save_exr
CImg< T >, 338

save_ffmpeg_external
CImg< T >, 342
CImgList< T >, 431
save_gif_external
CImgList< T >, 427
save_graphicsmagick_external
CImg< T >, 342
save_gzip_external
CImg< T >, 342
CImgList< T >, 431
save_imagemagick_external
CImg< T >, 343
save_inr
CImg< T >, 338
save_jpeg
CImg< T >, 333
save_jxl
CImg< T >, 333
save_magick
CImg< T >, 333
save_medcon_external
CImg< T >, 343
save_minc2
CImg< T >, 336
save_off
CImg< T >, 340, 341
save_other
CImg< T >, 343
save_pandore
CImg< T >, 339
save_pfm
CImg< T >, 334
save_png
CImg< T >, 334
save_pnk
CImg< T >, 334
save_pnm
CImg< T >, 334
save_raw
CImg< T >, 339, 340
save_rgb
CImg< T >, 335
save_rgba
CImg< T >, 335
save_tiff
CImg< T >, 335
CImgList< T >, 430
save_video
CImg< T >, 341
CImgList< T >, 431
save_webp
CImg< T >, 332
save_yuv
CImg< T >, 340
CImgList< T >, 427, 428
screenshot
CImgDisplay, 353, 370
select
CImg< T >, 315
sequence
CImg< T >, 204, 217
set_button
CImgDisplay, 367
set_fullscreen
CImgDisplay, 366
set_key
CImgDisplay, 368
set_linear_atX
CImg< T >, 170
set_linear_atXY
CImg< T >, 171
set_linear_atXYZ
CImg< T >, 171
set_matrix_at
CImg< T >, 203
set_mouse
CImgDisplay, 367
set_normalization
CImgDisplay, 365
set_tensor_at
CImg< T >, 203
set_title
CImgDisplay, 365
set_vector_at
CImg< T >, 202
set_wheel
CImgDisplay, 368
Setting Environment Variables, 16
sharpen
CImg< T >, 262
shift
CImg< T >, 234
shift_object3d
CImg< T >, 269, 270
show
CImgDisplay, 363
show_mouse
CImgDisplay, 366
sigmoid
CImg< T >, 183
sign
CImg< T >, 184
sin
CImg< T >, 184
sinc
CImg< T >, 185
sinh
CImg< T >, 186
size
CImg< T >, 155
CImgList< T >, 402
sleep
cimg_library::cimg, 44
snapshot
CImgDisplay, 370
solve

CImg< T >, 205
solve_tridiagonal
CImg< T >, 205
sort
CImg< T >, 208
spectrum
CImg< T >, 155
sphere3d
CImg< T >, 281
split
CImgList< T >, 418
split_filename
cimg_library::cimg, 57
sqr
CImg< T >, 181
sqrt
CImg< T >, 181
strcasecmp
cimg_library::cimg, 47
streamline
CImg< T >, 242
strellipsize
cimg_library::cimg, 48
string
CImg< T >, 212
strncasecmp
cimg_library::cimg, 47
strpare
cimg_library::cimg, 48
structure_tensors
CImg< T >, 263
strunescape
cimg_library::cimg, 49
strwindows_reserved
cimg_library::cimg, 49
SVD
CImg< T >, 209
swap
CImg< T >, 129
CImgList< T >, 397
symmetric_eigen
CImg< T >, 206
system
cimg_library::cimg, 42

tan
CImg< T >, 185
tanh
CImg< T >, 186
temporary_path
cimg_library::cimg, 56
tensor
CImg< T >, 216
texturize_object3d
CImg< T >, 272
The CImg Library, 1
threshold
CImg< T >, 226
tic
cimg_library::cimg, 44
time
cimg_library::cimg, 43
title
CImgDisplay, 357
toc
cimg_library::cimg, 44
toggle_fullscreen
CImgDisplay, 366
torus3d
CImg< T >, 280
transpose
CImg< T >, 204
Tutorial : Getting Started., 17

unroll
CImg< T >, 235
Using Display Windows., 23
Using Image Loops., 19

value_string
CImg< T >, 171
value_type
CImg< T >, 115
CImgList< T >, 384
vanvliet
CImg< T >, 254
variance
CImg< T >, 197
variance_mean
CImg< T >, 198
variance_noise
CImg< T >, 198
vector
CImg< T >, 213, 214

wait
cimg_library::cimg, 44
CImgDisplay, 369
warn
cimg_library::cimg, 42
warp
CImg< T >, 237
watershed
CImg< T >, 253
wave
cimg_library::cimg, 46
wget_path
cimg_library::cimg, 56
wheel
CImgDisplay, 359
width
CImg< T >, 154
CImgDisplay, 356
CImgList< T >, 402
window_height
CImgDisplay, 357
window_width
CImgDisplay, 357

window_x
CImgDisplay, 358
window_y
CImgDisplay, 358

XYZtoRGB
CImg< T >, 231